



U.S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management

April 2026

Castle Mountain Mine Project Phase II Expansion Draft Environmental Impact Statement

DOI-BLM-CA-D090-2025-0016-EIS



Prepared by:
U.S. Department of Interior
Bureau of Land Management

In Cooperation with:
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Mission statement

The Bureau of Land Management sustains the health, diversity, and productivity of the public lands for the use and enjoyment of present and future generations.

Cover Photo

General view of the surrounding landscape at the Castle Mountain Mine. Photograph courtesy of Castle Mountain Mine.

PUBLICATION NUMBER

DOI-BLM-CA-D090-2025-0016-EIS

For more Information

To request a copy of this publication please contact:

Needles Field Office
1303 S. Highway 95
Needles, CA 92363
760-326-7099

I have considered the factors mandated by the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). This EIS represents the Bureau of Land Management's (BLM's) good-faith effort to fulfill NEPA's requirements by prioritizing documentation of the most important relevant considerations within the statutorily mandated page limits and timeline. This prioritization reflects the BLM's expert judgment; and any considerations addressed briefly or left unaddressed are, in the BLM's judgment, comparatively non-substantive and would not meaningfully inform the BLM's consideration of environmental effects and the decision to be made. The EIS is substantially complete, considers the factors mandated by NEPA, and, in my judgment, contains analysis adequate to inform the BLM's decision regarding the proposed action.

Responsible Official: _____

Date: _____

Ronald O. Nuckles
Needles Field Manager

**U.S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management
Desert District
Needles Field Office
1303 S. Highway 95
Needles, CA 92363**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary	1
Chapter 1: Introduction	1
1.1 Proposed Project	1
1.2 Project Location.....	2
1.3 Historic and Current National Environmental Policy Act/California Environmental Quality Act	2
1.4 History of the Castle Mountain Mine	3
1.5 Purpose and Need	4
1.6 Applicant Objectives	4
1.7 Decisions to be Made	6
1.8 Land Use Plan Conformance	6
1.9 Major Authorizing Laws, Statutes, and Regulations	8
1.10 Local County Plans.....	9
Chapter 2: Alternatives	9
2.1 Alternative A: No Action.....	10
2.2 Alternative B: Proposed Action.....	12
2.2.1 Amended Mine Plan of Operations.....	12
2.2.1.1 Expansion of Mine Pits, Overburden Sites, and Heap Leach Pad	14
2.2.1.2 Increased Mining Quantity and Rate.....	15
2.2.1.3 Increased Mine Life	15
2.2.1.4 Groundwater Use and Mine Pit Dewatering	15
2.2.1.5 Transition to LNG Turbine On-Site Power Generation	17
2.2.1.6 Facility Relocation	17
2.2.1.7 Castle Mountain Mine Access Road	17
2.2.1.1 Reclamation	19
2.2.2 Plan of Development	19
2.2.2.1 Underground Water Pipeline.....	20
2.2.2.2 69-KV Overhead Power Line.....	21
2.2.2.3 Staging Areas	24
2.3 Alternative C: Backfilling to Avoid Surface Expression of South Pit Lake	25
2.4 Alternative D: Small Solar Facility for Supplementation	27
2.5 Overview of Alternatives Considered	28
2.6 Applicant-Committed Environmental Protection Measures.....	32
Chapter 3: Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences	32
3.1 Introduction	32
3.2 Definitions for Analysis.....	34
3.3 Reasonably Foreseeable Trends and Planned Actions	34
3.4 Other NEPA Considerations.....	35
3.4.1 Relationship Between Local Short-Term Uses and Long-Term Productivity	35
3.4.2 Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitment of Resources.....	36
3.5 Air Quality	36
3.5.1 Affected Environment.....	37
3.5.1.1 Regulatory Framework	39
3.5.2 Environmental Consequences	40

3.5.2.1	Analysis Methodology	40
3.5.2.1.1	Operations EI.....	40
3.5.2.1.2	Construction EI.....	40
3.5.2.1.3	Modeling.....	41
3.5.2.1.4	AQRV Analysis.....	41
3.5.2.1.5	ROW Construction EI	41
3.5.2.2	RFTPAs Common to All Alternatives	42
3.5.2.3	Impacts of No Action Alternative	42
3.5.2.4	Impacts of Proposed Action.....	42
3.5.2.4.1	Operations.....	42
3.5.2.4.2	Construction	42
3.5.2.4.3	Conformity Concurrence	43
3.5.2.4.4	Modeling.....	43
3.5.2.4.5	AQRV Analysis.....	45
3.5.2.4.6	ACEPMs.....	45
3.5.2.5	Impacts of Alternative C – D	46
3.6	Biological Resources	47
3.6.1	General Wildlife	47
3.6.1.1	Affected Environment.....	47
3.6.1.1.1	Mammal Species	47
3.6.1.1.2	Avian Species Including Migratory Birds	48
3.6.1.1.3	Reptile Species	48
3.6.1.1.4	Amphibian Species	48
3.6.1.1.5	Invertebrate Species.....	48
3.6.1.2	Environmental Consequences	49
3.6.1.2.1	Analysis Method.....	49
3.6.1.2.2	RFTPAs Common to All Alternatives.....	49
3.6.1.2.3	Impacts of No Action Alternative	49
3.6.1.2.4	Impacts of Proposed Action	50
	Mammal Species	50
	Avian Species, including Migratory Birds	51
	Reptile Species	52
	Amphibian Species.....	52
	Invertebrate Species	52
3.6.1.2.5	Impacts of Alternative C – D.....	53
3.6.2	General Vegetation	53
3.6.2.1	Affected Environment.....	53
3.6.2.2	Environmental Consequences	54
3.6.2.2.1	Analysis Method.....	54
3.6.2.2.2	RFTPAs Common to All Alternatives.....	54
3.6.2.2.3	Impacts of No Action Alternative	54
3.6.2.2.4	Impacts of Proposed Action	54
3.6.2.2.5	Impacts of Alternatives C – D	55
3.6.3	Noxious Weeds and Invasive Species.....	56
3.6.3.1	Affected Environment.....	56
3.6.3.2	Environmental Consequences	57
3.6.3.2.1	Analysis Method.....	57
3.6.3.2.2	RFTPAs Common to All Alternatives.....	57
3.6.3.2.3	Impacts of No Action Alternative	57
3.6.3.2.4	Impacts of Proposed Action	57
3.6.3.2.5	Impacts of Alternatives C – D	58

3.6.4	Special-Status Species – Plants.....	58
3.6.4.1	Affected Environment.....	59
3.6.4.2	Environmental Consequences	59
3.6.4.2.1	Analysis Method.....	59
3.6.4.2.2	RFTPA Common to All Alternatives.....	60
3.6.4.2.3	Impacts of No Action Alternative	60
3.6.4.2.4	Impacts of Proposed Action	60
3.6.4.2.5	Impacts of Alternatives C – D	61
3.6.5	Cactus and Yucca Species	61
3.6.5.1	Affected Environment.....	61
3.6.5.2	Environmental Consequences	62
3.6.5.2.1	Analysis Method.....	62
3.6.5.2.2	RFTPA Common to All Alternatives.....	62
3.6.5.2.3	Impacts of No Action Alternative	62
3.6.5.2.4	Impacts of Proposed Action	62
3.6.5.2.5	Impacts of Alternatives C – D	63
3.6.6	Special-Status Species – Wildlife.....	63
3.6.6.1	Affected Environment.....	63
3.6.6.1.1	Mammal Species	63
3.6.6.1.2	Avian Species	64
3.6.6.1.3	Reptile Species	64
3.6.6.1.4	Invertebrate Species.....	65
3.6.6.2	Environmental Consequences	65
3.6.6.2.1	Analysis Method.....	65
3.6.6.2.2	RFTPA Common to All Alternatives.....	66
3.6.6.2.3	Impacts of No Action Alternative	66
3.6.6.2.4	Impacts of Proposed Action	66
	Mammal Species	66
	Avian Species.....	68
	Reptile Species	70
	Invertebrate Species	70
3.6.6.2.5	Impacts of Alternatives C – D	70
3.6.7	Threatened or Endangered Species – Wildlife.....	70
3.6.7.1	Affected Environment.....	70
3.6.7.2	Environmental Consequences	71
3.6.7.2.1	Analysis Method.....	71
3.6.7.2.2	RFTPA Common to All Alternatives.....	71
3.6.7.2.3	Impacts of No Action Alternative	71
3.6.7.2.4	Impacts of Proposed Action	71
3.6.7.2.5	Impacts of Alternatives C – D	72
3.6.8	Forestry and Woodlands	72
3.6.8.1	Affected Environment.....	72
3.6.8.2	Environmental Consequences	73
3.6.8.2.1	Analysis Method.....	73
3.6.8.2.2	RFTPA Common to All Alternatives.....	74
3.6.8.2.3	Impacts of No Action Alternative	74
3.6.8.2.4	Impacts of Proposed Action	74
3.6.8.2.5	Impacts of Alternatives C – D	75
3.7	Cultural Resources.....	76
3.7.1	Affected Environment.....	76
3.7.2	Environmental Consequences	77

3.7.2.1	Analysis Method	77
3.7.2.2	RFTPAs Common to All Alternatives	78
3.7.2.3	Impacts of No Action Alternative	78
3.7.2.4	Impacts of Proposed Action	79
3.7.2.5	Impacts of Alternatives C – D.....	79
3.8	Native American Concerns.....	80
3.8.1	Affected Environment.....	80
3.8.2	Environmental Consequences	81
3.8.2.1	Analysis Method	81
3.8.2.2	RFTPAs Common to All Alternatives	81
3.8.2.3	Impacts of No Action Alternative	81
3.8.2.4	Impacts of Proposed Action	81
3.8.2.5	Impacts of Alternatives C – D.....	81
3.9	Land Use and Realty.....	82
3.9.1	Affected Environment.....	82
3.9.2	Environmental Consequences	82
3.9.2.1	Analysis Method	82
3.9.2.2	RFTPAs Common to All Alternatives	83
3.9.2.3	Impacts of No Action Alternative	83
3.9.2.4	Impacts of Proposed Action	83
3.9.2.5	Impacts of Alternatives C – D.....	84
3.10	Noise and Vibration.....	84
3.10.1	Affected Environment.....	85
3.10.1.1	Regulatory Framework	85
3.10.2	Environmental Consequences	86
3.10.2.1	Analysis Method	86
3.10.2.2	RFTPAs Common to All Alternatives	86
3.10.2.3	Impacts of No Action Alternative	86
3.10.2.4	Impacts of Proposed Action	87
3.10.2.5	Impacts of Alternatives C – D.....	88
3.11	Recreation and Special Designations.....	88
3.11.1	Affected Environment.....	88
3.11.1.1	Special Designations	89
3.11.1.1.1	Areas of Critical Environmental Concern	89
3.11.1.1.2	Extensive Recreation Management Areas	90
3.11.1.1.3	National Monuments	90
3.11.1.1.4	National Preserves	91
3.11.1.1.5	Special Recreation Management Areas	91
3.11.1.1.6	Wilderness	91
3.11.1.2	Recreation	92
3.11.1.2.1	Access and Infrastructure	92
3.11.1.2.2	Opportunities and Activities	93
3.11.1.2.3	Visitation Estimates.....	93
3.11.2	Environmental Consequences	94
3.11.2.1	Analysis Method	94
3.11.2.2	RFTPAs Common to All Alternatives	95
3.11.2.3	No Action Alternative.....	95
3.11.2.4	Impacts of Proposed Action	95
3.11.2.4.1	Special Designations.....	95
National Monuments	96	

Areas of Critical Environmental Concern	97
Extensive Recreation Management Areas.....	98
3.11.2.4.2 Recreation.....	98
Mine Operations.....	98
Underground Water Pipeline.....	99
69-kV Overhead Power Line.....	99
Change in Visits	99
3.11.2.5 Impacts of Alternatives C – D.....	100
3.12 Socioeconomics.....	100
3.12.1 Affected Environment.....	100
3.12.1.1 Population and Demographics	100
3.12.1.2 Housing and Lodging.....	101
3.12.1.3.1 Property Values	102
3.12.1.3.2 Tourism and Recreation.....	102
3.12.1.4 Community Services.....	102
3.12.1.4.1 Emergency Services	102
3.12.1.4.2 Schools	103
3.12.1.4.3 Utilities	103
3.12.1.5 Tax Revenues.....	103
3.12.2 Environmental Consequences.....	104
3.12.2.1 Analysis Method	104
3.12.2.2 RFTPAs Common to All Alternatives	104
3.12.2.3 Impacts of No Action Alternative	104
3.12.2.4 Impacts of Proposed Action.....	105
3.12.2.4.1 Population and Demographics.....	105
3.12.2.4.2 Housing and Lodging	105
3.12.2.4.3 Economic Conditions	106
Property Values	106
Tourism and Recreation	106
3.12.2.4.4 Community Services	106
Emergency Services	106
Schools	107
Utilities	107
3.12.2.4.5 Tax Revenues	107
3.12.2.5 Impacts of Alternatives C – D.....	108
3.13 Soils and Reclamation	108
3.13.1 Affected Environment.....	108
3.13.2 Environmental Consequences.....	109
3.13.2.1 Analysis Method	109
3.13.2.2 RFTPAs Common to All Alternatives	110
3.13.2.3 Impacts of No Action Alternative	110
3.13.2.4 Impacts of Proposed Action	110
3.13.2.5 Impacts of Alternatives C – D.....	113
3.14 Transportation.....	113
3.14.1 Affected Environment.....	113
3.14.2 Environmental Consequences.....	114
3.14.2.1 Analysis Method	114
3.14.2.2 RFTPAs Common to All Alternatives	115
3.14.2.3 Impacts of the No Action Alternative	115
3.14.2.4 Impacts of the Proposed Action	115

3.14.2.5	Impacts of Alternatives C – D.....	116
3.15	Visual Resources	116
3.15.1	Affected Environment.....	117
3.15.2	Environmental Consequences.....	118
3.15.2.1	Analysis Method	118
3.15.2.2	RFTPA's Common to All Alternatives	118
3.15.2.3	Impacts of No Action Alternative	119
3.15.2.4	Impacts of Proposed Action	119
3.15.2.5	Impacts of AlternativeS C-D.....	120
3.16	Solid and Hazardous Wastes	121
3.16.1	Affected Environment.....	121
3.16.2	Environmental Consequences.....	122
3.16.2.1	Analysis Method	122
3.16.2.2	RFTPA's Common to All Alternatives	122
3.16.2.3	Impacts of No Action Alternative	123
3.16.2.4	Impacts of Proposed Action	123
	Transportation of Hazardous Materials.....	123
	Storage of Hazardous Materials	124
	Heap Leach Facility Expansion.....	125
3.16.2.5	Impacts of Alternatives C – D.....	125
3.17	Water Resources and Geochemistry	126
3.17.1	Affected Environment.....	126
3.17.1.1	Regulatory Background	126
	Federal.....	126
	State (California and Nevada)	127
3.17.1.2	Aquatic Resources.....	128
	3.17.1.2.1 Floodplains	129
	3.17.1.2.2 Groundwater	129
3.17.2	Environmental Consequences.....	131
3.17.2.1	Analysis Methods.....	131
3.17.2.2	RFTPA's Common to All Alternatives	132
3.17.2.3	Impacts of the No Action Alternative	133
3.17.2.4	Impacts of the Proposed Action	133
	3.17.2.4.1 Aquatic Resources, Drainages, and Floodplains	134
	3.17.2.4.2 Surface Water Monitoring	135
	3.17.2.4.3 Water Rights and Availability	135
	3.17.2.4.4 Groundwater	136
	Current Monitoring at the CMM Site (Lanfair Valley).....	136
	Proposed Monitoring at the CMM Site (Lanfair Valley)	138
	Groundwater Modeling Results at the CMM Mine (Lanfair Valley).....	139
	Groundwater Modeling and Water Quality Results Ivanpah Valley (Well IV-1TW)	139
	3.17.2.4.5 Pit Lake Dewatering	140
	3.17.2.4.6 Geochemistry.....	141
	3.17.2.4.7 Geotechnical	142
3.17.2.5	Impacts of Alternatives C – D.....	143
	3.17.2.5.1 Aquatic Resources, Drainages, and Floodplains	143
	3.17.2.5.2 Groundwater	143
3.18	Paleontology	143
3.18.1	Affected Environment.....	143

3.18.1.1	Water and Power line ROWs	144
3.18.1.2	Mine Plan of Operations	144
3.18.2	Environmental Consequences	144
3.18.2.1	Analysis Method	144
3.18.2.2	RFTPAs Common to All Alternatives	145
3.18.2.3	Impacts of No Action Alternative	145
3.18.2.4	Impacts of Proposed Action	145
3.18.2.5	Impacts of Alternatives C-D	146
Chapter 4: References		146

List of Appendices

Appendix A	Environmental Impact Report (EIR)
Appendix B	Referenced Tables
Appendix C	Referenced Figures
Appendix D	Consultation, Coordination, and Public Involvement
Appendix E	Applicant-Committed Environmental Protection Measures
Appendix F	List of Preparers
Appendix G	Permits and Approvals Needed
Appendix H	Legal Land Description
Appendix I	Visual Simulations
Appendix J	Mine Plan of Operations
Appendix K	Plan of Development
Appendix L	Alternatives Considered but not Analyzed in Detail

List of Figures

Figure 1-1.	Project Location Map	5
Figure 2-1.	No Action Alternative Map	11
Figure 2-2.	MPO Component of the Proposed Action	13
Figure 2-3.	Expansion of the Mining Operation under the Proposed Action	16
Figure 2-4.	Proposed Administrative Access Road Segment	18
Figure 2-5.	Underground Water Pipeline Location under the Proposed Action	22
Figure 2-6.	69-kV Overhead Power Line Location under the Proposed Action	23
Figure 2-7.	Alternative C Map	26
Figure 2-8.	Alternative D Map	29

List of Tables

Table 1.9-1 Federal Regulatory Authorities and Guidance	8
Table 2.2-1. Existing and Proposed Disturbance Relevant to the Proposed Action for the MPO	12
Table 2.2-2. Proposed ROW and Surface Disturbance Acreages Relevant to the Proposed Action	19
Table 2.2-3. Proposed Staging Areas for the Water Pipeline and Overhead Power Line.....	25
Table 2.5-1 Comparison of Alternative Acreages.....	28
Table 2.5-2. Castle Mountain Mine Phase II Expansion Project Alternatives.....	30
Table 3.1-3.1-1. Resources Analyzed in Detail	33
Table 3.5-1. Maximum Emissions Scenario NAAQS Results.....	44
Table 3.5-2. Maximum Emissions Scenario – Assumed North Operations NAAQS Results	44
Table 3.5-3. Maximum Emissions Scenario – Assumed South Operations NAAQS Results	44
Table 3.5-4. EPA MERP Modeling Results for a Hypothetical Source in Las Vegas, Nevada	45
Table 3.5-5. One-Time Emissions Increase for Alternative C.....	46
Table 3.5-6. One-Time Emissions Increase for Alternative D.....	46
Table 3.15-1. Bureau of Land Management Visual Resource Management Classes	117
Table 3.17-1. Proposed Monitoring Well Network and Nipton Water Supply Well (IV-1TW)	130
Table 3.17-2. Changes to Piute Spring Flow and Mitigation Actions	139

Abbreviations and Acronyms

3M	Monitor, Model, and Mitigate Program
µg/m ³	microgram(s) per cubic meter
AADT	annual average daily traffic
ABA	acid-base accounting
ACEC	Area of Critical Environmental Concern
ACEPM	applicant-committed environmental protection measure
AF	acre-feet
AFY	acre-feet per year
AJD	Approved Jurisdictional Determination
AKANM	Avi Kwa Ame National Monument
AML	Abandoned Mine Land
amsl	above mean sea level
AO	Authorized Officer
APE	area of potential effects
Applicant	Castle Mountain Venture
AQ-	Air Quality
AQR	Air Quality Regulations
AQRV	air quality related value
AQTSD	Air Quality Technical Support Document
BAAQMD	Bay Area Air Quality Management District
BCC	Birds of Conservation Concern
BGEPA	Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act
bgs	below ground surface
BLM	Bureau of Land Management
BMP	best management practices
BO	Biological Opinion
Brown-Berry	Brown-Berry Biological Consulting
BWPC	Bureau of Water Pollution Control
CAA	Clean Air Act
CAAQS	California Ambient Air Quality Standards
CaCO ₃	calcium carbonate
Cal-IPC	California Invasive Plant Council
Caltrans	California Department of Transportation
CAP	criteria air pollutant
CAPCOA	California Air Pollution Control Officers Association
CARB	California Air Resources Board

CCR	California Code of Regulations
CDCA	California Desert Conservation Area
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CMA	conservation and management action
CMM	Castle Mountain Mine
CMNM	Castle Mountain National Monument
CMV	Castle Mountain Venture
CO	carbon monoxide
CUP	Conditional Use Permit
CWA	Clean Water Act
DAQ	Division of Air Quality
dBA	A-weighted decibel
DM	Department Manual
DOI	U.S. Department of the Interior
DRECP	Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan
DTSC	Department of Toxic Substances Control
ECORP	ECORP Consulting, Inc.
EI	Emissions Inventory
EIR	Environmental Impact Report
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
ELMT	ELMT Consulting
ERMA	Extensive Recreation Management Areas
ESA	Endangered Species Act
EWf	East Well Field
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FLPMA	Federal Land Policy and Management Act
GHG	greenhouse gas
GIS	geographic information system
GLA	Geo-Logic Associates
gpm	gallons per minute
HAP	hazardous air pollutant
HMBP	Hazardous Materials Business Plan
HPTP	Historic Properties Treatment Plan
HSG	hydrologic soil groups
IMPROVE	Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environment

ITP	Incidental Take Permit
JSLA	Jumbo South Leslie Anne
km	kilometer(s)
KOP	key observation points
kV	kilovolt
LANDFIRE	Landscape Fire and Resource Management Planning Tools
Leq	equivalent continuous sound level
LNG	liquified natural gas
LCRS	leak collection and recovery system
Lukos	Glenn Lukos Associates
LUP	land use plans
LVFO	Las Vegas Field Office
m	meter(s)
MCL	maximum contaminant level
MDAQMD	Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District
MERP	Modeled Emission Rates for Precursors
mg/kg	milligram(s) per kilogram
mg/L	milligram(s) per liter
MLRS	Mineral Land Records System
MNP	Mojave National Preserve
MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
MPO	Mine Plan of Operations
MTNM	Mojave Trails National Monument
MTR	Military Training Routes
MW	megawatts
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NBMP	Nesting Bird Management Plan
NDEP	Nevada Division of Environmental Protection
NDOT	Nevada Department of Transportation
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NFO	Needles Field Office
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
NM	National Monument
NO ₂	nitrogen dioxide
NO _x	nitrogen oxides
NP	National Park
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

NPS	National Park Service
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
NRS	Nevada Revised Statute
O&M	operations and maintenance
PAG	potential acid-generating
PFYC	Potential Fossil Yield Classification
PM _{2.5}	particulate matter 2.5 microns in diameter or smaller
PM ₁₀	particulate matter 10 microns in diameter or smaller
POD	Plan of Development
Porter-Cologne	Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act
Project	Castle Mountain Mine Phase II Expansion
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RFTP	reasonably foreseeable environmental trends and planned actions
RLM	Resource/Land Management
RMP	Resource Management Plan
ROD	Record of Decision
ROW	right-of-way
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board
SIP	State Implementation Plan
SMARA	Surface Mining and Reclamation Act
SMU	soil map units
SO ₂	sulfur dioxide
SR	State Route
SRMA	Special Recreation Management Area
State Water Board	State Water Resources Control Board
STLC	soluble threshold limit concentration
SWCA	SWCA Environmental Consultants
TAC	toxic air contaminant
TCP	traditional cultural places
tpy	tons per year
UPRR	Union Pacific Railroad
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
U.S.C.	United States Code
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
USEPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

USGS	U.S. Geological Service
UUD	unnecessary or undue degradation
VAA	visual, auditory, and atmospheric
VOC	volatile organic compound
VRI	visual resource inventory
VRM	visual resource management
VRTR	Visual Resources Technical Report
VZMS	vadose zone monitoring system
WDR	waste discharge requirement
WEG	wind erodibility groups
WestLand	WestLand Engineering & Environmental Services, Inc.
WET	waste extraction testing
WOS	waters of the State
WOTUS	waters of the United States
WQPS	Water Quality Protection Standards
WTJTW	Wee Thump Joshua Tree Wilderness

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Needles Field Office is preparing this Environmental

Impact Statement (EIS) in response to a Plan of Operations Modification (Plan Modification) and right-of-way (ROW) applications submitted by Castle Mountain Venture (CMV or Applicant) for the Castle Mountain Mine Phase II Expansion Project (Project).

The Castle Mountain Mine is in the Hart Mining District of eastern San Bernardino County, California, approximately 60 miles south of Las Vegas and 5 miles west of the Nevada state line. The proposed Project includes expansion of an active open-pit gold mine in California, construction of a 0.7 mile administrative access road to avoid National Park Service (NPS) jurisdiction and remain on BLM-managed lands, and construction of an underground water pipeline and a 69-kilovolt (kV) overhead power line across public lands in California and Nevada. If approved, these activities would facilitate CMV's extraction and beneficiation of Phase II reserves, as reported by the Applicant, which are estimated to contain more than 4 million ounces of gold (Appendix J).

The Project would extend the mine life by approximately 30 years, with 20 years of mining and processing and 10 years of reclamation. Operations would effectively quadruple the annual mining rate from 22 million to 80 million tons. The increased rate would require approximately 2,250 acre-feet per year (AFY) of groundwater and up to 25 megawatts of power. To meet these demands, CMV proposes to construct a 31.5-mile-long underground water pipeline and 16.5-mile-long overhead power line across portions of San Bernardino County, California; Clark County, Nevada; and BLM-managed lands. Both ROWs would extend from the Project to Walking Box Ranch, located outside of Searchlight, Nevada, where the proposed power line would terminate. The proposed water pipeline would continue west and follow State Route 164 to its terminus near Nipton, California.

The proposed mine expansion includes:

- Construction and operation of a 31.5-mile underground water pipeline within a proposed BLM ROW.
- Construction and operation of a 16.5-mile long 69-kV overhead power line with a proposed BLM ROW.
- Increasing the total land disturbance by an additional 1,854-acres.
- Increasing mining by an additional 296 million tons.
- Increasing overburden stockpiling by an additional 196 million tons.
- Increasing crushing rate from 6 million to 19 million tons per year.
- Increasing maximum rate of mining by an additional 62 million tons per year.
- Increasing groundwater use from 625 to 2,250 AFY, an additional 1,625 AFY
- Expanding and deepening open pits to more than 400 feet below the water table.
- Providing up to 500 temporary and 400 permanent jobs.
- Creating an open-pit lake that would remain a permanent land feature.
- Extending the mine life to 2060.

The BLM's Purpose and Need are generally to:

- Respond to CMV's Mine Plan of Operations (MPO) and ROW applications for expanding mining facilities and installing associated utility infrastructure on BLM-managed lands.
- Ensure protection of public lands by preventing unnecessary or undue degradation consistent with the Federal Land Policy and Management act of 1975 (FLPMA) (43 United States Code [U.S.C.] Chapter 35), Mining Law of 1972 (30 U.S.C. § 22 et seq.), BLM Surface Management Regulations (43 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 3809), and ROWs under FLPMA ROW regulations (43 CFR 2800) to respond to the Standard Form 299 ROW application.

The BLM will decide whether to approve, approve with modifications, or deny CMV's MPO modification and Plan of Development applications, consistent with the analyses presented in this Draft EIS (see Chapter 3 – Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences).

1 CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

1.1 Proposed Project

Castle Mountain Venture (CMV) (Applicant), a subsidiary of Equinox Gold Corp., proposes the expansion of the existing Castle Mountain Mine (CMM) in the historic Hart Mining District in eastern San Bernardino County, California.

CMV submitted a proposal to modify the CMM Plan of Operations for the expansion to the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Needles Field Office (NFO) on March 14, 2022, with revisions on March 8, 2023, and October 7, 2025. The BLM determined the 2025 Plan Update (Appendix J) was complete on October 10, 2025. During this period, CMV also submitted right-of-way (ROW) applications to the NFO and Southern Nevada District Las Vegas Field Office (LVFO) to install an underground water pipeline and rebuild a 69-kV overhead power line to support the proposed mine expansion. The Castle Mountain Mine Phase II Expansion (Project) collectively refers to the Mine Plan of Operations (MPO) (Appendix J) and the associated ROW applications as detailed in the Plan of Development (POD) (Appendix K). The Project consists of two primary components: the MPO, which describes the expansion of an active open-pit gold mine and heap leach operation—including construction of a 0.7-mile administrative access road segment—and the POD, which describes development of new linear infrastructure—including an underground water pipeline and a 69-kV overhead power line. These components would collectively require additional land disturbance and multiple authorizations from federal and county agencies.

The proposed MPO expansion disturbance would result in approximately 1,434 acres of disturbance. The proposed underground water pipeline and 69-kV overhead power line would disturb approximately 380 acres within the Project Area (4,285 acres) and an additional 5 acres in the currently authorized Mine Plan Boundary. Including the 1,474 acres of existing disturbance, the total project proposed disturbance area following MPO and ROW approval would be approximately 1,854 acres. Overall project disturbance—including both existing and proposed—would result in a total of 3,288 acres of disturbed land within the approve MPO Boundary Area.

For the MPO, CMV would obtain Surface Mining and Reclamation Act (SMARA) permits (Appendix G) from San Bernardino County. Additionally, natural resource development (mining) for the CMM project is authorized through Conditional Use Permit (CUP) 90M-013 (San Bernardino County 1997) and current operations remain subject to including compliance with the reclamation and financial assurance requirements under SMARA, administered by San Bernardino County.

CMV's access road to CMM was approved under the mine's original BLM MPO (CACA-031137) in 1990 (BLM 1990a).¹ When the California Desert Protection Act of 1994 established the Mojave National Preserve (MNP), it included the mine's proposed utilities and 1,000 feet of access road. CMV has proposed an alternative 0.7 mile administrative access road segment that avoids the MNP and would be located wholly within the proposed long-term ROW for the overhead power line.

For the requested ROWs and associated POD (Appendix K), the proposed underground water pipeline and 69-kV overhead power line would cross public lands in San Bernardino County, California, and Clark County, Nevada, and would require BLM ROW authorizations from the NFO and LVFO.

¹ The original BLM Mine Plan of Operations (CACA-031137) was approved in the 1990 *Record of Decision for the Castle Mountain Mine Project Environmental Impact Statement* (EIS No. 890053/State Clearinghouse No. 88062708). This document will be referred to as the 1990 Plan herein.

1.2 Project Location

The Project is in the Mojave Desert near the border of California and Nevada, approximately 100 miles east of Barstow, California, 60 miles south of Las Vegas, Nevada, and about 17 miles southwest of the town of Searchlight, Nevada. The Project is in both San Bernardino County, California, and Clark County, Nevada, with the mine occupying private land owned by CMV and unpatented mining claims on BLM-managed land (Mine Project Area) (Figure 1-1) and the ROWs crossing BLM-managed lands in California and Nevada (ROW Project Area). The entirety of the MPO Boundary area is surrounded by the Castle Mountain National Monument in California.

The ROWs would consist of a 31.5-mile-long underground water pipeline and 16.5-mile-long 69-kV overhead power line that would extend from the Project to Walking Box Ranch in Nevada, then the underground water pipeline would continue and follow State Route (SR) 164 to Nipton, California. The proposed underground water pipeline and 69-kV overhead power line would cross public lands in California and Nevada, including the Avi Kwa Ame National Monument and the Piute-Eldorado Area of Environmental Concern (ACEC), requiring BLM ROW authorizations from the BLM NFO and LVFO.

The Project lies within the San Bernardino Base Line and Meridian of the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Castle Peaks, Crescent Peak, Hart Peak, Nipton, California, 7.5-minute quadrangles and Mount Diablo Base Line and Meridian of the USGS McCullough Mountain, Highland Spring, Hopps Well, Nevada, 7.5-minute quadrangles in San Bernardino, California, and Clark County, Nevada (USGS 2026). The Public Land Survey System legal description of the Project is provided in Table H-1 in Appendix H.

1.3 Historic and Current National Environmental Policy Act/California Environmental Quality Act

In preparing this joint Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and Environmental Impact Report (EIR), the BLM has used NEPA tiering and incorporation by reference to enhance efficiency, promote transparency, and focus the analysis on new or unresolved issues (DOI NEPA Handbook, Section 3.2 and Appendix 1 [DOI 2026]). Tiering allows this document to rely on and build upon previous environmental reviews while concentrating on project-specific impacts that have not been previously analyzed or that require updated evaluation.

A list of the previous NEPA analyses and related decision documents relevant to this Project is provided in Table B-1.1.3-1 in Appendix B. These previously completed analyses provide important background information, regulatory context, and prior environmental evaluations associated with earlier phases of the project and related actions. Tiering to these documents allows this EIS/EIR to incorporate relevant analyses from the 1990 EIS/EIR (BLM 1990b), 1991 EA (BLM 1991), 1997 EIS/EIR (BLM 1997), 1998 EIS/Record of Decision (ROD) (BLM 1998a), and 2020 EA (BLM 2020a), while focusing the current analysis on the proposed Phase II Expansion and associated ROW applications. These documents include evaluations of potential impacts associated with expanded mine pits and waste rock storage areas, crushing facilities and overland conveyors, overburden areas, heap leach pads and comminution plant facilities, mine access routes, and the former 69-kV transmission line.

Additionally, this EIS/EIR incorporates by reference relevant baseline studies and technical reports listed in Table B-1.1.3-2 in Appendix B. Incorporation by reference reduces duplication and document length by allowing relevant information from previously prepared studies or analyses to be summarized and cited rather than repeated in full (DOI NEPA Handbook § 3.5 [DOI 2026]).

A joint EIS under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and Environmental Impact Report under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) is being prepared to fulfill the BLM's obligations under NEPA and San Bernardino County's obligations under CEQA and the Surface Mining

and Reclamation Act (SMARA). Preparing a coordinated environmental review document allows for simultaneous public review, promotes consistency between federal and county analyses, and allows each agency to fulfill its respective statutory responsibilities. The EIR is included as Appendix A in this document.

1.4 History of the Castle Mountain Mine

In 1990, the BLM and San Bernardino County approved the original MPO (the 1990 Plan) to build and operate the CMM in far east San Bernardino County, California (BLM 1990a). The original MPO included a 10-year mining schedule followed by 10 years of reclamation and monitoring, with a termination date of December 31, 2010. The original MPO described a project that would provide access to the mine via the CMM Access Road, develop and operate three open pits, and construct associated facilities, including heap leach pads, ore-crushing facilities, a gold recovery plant, and buildings for maintenance and administrative activities. The plan called for mining approximately 90 million tons of material, including 30 million tons of ore and 60 million tons of overburden. The original MPO identified an approved Mine Project Area of 2,735 acres, with an estimated surface disturbance of 890 acres.

Construction began on the open-pit heap leach mining operation in 1990. Mining and gold production began in 1991, producing 1.25 million ounces of gold and 400,000 ounces of silver. In 1991, installation of a 69-kV transmission under an agreement with the Nevada Power Company (now NV Energy), commenced for mining operations under the 1990 plan (BLM 1990a) and authorized by the 1990 EIS/EIR (BLM 1990b). The historic 69-kV transmission line extended from the Castle Mountain Mine to the Walking Box Ranch substation, which is similar to the current proposed transmission line for the 2025 plan update (Appendix J). During interim reclamation in 2011, the transmission line was removed.

In 1998, CMV submitted an MPO amendment application for the Project. The total Mine Project Area increased from 2,620 to 3,905 acres, and land disturbance increased by 486 acres to 1,496 acres after adjusting for a reclamation credit and applying an error factor converting to modern geographic information system (GIS) mapping techniques. The mining schedule was extended 10 years to December 31, 2020. In July 2002, reclamation plan revisions were approved by the lead agencies, although these revisions were not documented in a formal approved mine plan amendment. Mine operations ceased in 2004, and reclamation work was initiated. After the patented lands were transferred to CMV in 2007, the California Division of Mine Reclamation and San Bernardino County deemed the reclamation goals had been met in 2012 (CMV 2020).

The CMM began a phased restart of active mining operations in 2013, initially consisting of mineral exploration drilling in areas already authorized. Increases in the price of gold, renewed interest in the remaining resources, and the possibility of identifying additional resources led to the initiation of three phases of exploration drilling from late 2013 through 2019 under the 1998 Plan (BLM 1998a). The exploration drilling programs were designed to reconfirm the existence of previously identified mineral resources and to search for extensions of known gold mineralization.

Reconstruction of authorized mine facilities began in 2019 and was mostly complete by mid-2020. It included re-permitting with some state agencies whose permits (Appendix G) had expired due to the prolonged shutdown. Full-pit mining began in the Jumbo South Leslie Anne (JSLA) Pit in mid-2020, and ore leaching began during the fourth quarter of that same year after receiving the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) new waste discharge requirement (WDR) permit for the newly rebuilt leach pad facility. Reconstructed mine facilities included mine offices, mobile maintenance yard, refueling station, lime silo, heap leach pad, gold processing plant and event pond, on-site power generation station, and a revegetation nursery and greenhouse.

In 2020, a plan was put forward as an update of the 1998 Plan, including modifications required to update the CMM as reclamation activities were not completed and therefore remained idle between 2013 and 2020 (CMV 2020). The 2020 Plan Update was a minor plan modification because it did not propose any facilities that had not been previously authorized; however, it did account for a change in land use, as the patented lands had been transferred to CMV in 2007. It also recorded reclamation plan revisions that had been approved by the lead agencies in July 2002.

As described in the MPO, ore crushing and agglomeration began in early 2022 due to excessive clay loading on the leach pad, which negatively affected leach solution percolation through the stacked leach pad ore. Pit mining and ore-crushing operations were suspended in mid-2024, with mining scheduled to resume in 2027. Leaching on the leach pad and gold refining at the process plant continued throughout 2025 and are expected to continue in 2026. These operational changes were driven by ore processing and percolation performance and not by environmental compliance exceedance or subsurface performance issues.

1.5 Purpose and Need

The BLM has received an application from CMV for approval of a MPO for the Castle Mountain Mine Phase II Expansion and associated ROWs for an underground water pipeline and electrical transmission line on BLM-administered lands in San Bernardino County California, and Clark County, Nevada. The BLM's purpose for this action is to respond to CMV's proposal as described in the 2025 *Castle Mountain Mine – Mine Plan of Operation and Reclamation Plan Amendment* (2025 Plan Update) (CACA031137) (Appendix J) and 2025 *Ivanpah Underground Water and 69 kV Overhead Power Line Rights of Way Project: Plan of Development* (POD) (Appendix K) in accordance with its statutory and regulatory obligations and to analyze the environmental effects associated with the Proposed Action and alternatives to the Proposed Action.

The need for the action is established by the BLM's responsibility under the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (FLPMA) (43 United States Code [U.S.C.] Chapter 35), Mining Law of 1872 (30 U.S.C. § 22 et seq.), and BLM Surface Management Regulations (43 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 3809) and BLM ROW regulations (43 CFR 2800). Under these statutes and regulations, the BLM is required to ensure that the proposals do not cause unnecessary or undue degradation (UUD) of public lands and whether the proposed ROWs represent a reasonable use of BLM-administered lands consistent with multiple use and sustained yield principles under FLPMA.

1.6 Applicant Objectives

The Applicant's objective is to expand the Project's mining operation by developing an additional 1,854 acres on BLM-managed land and securing ROW authorizations to support the power and water needs of the mine's expansion. The expansion would allow CMM to have greater operational efficiency and production. The expansion areas encompass the construction, operation, closure, and reclamation of the mine and ancillary facilities. The expansion would allow for full extraction of CMV's existing claim for gold and silver mineral resources.

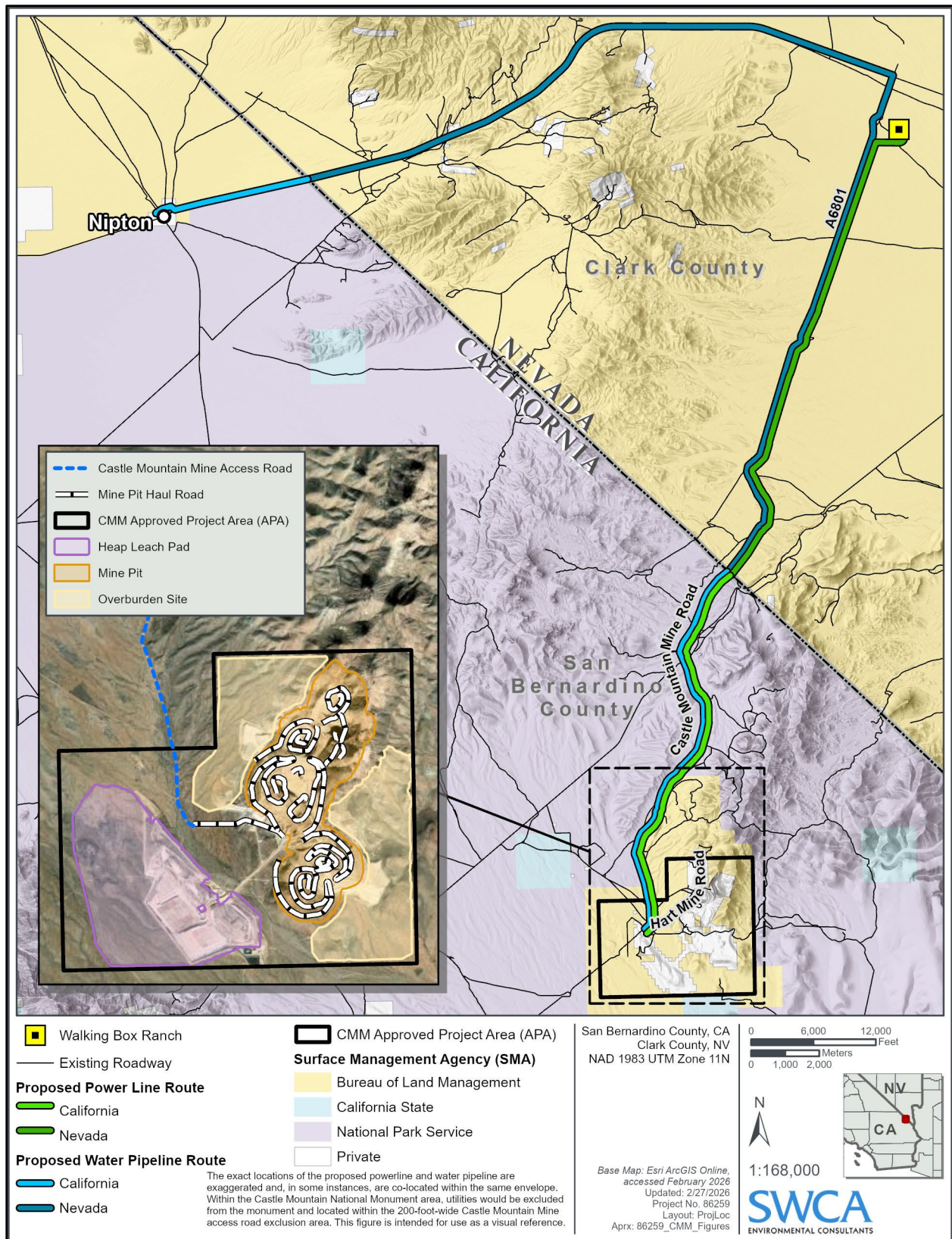


Figure 1-1. Project Location Map

1.7 Decisions to be Made

The BLM Authorized Officer (AO) would consider the following: (1) approve the plan modification as submitted; (2) approve the plan modification subject to changes or conditions that are necessary to meet the performance standards of 43 CFR 3809.420 and to prevent unnecessary or undue degradation; or (3) disapprove the plan modification because the proposed operations would result in unnecessary or undue degradation of public lands.

Additionally, under 43 CFR 3715, the BLM AO will make a written determination of concurrence or nonconcurrence with the occupancy proposed in the MPO.

The BLM AO would also decide under 43 CFR 2800 whether to approve the ROW applications for the Project as described within the POD, approve the ROW applications subject to changes or conditions necessary or disapprove or withhold approval of the ROW applications. The BLM's decision is made considering the results of this EIS prepared under NEPA and other applicable federal requirements (Appendix F). The BLM may include any terms, conditions, and stipulations it determines to be in the public interest and may include modifying the proposed use or changing the location of the proposed facilities (43 CFR 2805.10(a)(1)). In the decision process, the BLM must consider how the BLM's resource management goals, objectives, opportunities, and/or conflicts relate to this nonfederal use of public lands.

1.8 Land Use Plan Conformance

All actions authorized by the BLM must be consistent with the approved land use plans (LUPs) or resource management plans (RMPs) for the lands under their jurisdiction. The Project crosses several applicable LUP/RMP planning areas, including the *California Desert Conservation Area Plan* (CDCA Plan) (BLM 2022a), and *Record of Decision for the Approved Las Vegas Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement* (1998 Las Vegas RMP) (BLM 1998b). Additional management plans or guidance for specially designated areas include the Piute-Eldorado Area of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC) Management Plan (BLM 2022b) and the BLM Memorandum for Interim Management of the Avi Kwa Ame National Monument (AKANM Memorandum) (BLM 2025a). These documents, described below, collectively provide guidance for public land and resource management within these designated areas:

- **California Desert Conservation Area Plan, DOI-BLM-CA-D010-1980-0001-RMP-EIS, Initial Record of Decision in 1980, Amended in 1999, Consolidated Version published in 2022.** The CDCA Plan established by the BLM in 1980, provides management guidance for over 12 million acres of public lands across multiple BLM field offices in the Southern California desert. The CDCA LUP not only ensures that the preservation of the historical significance of mining in the California desert region ensues but also plays a crucial role in maintaining the cultural and environmental integrity of the California desert region, including recognizing the importance of Tribal cultural significance and the relationships Tribes hold with these lands.

In 2016, the DRECP amended portions of the CDCA Plan, and in 2022, the BLM published a consolidated version that incorporates all major amendments through 2020 (BLM 2022a). For NEPA projects within the DRECP planning area, LUP conformance requires that proposed actions align with the goals, objectives, and conservation and management actions (CMAs) identified in the plan (BLM 2016:69–205). For those areas of the CDCA Plan not amended by the DRECP, conformance with the original CDCA plan requirements remains necessary.

The CMM was identified in the DRECP, and later in the consolidated CDCA Plan, as an existing high-priority mineral operation exclusion area, exempting certain CMAs but not all (BLM 2022a:3-177; BLM 2016:137). Portions of the proposed underground water pipeline and 69-kV overhead power line within the DRECP boundary remain subject to the applicable CMAs outlined in the DRECP. The guidelines in the CDCA LIP emphasize the BLM's responsibility to permit authorized development on public lands (BLM 2022a:1–10). The consolidated CDCA Plan also provides that existing rights—such as those related to minerals—are documented legal rights or interests that authorize entities to use public lands for specific purposes.

Separate from the DRECP, the CDCA Plan identifies three primary goals for mineral resources, along with associated objectives and planned actions (BLM 2022a:3-170 to 3-175).

Implementation measures for these mineral resources are derived from the DRECP (BLM 2022a:3-175 to 3-181). Given that the Project aligns with the goals and objectives established in the CDCA Plan for mineral resources, the Proposed Action is consistent with this RMP.

- **Record of Decision for the Approved Las Vegas Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement, DOI-BLM-NV-S000-1993-0001-RMP-EIS, Record of Decision in 1998.** The 1998 Las Vegas RMP provides guidance for the management of public lands within the LVFO, encompassing resource conservation, recreation, land use authorizations, and development (BLM 1998b). The RMP establishes goals, objectives, land use allocations, and management actions for a range of resources—including air quality, vegetation, visual resources, land use, ACECs, ROWs, and species management—to ensure sustainable use of public lands while protecting sensitive resources and accommodating authorized uses. These requirements are applicable to the portions of the Proposed Action within Nevada. The Proposed Action has been reviewed for conformance with the RMP, and the portions of the Project within Nevada are consistent with the applicable land use allocations, management prescriptions, and resource protection requirements outlined in the RMP.
- **Piute-Eldorado ACEC Management Plan, DOI-BLM-NV-S010-2022-0034-EA, Record of Decision Signed in 2022.** The Piute-Eldorado Valley ACEC Management Plan provides specific guidance for the protection and management of sensitive resources within the ACEC (BLM 2022b) as mandated by the 1998 Las Vegas RMP. The management plan establishes objectives, indicators, and actions to conserve critical habitat for the desert tortoise and other Sensitive species, protect unique ecological and cultural values, and regulate land uses to minimize adverse impacts. The portions of the Proposed Action that cross the Piute-Eldorado Valley ACEC have been reviewed for consistency with the Piute-Eldorado ACEC Management Plan. These segments of the Project are consistent with the applicable management prescriptions and resource protection requirements outlined in the plan.
- **BLM Interim Management of the Avi Kwa Ame National Monument, Internal Memorandum from the BLM Principal Deputy Director to the BLM Nevada State Director, Signed in 2025.** The AKANM Memorandum serves as interim guidance for the AKANM (BLM 2025a) and provides a framework for managing the monument until formal guidance can be established. This interim management guidance is based on Presidential Proclamation 10533, which designated the AKANM, and ensures that, until a new management plan is completed, the BLM manages the Monument in a manner consistent with that proclamation. The memorandum directs the BLM to prioritize the protection and restoration of the monument's significant cultural, ecological, and historic resources while preserving its undeveloped character and minimizing surface disturbances. It continues application of the 1998 Las Vegas RMP where consistent, restricts motorized vehicle use to existing routes, and requires that recreational and restoration activities support the monument's protective goals.

With respect to Project ROWs, Proclamation 10533 and AKANM memorandum (BLM 2025a:7) both state the following:

Nothing in this proclamation shall be construed to preclude the renewal or assignment of, or interfere with the operation, maintenance, replacement, modification, upgrade, or access to, existing flood control, utility, pipeline, and telecommunications facilities; roads or highway corridors; seismic monitoring facilities; or other water infrastructure, including wildlife water developments or water district facilities, within or adjacent to an existing authorization boundary. Existing flood control, utility, pipeline, telecommunications, and seismic monitoring facilities, and other water infrastructure, including wildlife water developments or water district facilities, may be expanded, and new facilities of such kind may be constructed, to the extent consistent with the proper care and management of the objects identified above and subject to the Secretary's authorities and other applicable law.

Because only the utilities component of the Project crosses the AKANM, and both the Proclamation and AKANM memorandum do not preclude new ROWs for utilities, the Proposed Action is consistent with the interim guidance.

1.9 Major Authorizing Laws, Statutes, and Regulations

The BLM is guided by a robust legal and regulatory framework when considering proposed mining and ROW actions on public lands. Table 1.9-1 includes the applicable federal regulatory authorities and the relationship to the Proposed Action.

Table 1.9-1 Federal Regulatory Authorities and Guidance

Federal Authorities	Relationship to the Proposed Action
<i>Mine Plan of Operation</i>	
General Mining Law of 1872 (30 U.S.C. §§ 22–42)	The General Mining Law of 1872 authorizes the exploration and development of locatable minerals on federal lands, including those involved in the MPO.
Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, as amended (Public Law 94-579; 43 U.S.C. § 1701 et seq.)	FLPMA directs BLM to manage public lands for multiple use and requires that implementation of the MPO would not result in UUD of public lands.
43 U.S.C. § 5 1781(f)	Section 601(f) of FLPMA directs BLM to prescribe the measures necessary to ensure plans of operations would not cause undue impairment to lands or waters within the CDCA.
43 CFR 3809, Surface Management	Governs surface management and protects against UUD of public lands. BLM is processing the MPO in accordance with 43 CFR 3809.
43 CFR 3715, Use and Occupancy Under the Mining Law	The MPO includes revisions and additions to the existing occupancy which requires BLM concurrence.
<i>Plan of Development</i>	
Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 196, as amended (Public Law 94-579; 43 U.S.C. § 1761-1771)	FLPMA authorizes federal agencies to grant, manage, and condition ROWs on public lands and requires a POD to describe construction, operation, maintenance, and reclamation activities
43 CFR 2800	43 CFR 2800 implements FLPMA by establishing the regulatory framework for authorizing, administering, and enforcing ROWs on public lands, including requirements for a detailed POD.

In addition to these foundational statutes, NEPA requires the BLM to thoroughly evaluate the environmental impacts of its decisions, ensuring that all potential effects are considered before actions are taken. For certain large-scale infrastructure projects, the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act enables a more streamlined and coordinated environmental review and permitting process.

This EIS is being prepared in accordance with Department of the Interior (DOI) NEPA Implementing Regulations (43 CFR 46) and 516 Department Manual (DM) 1 (DOI 2026), as well as all relevant DOI policies and manuals. Ultimately, before any alternative identified in this EIS can be implemented, it is assumed that the Applicant will secure all necessary federal, state, county, and local permits and approvals. All mining operations and ROW uses on BLM-managed lands must adhere to these laws and regulations and must operate under an approved plan of operations.

Whereas this EIS has been prepared by the BLM to satisfy the requirements of NEPA, the Project is also subject to environmental review under CEQA. San Bernardino County, acting as the lead agency under CEQA, has prepared an EIR to evaluate the proposed Project's potential environmental effects, identify necessary mitigation and/or avoidance measures, and evaluate alternatives to the Project that avoid or reduce identified impacts (Appendix A). The BLM and San Bernardino County have coordinated their respective environmental reviews to ensure consistency in data collection and adherence to local, state, and federal laws, regulations, and policies.

1.10 Local County Plans

The Proposed Action conforms with the Clark County Master Plan and the San Bernardino Countywide Plan (Clark County 2021; San Bernardino County 2020). The Clark County Master Plan was most recently adopted in 2021, with policies and objectives aimed at directing future decisions regarding the development and use of public and private land in Clark County. The plan outlines Clark County's vision and policies for public lands and how Clark County should be involved in decisions made on public lands within the county boundaries. Provisions in the plan include keeping the county open to prospecting and mining to maintain mining and private industry as basic economic activities (Clark County 2021). The plan also supports transmission activities to ensure the expansion and interconnectivity of transmission capabilities.

In October 2020, San Bernardino County adopted a Countywide Plan, which is a collection of planning tools intended to guide future decisions, investments, and improvements throughout the county (San Bernardino County 2020). Within the Countywide Plan, the CMM is designated in the Resource Conservation and Resource/Land Management (RLM) zoning designations. The RLM zoning designation is to "manage, preserve, and protect natural resources such as agricultural/grazing lands, watersheds, minerals, and wildlife habitat areas, as well as open space areas not otherwise protected or preserved." Typical uses within the RLM zone include "mineral extraction, timbering, or similar activities as permitted by federal or state regulations" (San Bernardino County 2020). The Resource Conservation land use zoning designation provides sites for open space and recreational activities, single-family homes on very large parcels, and similar and compatible uses (San Bernardino County Development Code Chapter 82.03). Natural resource development (mining) is permitted with the approval of a mining CUP 90M-013 (San Bernardino County 1997). The San Bernardino County Surface Mining and Reclamation Plan Development Code Chapter 88.03 combines the CUP and a required reclamation plan.

2 CHAPTER 2: ALTERNATIVES

This chapter presents the No Action Alternative and Action Alternatives considered and dismissed in the preparation of this EIS as relevant to the Phase II Expansion which includes the MPO (Appendix J) and associated ROWs (see Appendix K for the POD). The range of alternatives was developed to address the Purpose and Need as outlined in Section 1.5 and the Applicant Objectives as outlined in Section 1.6. A

total of five Action Alternatives are being considered and are presented in detail in the following sections. Action Alternatives considered but not analyzed in detail are listed in Table B-1.2-1 in Appendix B and described briefly in Appendix L.

2.1 Alternative A: No Action

Under the No Action Alternative, the BLM would not issue any ROW authorizations or authorize the MPO; however, CMV would continue mining only within the areas and to the extent currently authorized under existing permits and approvals (Appendix G) associated with the 1998 EIS/ROD (Figure 2-1) (BLM 1998a). Additionally, under the No Action Alternative, the proposed Project would be denied, and as a result, the objectives and goals of the Applicant, including expansion of operations, increased resource development, and associated economic benefits, would not be achieved.

Mining operations would proceed under the currently authorized BLM MPO CACA-031137 (BLM 2020b; San Bernardino County 1997). Mining would be limited to federal land or private land with vested mineral rights, up to 1,298 acres and 80 million tons per year (tpy), using open-pit mining and heap leach processing methods (Appendix J). Current operations remain subject to federal and state regulation, including compliance with BLM's financial guarantee requirements under 43 CFR 3809.5 and the reclamation and financial assurance requirements under the California SMARA of 1975, administered by San Bernardino County.

If the Applicant wishes to revise the currently authorized MPO to include activities beyond those already permitted or outside the existing boundaries, submission of a revised MPO to both BLM and San Bernardino County for review and approval would be required.

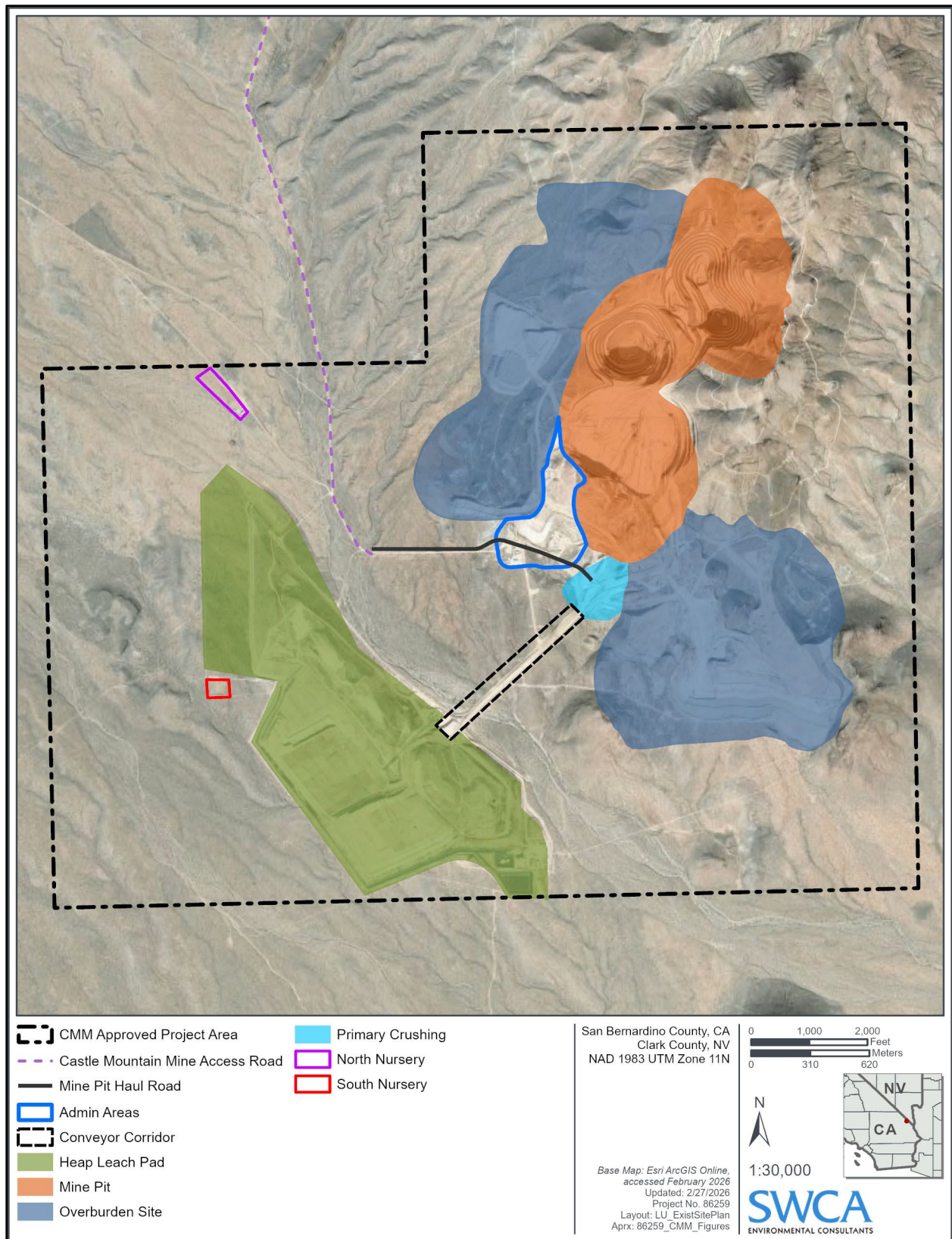


Figure 2-1. No Action Alternative Map

2.2 Alternative B: Proposed Action

The Proposed Action, or Project, consists of two primary components: (1) the expansion of operations at the CMM covered under the MPO (Appendix J) and (2) the newly requested ROWs for water and power utilities to support the expansion covered under the POD (Appendix K). Section 2.2.1 covers the portion of the Proposed Action relevant to the MPO and Section 2.2.2 covers the ROWs detailed in the POD (Appendix K). Approval of the Proposed Action would result in a total of 1,854 acres of new short-term and long-term disturbance, encompassing both the MPO and ROW components. If the Project is approved, the overall Mine and ROW Project Areas—including both new and existing authorized areas—would total 4,285 acres, reflecting the combined area of the proposed expansion and previously approved MPOs.

2.2.1 Amended Mine Plan of Operations

The amended MPO includes expanded mining within pits identified in previous plans, expanded overburden sites, increased mining rates, and an extended mine life to process all available ore reserves (Appendix J). The proposed changes would increase surface disturbance and annual groundwater demand associated with expanded mining operations, along with expanded pit dewatering activities. Additionally, the Project would continue to generate power on-site but would transition from diesel generators to liquified natural gas (LNG) microturbines to meet the increased power supply requirements.

The following sections summarize key modifications to the existing mining plan, highlighting changes and new features introduced under the Project. Details on increased total quantity and annual rate of ore and overburden mined, mine components, including processing and crushing facilities, utilities, ancillary facilities, and hazardous waste management, are available in the 2025 Plan Update (Appendix K).

Table 2.2-1 and Figure 2-2 detail the existing and newly proposed disturbance for the MPO component of the Proposed Action.

Table 2.2-1. Existing and Proposed Disturbance Relevant to the Proposed Action for the MPO

Mine Phase	Acres
Approved Existing Disturbance of 1998 Plan*	1,474
No Disturbance/Part of Approved MPO	997
Short-Term Disturbance	5
Long-Term Disturbance	1,429
Total	3,905

Notes:

* The 1998 EIS/ROD approved 1,375 acres of disturbance and CMV received 85-acre reclamation credit totaling 1,460 acres (BLM 1997, 1998b). The 1,474-acre estimate is based on measurements derived from GIS data. Acreages calculated using GIS may differ from those reported in on-the-ground plans due to differences in mapping methods and data resolution.

The existing disturbance from the 1998 Plan consists of 1,375 acres authorized under the 1997 EIS/EIR and 1998 ROD (BLM 1997, 1998a), as well as additional acreage granted as reclamation credits, for a total authorized disturbance of 1,460 acres (Appendix J). Due to advances in mapping technology and updates to GIS data management since plan approval, the Project's current GIS analysis identifies 1,474 acres of existing disturbance. The difference reflects improved spatial accuracy rather than additional authorized disturbance. The 997 acres associated with the previously approved MPO are included for continuity with prior approvals and to document the extent of the mine plan boundary and the 1,429 acres of proposed long-term disturbance includes the expansion of the mine facilities outlined in the following sections.

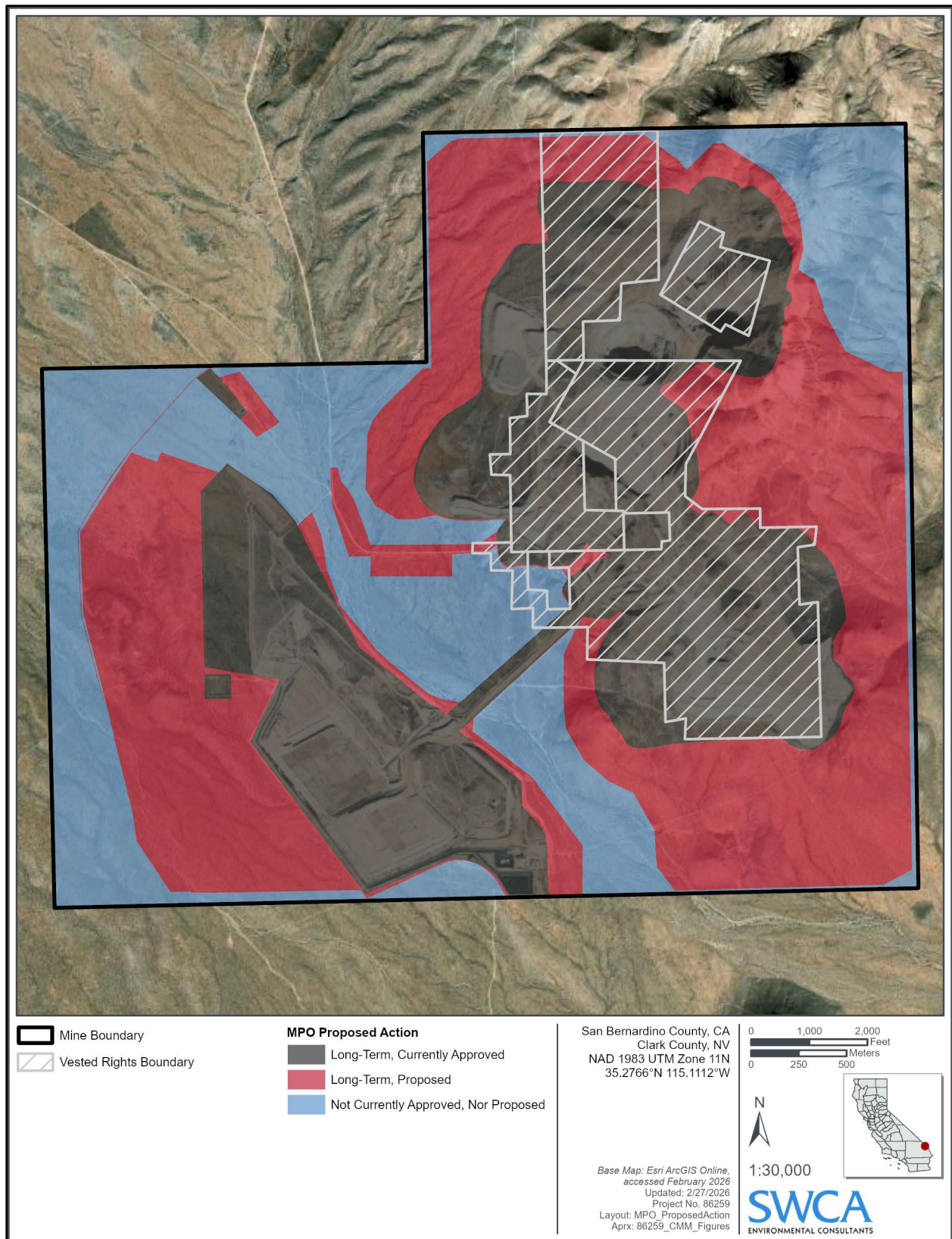


Figure 2-2. MPO Component of the Proposed Action

2.2.1.1 EXPANSION OF MINE PITS, OVERBURDEN SITES, AND HEAP LEACH PAD

The Proposed Action involves expanding mine pits adjacent to and surrounding ore deposits previously approved under the 1990 and 1998 RODs (BLM 1990a, 1998a). The proposal includes adjustments to the sequence and extent of mining at existing deposits, with an emphasis on pit backfilling to enhance operational efficiency, reduce environmental impacts, and facilitate effective reclamation (Figure 2-3). According to the MPO, key features of the proposed expanded operations include:

- Expanded Mine Pits and Waste Rock Storage Areas:
 - Lateral and vertical expansion of the JSLA, Jumbo, Oro Belle, and South Extension open pits adjacent to and surrounding ore deposits previously authorized under the 1990 Plan and 1998 Plan.
 - The existing mine pits occupy about 307 acres, and a maximum depth of almost 600 feet below ground surface (bgs) at the Oro Belle pit. This increases to 839 acres and a maximum depth of approximately 1,200 feet bgs or an approximate elevation of 3,000 feet above mean sea level (amsl) at the floor of the South Extension pit.
 - Excavations would extend to depths exceeding 400 feet below the groundwater table.
 - The total pit area would increase to approximately 839 acres, with a maximum depth of approximately 1,200 feet bgs.
 - Expanded mine pits and waste rock sites would be located near ore bodies to minimize haul distances, fuel use, and air emissions.
- Primary Crushing Facilities and Overland Conveyors:
 - Primary crushing would occur at a reestablished crushing plant located as authorized in the 1998 Plan.
 - The crushing plants would be positioned close to pits, and extensive use of overland conveyors would further reduce diesel-equipment travel and associated emissions.
- Overburden Storage Facilities:
 - The south and north overburden sites currently have an elevation gain of about 200 feet; this would be increased by approximately 100 feet for a total estimated pile height of 300 feet.
 - The 2025 plan would necessitate 1,049 acres for overburden placement, a 448-acre increase from the existing approved placement.
 - Overburden storage capacity would be expanded to accommodate approximately 352 million tons of waste rock. Total overburden production over the life of the proposed Project is estimated at approximately 738 million tons, of which approximately 400 million tons would be backfilled into northern pits and approximately 338 million tons would be placed in overburden storage facilities.
 - Overburden sites would be designed to mimic natural terrain, simplifying final reclamation.
- Heap Leach Pads and Comminution Plant:
 - The heap leach pad would expand west within the Project boundary; total land (currently approved and proposed) authorized for heap leach pad activity will total 841 acres, a 411-acre increase, but this includes portions of the old (reclaimed) leach pad including those areas approved for the comminution and agglomeration activities.
 - Increases the height of the heap leach pad from the currently authorized 150 to 300 feet. This material will be placed in lifts of 20 to 30 feet.

- The heap leach pad would be expanded to accommodate up to approximately 332 million tons of ore.
- Heap leach pads and the comminution plant would be sited on gentle slopes to maximize gravity flow, minimize grading, and reduce impacts on natural drainage and floodplains.

The expanded facilities in the proposed Project would increase land disturbance in the mine plan boundary by approximately 1,429 acres from the 2025 Plan Update, resulting in a new long-term disturbance total of approximately 2,903 acres within the mine plan boundary.

2.2.1.2 INCREASED MINING QUANTITY AND RATE

Under the Proposed Action, both the quantity and rate of ore and overburden mined at CMM would increase substantially. In total, approximately 332 million tons of ore and 738 million tons of overburden (waste rock) would be mined over the life of the Project, an increase of 324 million tons of ore and 603 million tons of overburden beyond currently approved quantities. Of the additional overburden, 400 million tons would be backfilled into mine pits, and 203 million tons would be placed at expanded North and South Overburden sites.

The Proposed Action would increase the annual mining rate to a maximum of 80 million tpy (19 million tpy of ore and 61 million tpy of overburden), an annual increase of 13 million tpy of ore and 45 million tpy of overburden above previously approved rates. The average annual mining rate would rise from 22 million to 58 million tpy, with peak rates reaching 80 million tpy—a peak increase of 58 million tons annually. Mining rates would fluctuate based on ore grade, gold recovery, and geotechnical conditions.

The proposed mining rate increase does not alter the approved methods of ore handling and processing, which would continue to include open-pit mining, blasting, ore crushing, overland conveyors, comminution and agglomeration, heap leaching, gold refining, and groundwater extraction.

2.2.1.3 INCREASED MINE LIFE

The currently approved authorization, mining, and reclamation activities at CMM are set to conclude by 2035. Approving the Proposed Action would extend mining and processing operations for 20 years, followed by 10 years of reclamation and monitoring, for a total extension of 30 years. This extension in mine life would be necessary to efficiently process the remaining metal ores on-site, given the potential increase in mining quantity and rate.

2.2.1.4 GROUNDWATER USE AND MINE PIT DEWATERING

The Proposed Action would modify and expand water supply systems at the CMM site to meet increased demands for heap leach processing, dust control, and essential mine operations. Currently, CMM relies on three groundwater wells in the West Well Field (WWF) and two pit-dewatering wells in the East Well Field (EWF). To support higher mining rates, the Proposed Action would include expanding the EWF in the Lanfair Basin with up to eight additional pit-dewatering wells, as well as developing the new Northwest Water System in the Ivanpah Valley Basin. The Northwest Water System is anticipated to provide 840 to 1,340 acre-feet per year (AFY) of water. Combined, water use from the Lanfair and Ivanpah Valley Basins would range from 830 to 1,340 AFY from each source, with a total permitted maximum of 2,250 AFY. This expansion would result in an increase of up to 1,625 AFY in groundwater use.

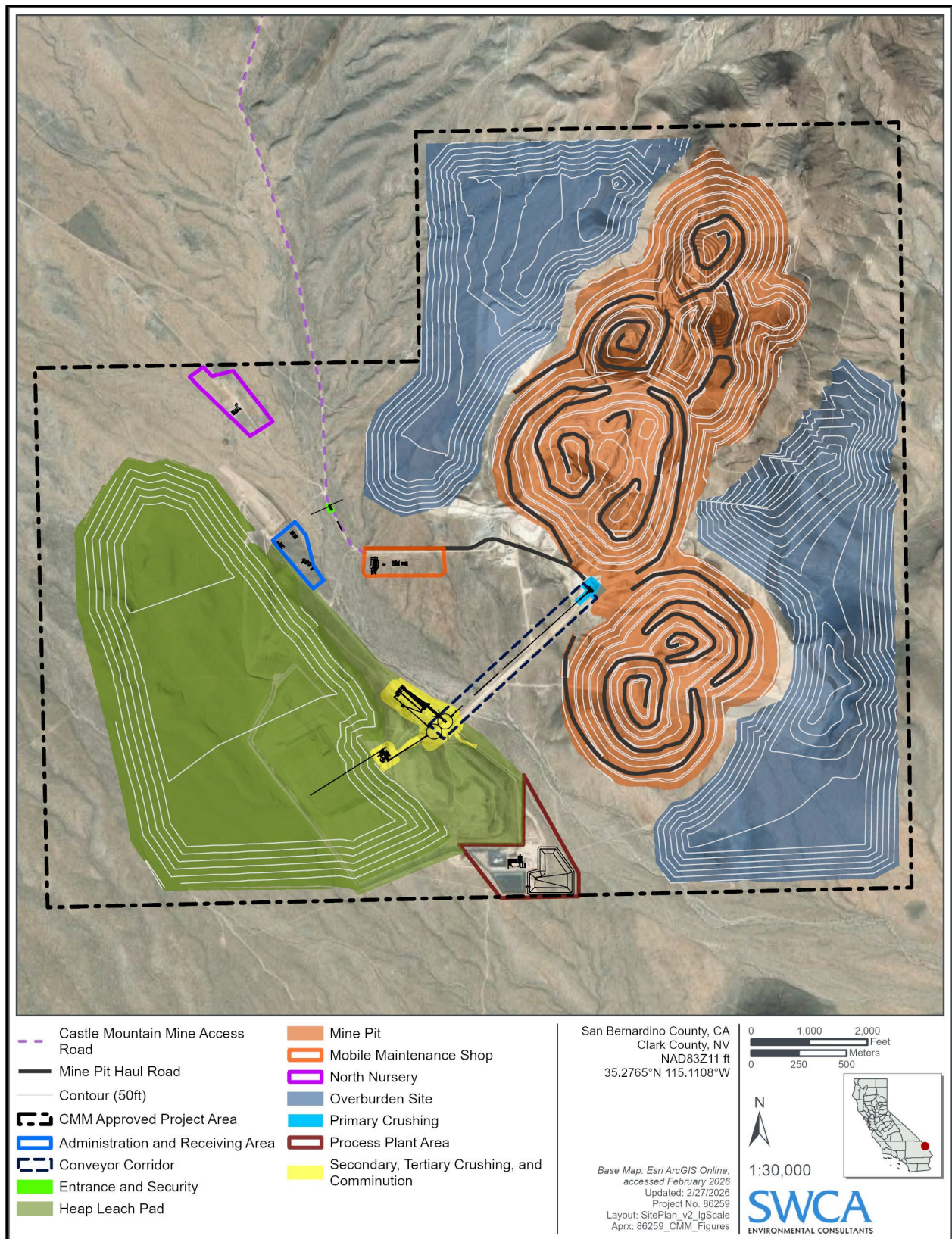


Figure 2-3. Expansion of the Mining Operation under the Proposed Action

2.2.1.5 TRANSITION TO LNG TURBINE ON-SITE POWER GENERATION

The Proposed Action would require an average of 20 megawatts (MW) of electrical power, with peak demand reaching 25 MW. Currently, the NV Energy utility grid can only supply about 10 MW due to capacity limitations, and the timing of future upgrades is uncertain. To address this uncertainty, CMM proposes transitioning from fuel-powered generators to more efficient LNG microturbines, with most existing generators retired or reserved for emergency backup. Thirteen compact microturbine units, each approximately 30 feet long, would generate about 10 MW of on-site power, supplied by LNG delivered via truck (about three trucks per day) and stored in aboveground tanks adjacent to the microturbines. These units would be sited within existing disturbed areas near the relocated mine administration offices and parts warehouse, requiring no new land disturbance.

2.2.1.6 FACILITY RELOCATION

Most existing facility locations would remain unchanged under the Proposed Action; however, select facilities would be relocated to accommodate expanded mine pits, overburden site, and the heap leach pad. Relocated facilities would be sited at least 1,500 feet from proposed pit boundaries to meet safety requirements for blasting. Key changes include moving the main security gate, truck scale, parking, and administration offices approximately 0.5 mile west along the primary access road within the plan boundary, maintaining public access via Hart Mine Road.

Additional updates include new growth media stockpile locations, expanded perimeter security and desert tortoise fencing, and realignment of New York Mountain Road along the western edge of the expanded heap leach pad to preserve public access. All facility relocations would occur within the mine plan boundary and are included in the total surface disturbance area.

2.2.1.7 CASTLE MOUNTAIN MINE ACCESS ROAD

The primary access route to the CMM is Walking Box Ranch Road (commonly referred to in this document as the CMM Access Road), which is currently authorized under the General Mining Law of 1872 and the approved MPO (BLM 1998a) and consists of established roadway segments analyzed through previous NEPA documents. Currently, approximately 800 feet of Walking Box Ranch Road crosses a corner of the Mojave National Preserve (MNP). To prevent any additional disturbance to National Park Service (NPS) lands, and to minimize jurisdictional conflict, the Proposed Action includes the construction of a 0.7 mile (3,760 feet) segment of an administrative access road that bypasses the preserve (Figure 2-4). The administrative access road would fall entirely within the proposed long-term ROW for the overhead 69-kv power line detailed in Section 2.2.2.2, *69-KV Overhead Power Line and* would maintain jurisdictional consistency to ensure that the access road remains entirely on BLM-managed lands.

The administrative access road segment would be used exclusively by CMV for ROW access and limited overflow access to the mine. Use of the road would be restricted to authorized personnel, as approved by the Authorized Officer through stipulations included in the overhead power line ROW grant. The stipulations would also require access control measures—such as gates, signage, barriers, or similar mechanisms—to prevent unauthorized public entry. The public's continued use of Walking Box Ranch Road would not be affected by this administrative access segment, and no changes to existing travel management are proposed as part of the Proposed Action.

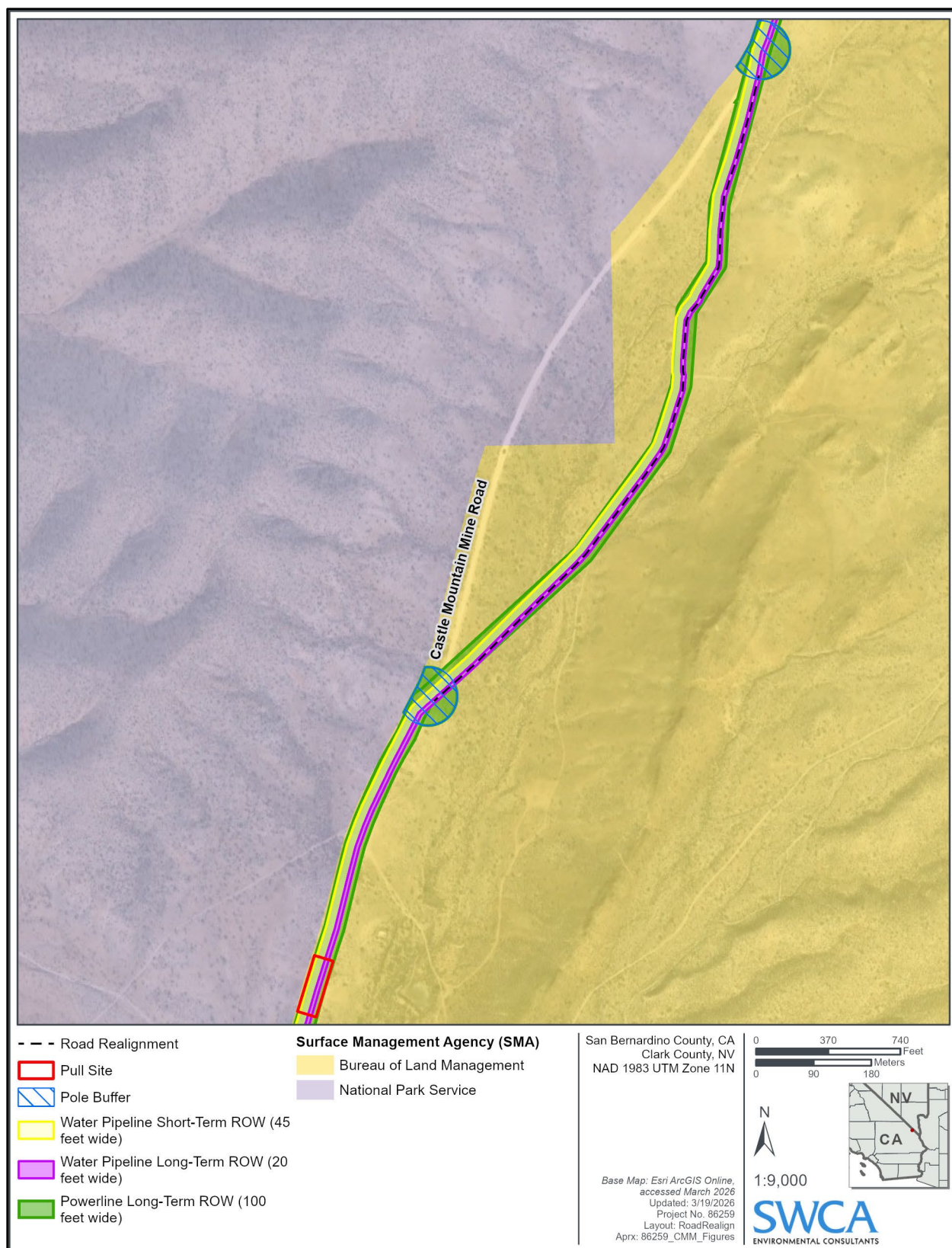


Figure 2-4. Proposed Administrative Access Road Segment

CMV would be responsible for routine maintenance along the approximately 18-mile long CMM Access Road to maintain safe and reliable access for operations and emergency response. Routine maintenance includes motor grading to repair potholes and washboarding, reestablishing roadway definition without widening beyond the existing disturbed footprint, application of new aggregate material using dump trucks, and compaction using water trucks and vibratory rollers. Dust control would be implemented using nontoxic suppressants. Road maintenance would generally occur on a quarterly basis depending on weather conditions, and dust suppressants would typically be applied annually. Use and maintenance activities for the CMM Access Road would continue throughout the life of the project as described in the POD (Appendix K).

2.2.1.1 RECLAMATION

Since initial approval in 1990, reclamation practices at CMM have evolved in response to changes in mine design, ore reserve estimates, and regulatory requirements. The amended reclamation plan in the 2025 Plan Update (Appendix J) builds on established methods from the 1990 and 1998 Plans (BLM 1990a, 1998a), introducing key updates to support expanded mining activities and increased land disturbance. The principal change is the larger volume of ore and overburden to be mined, resulting in expanded pit and stockpile boundaries and a greater area requiring reclamation. Enhanced pit backfilling is emphasized to increase reclaimed surface area and improve long-term landform stability, supported by updated engineering assessments and adaptive management strategies. The Proposed Action maintains the established backfilling approach at CMM but revises the mining sequence such that the south extension pit would be mined last and would not be significantly backfilled; only a minor portion would be backfilled, with the remainder left open after mining. Overall, the proposed reclamation plan expands the scope and flexibility of reclamation efforts to address the increased scale and evolving requirements of long-term site management.

2.2.2 Plan of Development

The Proposed Action also includes short and long-term ROW requests for an underground water pipeline and an overhead 69-kV power line as detailed in the POD (Appendix K). Table 2.2-2 presents the requested ROW acreages and associated surface disturbance acreage for the POD component of the Proposed Action.

Table 2.2-2. Proposed ROW and Surface Disturbance Acreages Relevant to the Proposed Action

ROW Type	Short-Term ROW (acres)	Short-Term Disturbance (acres)	Long-Term ROW (acres)	Long-Term Disturbance (acres)
<i>Underground Water Pipeline</i>				
<i>California</i>	57	57	25	25
<i>Nevada</i>	119	119	53	53
<i>69-kV Overhead Power Line</i>				
<i>California</i>	42	42	90	4
<i>Nevada</i>	44	44	114	5
Total Acres	262	262	282	87

*The ROWs are approximately 380 acres. The 380-acre estimate is based on measurements derived from GIS data. Acreages calculated using GIS may differ from those reported in on-the-ground plans due to differences in mapping methods, data resolution, and potential overlapping of the ROWs.

Additional information on the construction, operations & maintenance (O&M), and reclamation of the underground water pipeline and 69-kV power line ROWs is provided in the POD (Appendix K). At this time, the construction schedule has not been determined. For analysis purposes, it is assumed that construction activities would not occur continuously (i.e., 24 hours per day, 7 days per week); instead, it is anticipated that work would be conducted in 12-hour shifts. Although the possibility of nighttime construction cannot be ruled out, if such a schedule were to be selected, appropriate measures would be implemented to minimize potential impacts associated with those operations.

2.2.2.1 UNDERGROUND WATER PIPELINE

CMV proposes to construct, operate, maintain, and eventually reclaim an underground water pipeline totaling approximately 31.5 miles (166,320 linear feet), which would cross both San Bernardino County, California (10 miles) and Clark County, Nevada (21.5 miles) (Figure 2-5). The underground water pipeline would convey groundwater from private wells in the Ivanpah Basin to the CMM, and traverse BLM-managed lands (31 miles) and private lands (0.5 mile).

Both a short-term and a long-term ROW spanning the full length of the proposed underground water pipeline on public lands are being requested to support construction and operational activities (see Table 2.2-2). The short- and long-term ROWs would include portions of the existing roadbed of Walking Box Ranch Road (CMM Access Road as discussed in Section 2.2.1.7) and SR 164. The short-term ROW, needed for short-term construction access and staging, would be 45 feet wide and cover disturbance of approximately 208 acres of BLM-managed land and 1 acre on private lands. The long-term ROW is needed for O&M and would be 20 feet wide and encompass approximately 77 acres. The short-term ROW would be requested for 3 years from the start of construction, and the long-term (30-year) ROW would be requested for O&M and final reclamation. During construction, the combined width of both ROWs would form a total ROW width of 65 feet. Upon successful completion of construction, the short-term ROW would be terminated, and CMV would maintain the long-term ROW for the duration of authorized use and reclamation.

Prior to construction, required surveys and applicable permits is assumed to be obtained by the Applicant, and the pipeline alignment and limits of disturbance would be staked and flagged. Access points along the pipeline route would be established to support construction activities. Temporary staging areas for equipment storage, materials handling, and workforce support would be established along the project ROWs between Nipton and the CMM. Up to five staging areas may be utilized along the route (see Section 2.2.2.3), although fewer areas may ultimately be required depending on contractor needs and logistics.

Construction would involve excavating a trench up to 6 feet deep × 30 inches wide, installing approximately 10-inch-diameter steel and high-density polyethylene pipes, and restoring topsoil and vegetation according to BLM requirements. Construction would generally begin with clearing and grubbing vegetation, rocks, and other surface obstacles where necessary. Growth media (topsoil) would be salvaged and stockpiled adjacent to the trench to preserve soil resources for reclamation. Bedding material would be placed and compacted along the base of the trench prior to installation of the pipeline. After installation, bedding and backfill materials would be placed around and above the pipe and compacted to approximate natural ground surface conditions, and salvaged topsoil would be redistributed over the backfilled trench.

Approximately 40 construction workers, including crew members and supervisors, would be required during pipeline construction. Construction activities, including ROW clearing, trench excavation, pipe installation, and backfilling, are expected to take up to approximately 18 months, although the schedule may vary depending on weather conditions, terrain, and permitting requirements. Standard environmental protection measures would be implemented during construction, including the application of water for fugitive dust control where practicable, maintaining appropriate vehicle speeds on unpaved roads, and implementing erosion and sediment control measures developed in coordination with the BLM. Safety

procedures, signage, and traffic control measures would also be implemented where construction occurs near public roads. The typical equipment that may be used for construction and/or maintenance and repair activities are provided in the POD (See Appendix K, Table 6).

The long-term ROW for the water pipeline would be used to support routine operation and maintenance activities. Access along the pipeline alignment would be limited to authorized administrative use to allow personnel to inspect, monitor, and maintain the buried pipeline and associated infrastructure throughout the life of the Project. Inspections would generally occur at least once per month to identify potential leaks or equipment issues, and maintenance or repairs would be conducted as needed to ensure continued system integrity and functionality. Water may be applied for dust suppression during maintenance activities where practicable, and CMV would implement weed management within the ROW in coordination with the BLM and other applicable agencies.

Reclamation of the underground water pipeline would involve two phases: short-term reclamation, which would restore construction-disturbed areas—including staging zones on public lands—to their original condition immediately after construction, and long-term reclamation, which would occur once the facilities are no longer needed. Short-term reclamation would generally include recontouring disturbed areas, replacing salvaged growth media, transplanting salvaged vegetation where feasible, and reseeding disturbed areas using a locally appropriate, certified weed-free seed mix approved by the BLM. Plant salvage efforts would focus on native desert species such as Joshua tree, Mojave yucca, and barrel cactus where practicable. Short-term reclamation would generally begin within approximately 12 months following surface disturbance.

Closure for the underground water pipeline would include draining the line, excavating and sealing both ends, and reburying the pipeline, using the industry-standard closure-in-place method. Any surface equipment or vaults would also be removed, and the associated areas reclaimed. The maintenance areas and other remaining surface disturbances would be graded, prepared, and revegetated to restore conditions consistent with surrounding vegetation communities. Prior to the issuance of a notice to proceed (NTP), the Southern Nevada BLM District would require the completion of a restoration plan template. More information on the reclamation plan can be found in Chapter 6 of the POD (Appendix K).

2.2.2.2 69-KV OVERHEAD POWER LINE

The Proposed Action includes the construction, operation, maintenance, and eventual reclamation of approximately 16.5 miles (87,120 linear feet) of overhead power line on BLM-managed lands in Clark County, Nevada (9 miles), and San Bernardino County, California (7.5 miles). The proposed alignment would closely follow the route of the previously authorized, removed, and reclaimed 69-kV power line and would terminate within the CMM boundary near the proposed electrical substation (Figure 2-6). CMV is requesting a 100-foot-wide long-term ROW for the full length of the power line, totaling approximately 213 acres on BLM-managed lands (see Table 2.2.2). A separate short-term ROW is not proposed because the long-term ROW would encompass most of the existing 30-foot-wide Walking Box Ranch Road/CMM Access Road. The requested ROW term is 30 years to accommodate O&M and final reclamation.

The proposed 69-kV overhead power line would consist of approximately 272 wooden single-pole structures spaced about 300 feet apart and ranging from 52 to 70 feet in height. The structures would include a combination of single-pole staggered tangent structures and single-pole angle dead-end structures. Poles would be installed using augering or backhoe excavation in compliance with National Electrical Safety Code standards. Approximately 92 of the structures would be angle poles supported by guy wires attached to soil anchors to provide structural stability where the line changes direction. Each pole site would require an approximate 10-foot by 10-foot work area. Aluminum conductors and shield wires would be installed and maintained at a minimum height of 22 feet above ground. The poles would support three aluminum conductors and a shield wire connected to copper grounding wires buried within each pole excavation to electrically ground the structures.

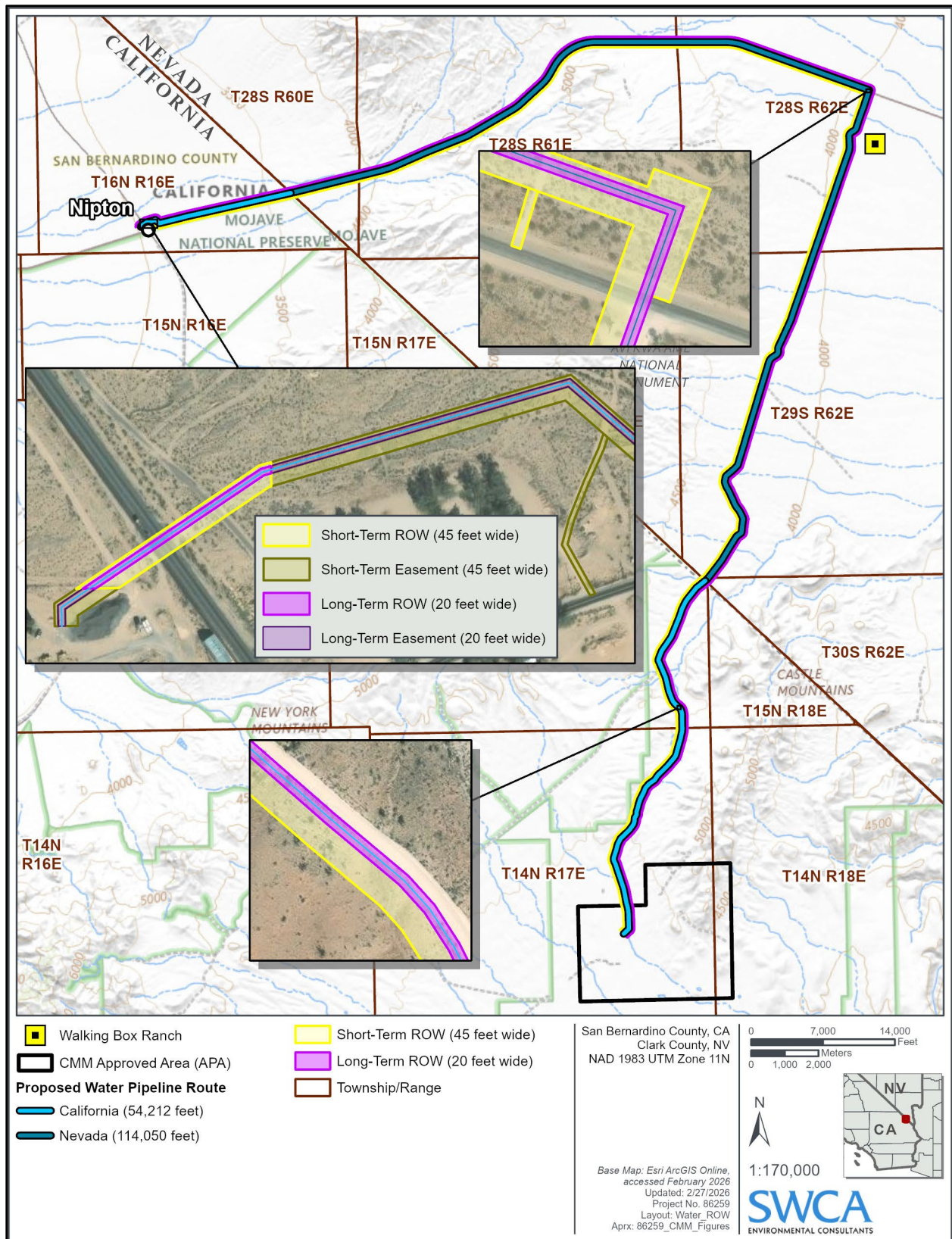


Figure 2-5. Underground Water Pipeline Location under the Proposed Action

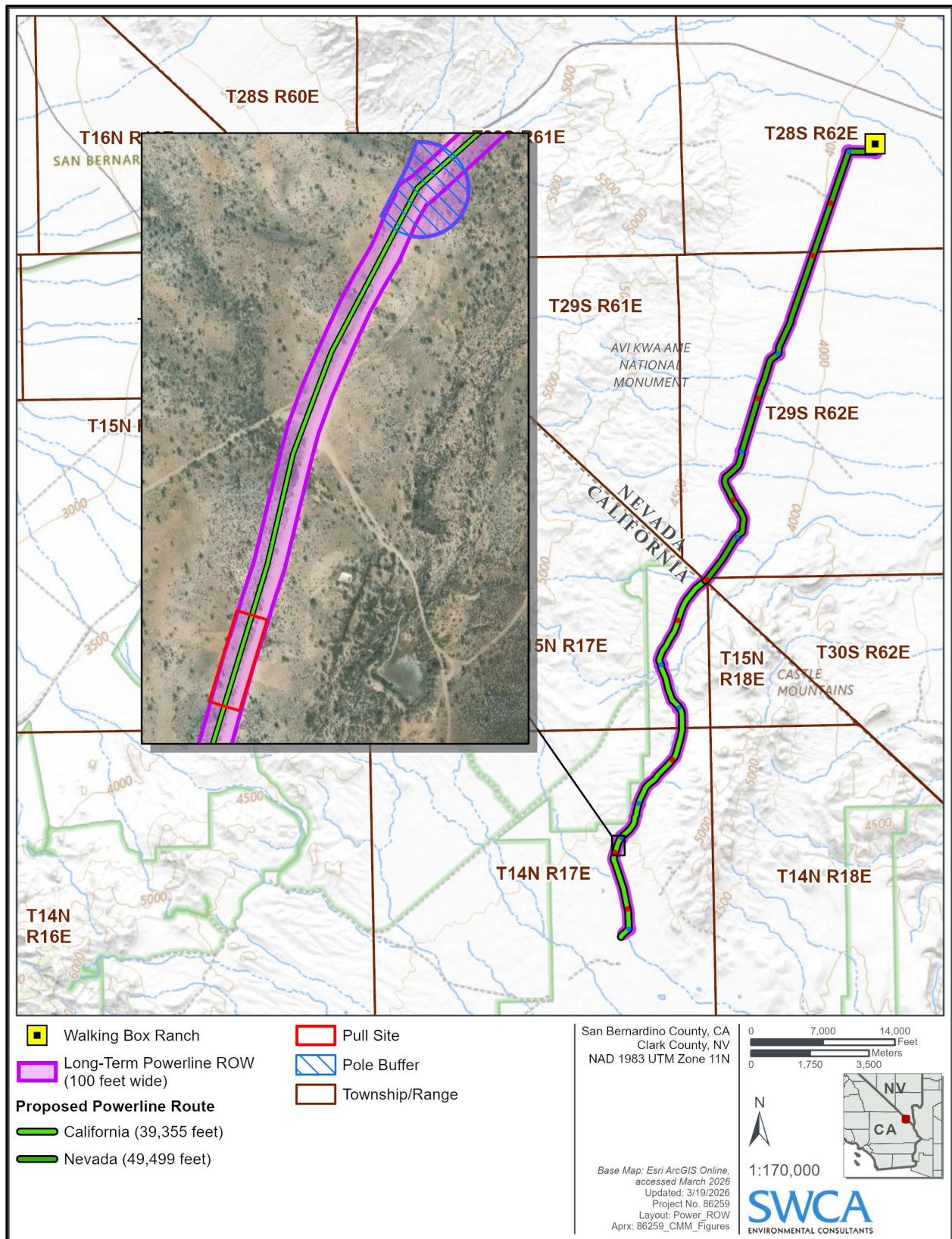


Figure 2-6. 69-kV Overhead Power Line Location under the Proposed Action

Construction would occur following completion of preconstruction surveying and permitting, completion of the BLM Southern Nevada District Office restoration plan template, and receipt of all required state and local approvals. Construction activities would include delivery of poles to staging areas, excavation of pole and guy anchor holes, pole installation adjacent to the Walking Box Ranch, and conductor stringing using puller-tensioner systems and ground crews operating beneath the ROW centerline. Pole

holes would typically be excavated using truck-mounted augers to depths of approximately 7 to 10 feet, although backhoe excavation may be used where subsurface conditions prevent augering. Following pole installation, conductor and shield wires would be installed using standard puller-tensioner systems. A lead line would first be threaded through travelers mounted on each structure by ground crews traveling beneath the ROW centerline. The conductors and shield wires would then be pulled through the travelers, properly sagged and tensioned, and permanently secured to the structures. Construction would occur over an approximately 1-year period and involve a workforce of about 15 to 20 personnel using standard utility construction equipment. Additional support personnel such as inspectors, surveyors, and project managers may also be present during construction. Typical equipment may include pickup trucks, flatbed and boom trucks, aerial bucket trucks, cranes, bulldozers, excavators, truck-mounted diggers, pullers and tensioners, cable reel trailers, and water trucks. The full list of typical equipment that may be used for construction and/or maintenance and repair activities is provided in the POD (See Appendix K, Table 7).

O&M would require minimal routine activity, consisting primarily of infrequent inspections and occasional pole or conductor repairs. O&M activities may also include periodic inspection of hardware and grounding components, vegetation and weed management within the ROW in coordination with the BLM, and dust suppression during maintenance activities where practicable.

Reclamation of power-line disturbances would occur in two phases, as described in Chapter 6 of the POD (Appendix K). Short-term reclamation following construction would address construction-related disturbance through recontouring, growth media reapplication, plant salvage and transplanting where feasible, and seeding with a BLM-approved, certified weed-free native-seed mix, with invasive species management overseen by a qualified biologist. Long-term reclamation upon ROW termination would include removal and recycling of overhead conductors, cutting wooden poles at or near ground level, removal of cable supports and other ancillary surface equipment, surficial ripping as needed, and final revegetation. Reclamation success would be monitored annually using standardized transects or plots consistent with CMV's reclamation plan in the 2025 Plan Update (Appendix J), until BLM-approved success criteria are achieved.

2.2.2.3 STAGING AREAS

Temporary construction staging areas would be established to support construction of both the underground water pipeline and the overhead power line. These staging areas would be used for equipment and material storage, assembly of project components, and construction logistics during the construction period. Up to five staging areas may be used along the ROWs between the community of Nipton and CMM. The staging areas would be located within the water pipeline and power line right-of-way ROWs and would support construction activities for both utilities.

The staging locations identified in the POD (Appendix K) represent a conservative estimate intended to provide flexibility to construction contractors; therefore, some staging areas may ultimately not be used depending on contractor needs and construction logistics. Staging area locations were selected to minimize travel distances between work areas and material storage locations, reduce the need for new surface disturbance, and maximize the use of private land or previously disturbed areas where feasible. The proposed staging areas and their general characteristics are summarized in Table 2.2-3.

Table 2.2-3. Proposed Staging Areas for the Water Pipeline and Overhead Power Line

Staging Area	Location	Surface Management	Size (acres)
SA-1	Nipton, California	Private	17
SA-2	Within NDOT ROW for SR 164	Public	0.5
SA-3	Near Walking Box Ranch	Public	0.4
SA-4	Adjacent to Walking Box Ranch Road (NV)	Public	0.5
SA-5	Within CMM Mine Plan Boundary	Private	3.14

Staging areas would be used to store equipment, materials, and supplies associated with construction of both the water pipeline and the overhead power line. For the power line component, poles may be delivered to staging areas and assembled, if necessary, before being transported to individual pole locations along the alignment. Construction materials, fuels, lubricants, and other supplies associated with construction equipment may also be temporarily stored within the staging areas. Construction crews would utilize the staging areas for equipment maintenance and logistical support during the construction period. Construction areas and staging areas would be maintained in orderly condition throughout the construction period. Solid waste generated during construction would be collected in closed-top roll-off bins (typically 10- or 20-cubic-yard containers) placed at the project site and periodically removed for disposal at approved off-site facilities. Lubricants and other materials transported by support vehicles may also be temporarily stored in staging areas during construction activities.

The use of staging areas would be limited to the construction period. CMV would coordinate with the BLM to ensure that construction staging activities remain within approved disturbance footprints. Following completion of construction, staging areas located on public lands would be reclaimed in accordance with the project's reclamation plan.

2.3 Alternative C: Backfilling to Avoid Surface Expression of South Pit Lake

Alternative C evaluates partial backfilling of the South Extension Pit following completion of ore extraction, with the objective of reducing or eliminating the formation of a residual surface pit lake (Figure 2-7). Under the 2025 Plan Update, substantial backfilling is already proposed for the northern pits (JSLA, Jumbo, and Oro Belle). Because the South Extension Pit would be the final pit mined, concurrent backfilling during active mining is not technically feasible, as ore extraction and waste placement cannot occur safely or efficiently within the same pit at the same time (Appendix J). Backfilling of the South Extension Pit would therefore occur as a discrete activity after mining concludes.

Under this alternative, backfilling would commence at approximately Operation Year 18, when mining in the South Extension Pit is completed. The pit floor would be raised from an approximate pre-backfill elevation of 3,120 feet amsl to approximately 3,480 feet amsl. Achieving this elevation would require the placement of approximately 17 million tons of non-ore-waste rock. The backfill material would consist of waste rock previously generated during mining and temporarily stored or placed in the JSLA pit area, which is already designated for backfilling under the approved mine plan. No off-site material or new waste sources would be required.

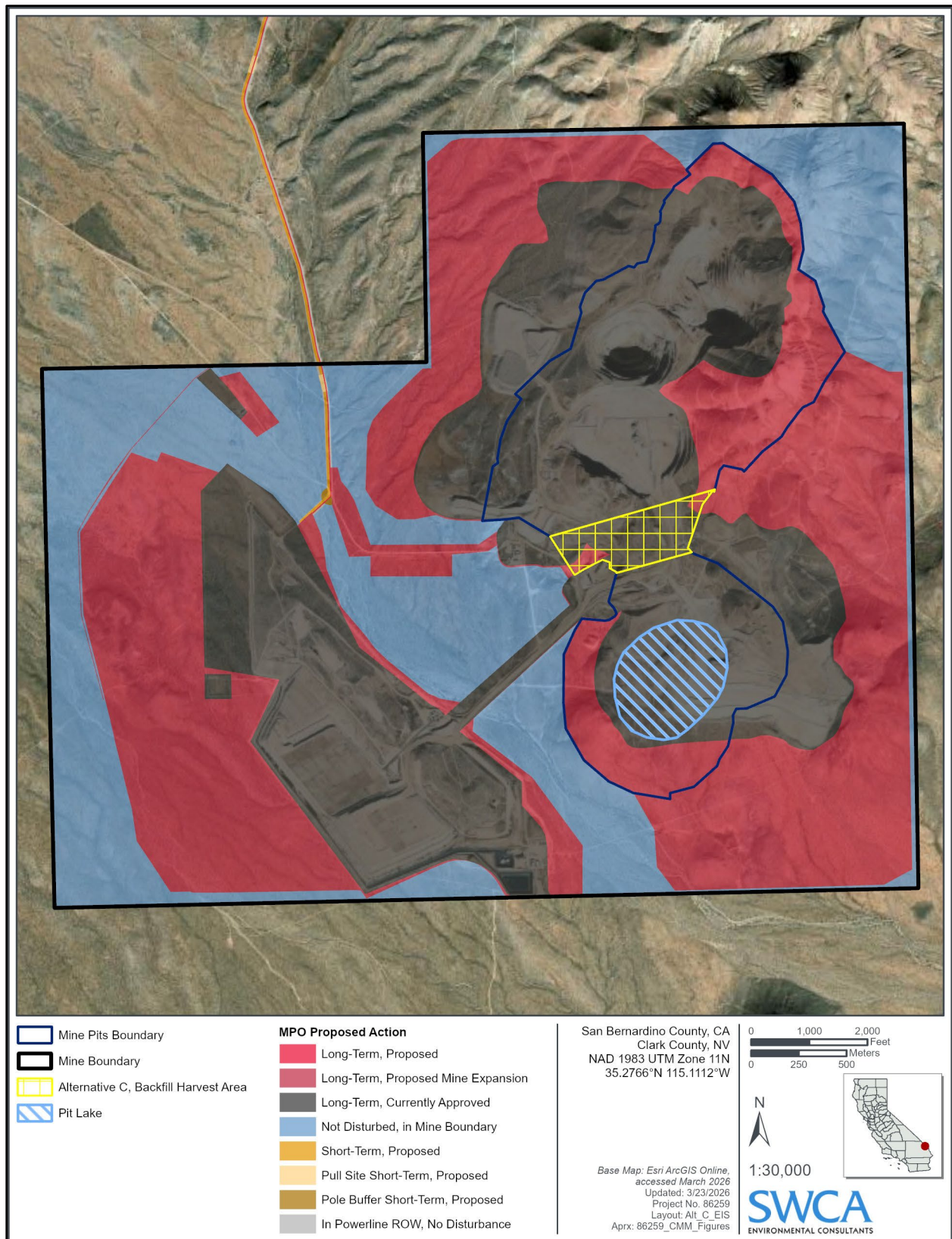


Figure 2-7. Alternative C Map

Backfilling would be accomplished using existing mine equipment, primarily 250-ton haul trucks, and would extend the overall mining schedule by approximately 2 years. The extended schedule reflects the time required to excavate, haul, and place the additional waste rock while maintaining safe operating conditions. From a technical feasibility standpoint, the alternative relies on standard, proven mining and reclamation practices that are already employed elsewhere at the site. No new technologies, equipment types, or design standards would be required, and no changes to pit geometry beyond the proposed backfill elevation would occur.

Hydrologic modeling indicates that partially backfilling the South Extension Pit to an elevation of approximately 3,480 feet amsl would prevent the formation of a measurably significant pit lake, substantially reducing long-term evaporative water loss compared to the no-backfill condition. Under baseline conditions, a non-backfilled pit is anticipated to form a pit lake that would gradually equilibrate with regional groundwater levels over approximately 100 years. Partial backfilling would reduce the available pit volume and limit ephemeral water feature exposure, resulting in estimated evaporative losses of approximately 0 to 100 AFY, compared to approximately 672 AFY without backfilling (Appendix J).

Implementation of this alternative would result in increased haulage activity, fuel consumption, and associated air emissions due to the additional material movement and extended operating period. Energy use would increase proportionally with the additional 2 years of operations; however, no new power infrastructure or energy sources would be required.

From an economic feasibility perspective, partial backfilling of the South Extension Pit would increase total mining costs by approximately \$20 million, primarily due to additional haulage, equipment operation, labor, and the extended schedule. Despite these increased costs, the alternative is considered economically feasible because it does not require new infrastructure, does not reduce ore recovery, and provides long-term water resource benefits by reducing evaporative losses associated with pit lake formation.

All other aspects of mine operations—including pit expansion limits, mining rates, groundwater pumping, underground water pipeline, 69-kV overhead power line, processing facilities, CMM Access Road, and reclamation approach—would remain consistent with the Proposed Action. The primary distinctions of Alternative C are the additional 2 years of operation, increased waste-rock movement, higher short-term emissions, and the long-term reduction in pit lake formation.

2.4 Alternative D: Small Solar Facility for Supplementation

Alternative D proposes the installation of a small on-site solar power facility to supplement intermittent energy needs for mine operations (Figure 2-8). The solar power facility would produce on average approximately 5 to 10 MW. The area north of the proposed Project heap leach pad, extending to the north nursery, was undisturbed until the 2023 York Fire (BLM 2023c; Inciweb 2023). As a result of the fire, most vegetation in this area was lost, potentially making it more suitable for a permanent solar array, with minimal additional impact to sensitive species. Use of this previously burned area would help address land-use constraints identified in earlier solar evaluations and is depicted on Figure 2-8 as the user restricted area.

Under this alternative, a small solar facility would supplement power needs, improving reliability and reducing operational utility demand. Solar generation would modestly reduce electrical demand from the utility grid and onsite LNG microturbines during daylight hours, resulting in decreased overall energy consumption from conventional sources. Solar generation would primarily support daytime operations but would not be sufficient for equipment start-ups or to meet overnight power requirements; LNG microturbines and the power line would remain the primary sources of power. Integration of solar generation would require only minor modifications to the onsite electrical grid, making the alternative technically feasible (CMV 2025b).

From an economic standpoint, this alternative would increase total project costs by approximately \$42 million, primarily due to construction and integration of the solar facility; however, based on updated 2025 analyses, the alternative is considered economically feasible (CMV 2025b).

The proposed water use for Alternative D would be de minimis and therefore would not trigger additional analysis or permitting requirements.

Most other aspects of the mining operation—including pit expansion, mining rate, mine life, groundwater use, underground water pipeline, 69-kV overhead power line, facility locations, CMM Access Road, and reclamation—would remain unchanged from the Proposed Action, aside from minor adjustments associated with solar installation and additional land use within the Approved Mine Project Area.

2.5 Overview of Alternatives Considered

Table 2.5-1 and 2.5-2 can be useful in helping the reader understand differences between the alternatives; however, the reader is urged to read the detailed alternatives and analyses to understand specific differences. The four alternatives for the Project are comparatively presented in Table 2.5-1 and Table 2.5-2.

Table 2.5-1 Comparison of Alternative Acreages

MPO Boundary and ROW (Project Area)	Acreage Calculations			
	Proposed Action	No Action	Alternative C: Pit Backfilling**	Alternative D: Supplemental Solar Facility
Approved Existing Disturbance of 1998 MPO	1,474	1,474	1,474	1,474
No Disturbance	1,092	997	1,092	1,092
Short-Term Disturbance	209	0	209	209
Long-Term Disturbance	1,510	0	1,510	1,594
Total	4,285	2,471	4,285	4,369

Notes:

* Acreages calculated using GIS may differ from those reported in on-the-ground plans due to differences in mapping methods and data resolution.

**Alternative C will not change in acreage from the Proposed Action but will change in an additional 2 years added to the schedule timeline.

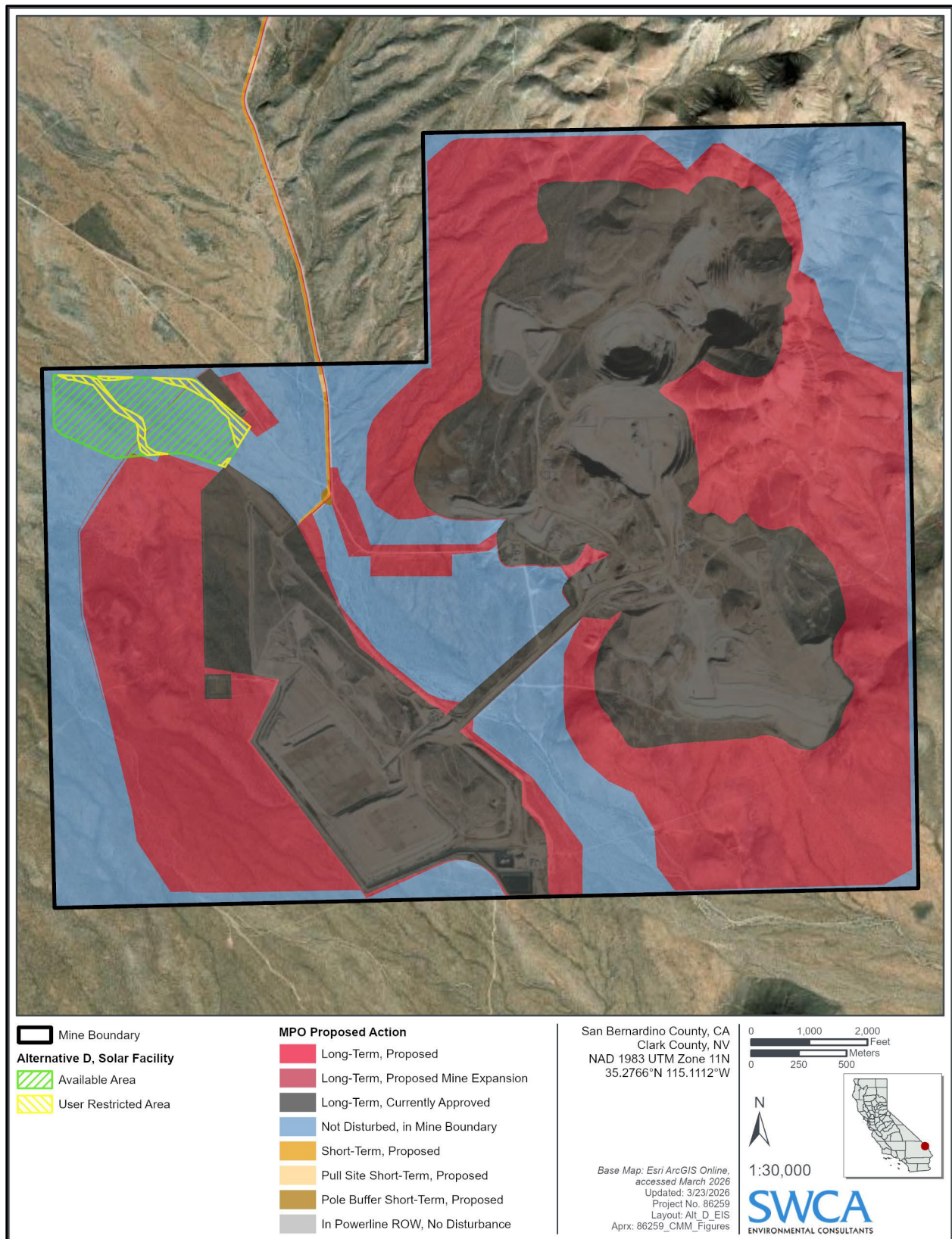


Figure 2-8. Alternative D Map

Table 2.5-2. Castle Mountain Mine Phase II Expansion Project Alternatives

Project Component	Alternative A: No Action	Alternative B: Proposed Action	Alternative C: South Pit Backfilling	Alternative D: Supplemental Solar
Expansion of Mine Pits, Overburden Sites, and Heap Leach Pad	No expansion of mine pits, overburden sites, or heap leach pad beyond areas currently authorized under the existing MPO (CACA031137) (Appendix J) and County CUP (90M-013) (San Bernardino County 1997). No authorization of ROWs associated with the water pipeline or power line.	Expansion of mine pits adjacent to previously approved ore deposits. Adjustments to mining sequence and extent, emphasizing pit backfilling for operational efficiency and reclamation. Expanded waste rock sites to minimize haul distances and emissions. Crushing plants near pits; increased use of overland conveyors to reduce diesel use. Increased land disturbance by approximately 1,44 acres, totaling approximately 2,903 acres for the Project.	No change from Proposed Action	Mine Pit and heap leach pad expansion to follow Proposed Action. A new solar facility 90 acres, north of the heap leach pad, would be constructed.
Increased Mining Quantity and Rate	Mining quantity and rate restricted to levels currently permitted under the 1998 EIS/ROD (BLM 1998a) and existing authorizations.	Substantial increase in ore and overburden mined—approximately 332 million tons of ore and approximately 738 million tons of overburden. Annual mining rate increased to a peak of 80 million tons/year (19 million tons ore and 61 million tons overburden).	No change from Proposed Action	No change from Proposed Action
Increased Mine Life	Mining and reclamation activities authorized to continue until the expiration of the San Bernardino County CUP (San Bernardino County 1997) in 2035. After 2035, mining may persist only on private land with vested mineral rights, subject to local regulations.	Mine operations extended for an estimated 20 years. Reclamation and monitoring extended for an additional estimated 10 years.	This action would extend the mining schedule by 2 years	No change from Proposed Action
Groundwater Use and Mine Pit Dewatering	Water use and pit dewatering limited to volumes and infrastructure currently permitted.	Up to seven additional pit-dewatering wells in the Lanfair Basin (East Well Field). New Northwest Water System in Ivanpah Valley Basin. Combined water use from both basins: 830–1,340 AFY each, up to 2,250 AFY total. Increase in groundwater use up to 1,625 AFY.	Reduced evaporation from water balance from pit lake	No change from Proposed Action
Underground Water Pipeline	The ROW for the construction, operation, or maintenance of the water pipeline would not be issued.	Construction, operation, and maintenance of a 31.5-mile underground water pipeline crossing the California-Nevada border. Short-term ROW (45 feet wide, 209 acres) for construction; long-term ROW (20 feet wide, 77 acres) for O&M.	No change from Proposed Action	No change from Proposed Action

Project Component	Alternative A: No Action	Alternative B: Proposed Action	Alternative C: South Pit Backfilling	Alternative D: Supplemental Solar
69-kV Overhead Power Line	The ROW for the construction, operation, or maintenance of the power line would not be issued	Construction, operation, and maintenance of a 16.5-mile overhead power line on BLM-managed lands in California and Nevada. 272 wooden single-pole structures, 52–70 feet tall, spaced approximately 300 feet apart. 100-foot-wide long-term ROW (212 acres) requested for 30 years.	No change from Proposed Action	No change from Proposed Action. Solar supplementation would provide additional reliability but would not replace the power line or LNG microturbines.
Transition to Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) Turbines	No LNG microturbines will be added	13 compact LNG microturbine units would be placed in existing disturbed areas near the relocated mine administration offices	No change from Proposed Action	No change from Proposed Action. Solar supplementation would provide additional reliability but would not replace the power line or LNG microturbines.
Relocation of Facilities	Facility locations remain unchanged within currently authorized boundaries.	Relocated facilities sited at least 1,500 feet from pit boundaries for safety. Security gate, truck scale, parking, and administrative offices moved approximately 0.5 mile west. Mine fleet maintenance facilities relocated; access roads within authorized MPO boundary widened. New growth media stockpiles, expanded security/tortoise fencing, and realigned New York Mountain Road.	No change from Proposed Action	Facility relocation under this alternative would be limited to the siting and installation of the solar array. No significant changes to other facilities are anticipated.
CMM Access Road	Continued use and routine maintenance of the authorized CMM Access Road previously authorized.	Continued use and routine maintenance of the CMM Access Road as previously authorized with the construction of a 0.7 mile segment of an administrative access road within the long-term overhead power line ROW.	No change from Proposed Action	The solar facility may require minor improvements or short-term access for construction and maintenance, but no new roads are expected and shifts in access would be confined to the current MPO Boundary.
Reclamation	Reclamation activities proceed according to the currently approved reclamation plan in the 2025 Plan Update (Appendix J).	Reclamation plan updated to address expanded mining activities and increased disturbance. Larger volume of ore/overburden requires expanded pit/stockpile boundaries for reclamation. Enhanced pit backfilling to increase reclaimed surface area and improve stability. Mining sequence revised; south extension pit mined last, only minor backfill, and remainder left open.	Reclamation activities would follow the same general plans as the Proposed Action, with adjustments to accommodate the partially backfilled south extension pit. The final landform would reflect the raised pit floor, and the elimination of a significant pit lake would reduce long-term water management and closure requirements.	Reclamation activities under this alternative would follow the same plans as the Proposed Action, with additional considerations for decommissioning the solar facility at closure.

2.6 Applicant-Committed Environmental Protection Measures

The Applicant has committed to implementing specific measures relevant to the MPO and POD to prevent UUD during the life of the Project. These practices are grounded in the general requirements established by the FLPMA and the General Mining Act of 1872 (30 U.S.C. §§ 22–54) and are further informed by a range of agency guidance documents. Key references include the San Bernardino County CUP (San Bernardino County 1997), 1998 EIS/ROD (BLM 1998a), and 2020 Plan Update (BLM 2020b), as well as the WDRs issued by the RWQCB pursuant to the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Porter-Cologne) (California Water Code §§ 13260–13263). Additional guidance is provided by the *California Accidental Release Prevention (CalARP) Program Guidance* (California Office of Emergency Services 2020), and California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) Incidental Take Permit for desert tortoise. Furthermore, regulatory guidance provided in the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Biological Opinion (BO) (USFWS 2020), along with recommendations from the Desert Tortoise Council (1996), has been incorporated to ensure that the practices are fully aligned with regulatory requirements and industry best practices.

The applicant-committed environmental protection measures (ACEPMs) outlined in Appendix E include both previously required measures and additional measures developed during Project pre planning and the NEPA process in coordination with the lead and cooperating agencies, and encompass both voluntary commitments and applicable regulatory requirements, reflecting the Applicant’s acknowledgment of and commitment to implementing, tracking, documenting, and integrating all required measures into Project implementation. ACEPMs have been developed for the following resources to reduce potential impacts from the Proposed Action:

- Public Health and Safety
- Fire Prevention and Control
- Geologic Hazards
- Hazardous Material Management
- Waste Management
- Aesthetics/Visual
- Air Quality
- Cultural and Paleontological Resources
- Biological Resources
- Reclamation and Revegetation
- Ephemeral water features
- Groundwater

3 CHAPTER 3: AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

3.1 Introduction

The following resource chapters present a detailed analysis of the reasonably foreseeable effects of the Proposed Action and Action Alternatives, consistent with the 516 DM 1 (DOI 2026). Reasonably

foreseeable effects are defined as changes to the human environment that are predictable and have a reasonably close causal relationship to the proposed action or its alternatives (516 DM 1 Section 6.1(k)). In preparing this EIS, the analysis evaluates whether such effects are likely to be significant, focusing on adverse environmental effects and considering beneficial effects only where they directly offset adverse impacts to the same resource (516 DM 1 Section 1.2(b)).

The evaluation of reasonably foreseeable effects is grounded in the context of the affected environment, including appropriate analysis areas, and reasonably foreseeable planned actions (516 DM 1 Section 1.2(b)(1)). Environmental consequences described in the resource chapters are informed by desktop research, field surveys, baseline resource reports, input received during the public scoping period, and ongoing coordination with agencies (Appendix D).

Issues identified during internal and external scoping that fell within the scope of the Proposed Action have been carried forward for detailed analysis. Table 3.1-1 summarizes the issues retained for further evaluation, which are addressed in this chapter. Additional information regarding the scoping process—including comments received and issues identified—can be found in the *Castle Mountain Mine Phase II Expansion Project Environmental Impact Statement and Environmental Impact Report – Draft Scoping Report* (BLM 2025b).

Table 3.1-3.1-1. Resources Analyzed in Detail

Resource Topic	Issues
Air Quality and Climate Resources	Direct disturbance due to increased traffic and on-site power generation.
Cultural Resources and Native American Religious Concerns	Direct disturbance to cultural sites and impacts to cultural setting due to visual and noise impacts.
Forestry and Woodlands	Direct disturbance to forestry and woodlands due to construction and reclamation activities.
Lands and Realty	Direct disturbance to current land use authorizations and potential changes to existing land use and realty actions due to the proposed ROW and expansion of the MPO.
Noise and Vibrations	Direct disturbance to sensitive receptors due to the increased operation- and construction-related noise.
Paleontology	Direct disturbance to geologic units with paleontological sensitivity that may result in damage to or destruction of fossil resources and the loss of associated scientific data
Public Health and Safety	Direct disturbance to the public due to an increase in transportation (see Section 3.14, <i>Transportation</i>).
Recreation and Special Designations	Direct disturbance to recreation resources and lands with special designations which may alter recreational experiences and the condition of protected landscapes, potentially affecting dispersed recreation opportunities, temporary access, and the unique values for which these areas were designated.
Socioeconomics	Direct impact to local communities and their economies.
Soils and Reclamation	Direct disturbance to soil communities due to construction and operational activities.
Transportation	Direct disturbance to roadways/access routes due to the increase in construction- and operations-related traffic.
Vegetation (general, threatened and endangered species/special-status species, noxious and invasive species)	Direct disturbance to vegetation communities and special-status species due to construction and operational activities.
Visual Resources	Direct disturbance due to visual resource inventory of Class III, visual resource management of Class II and III, and construction and operational increases changing the visual landscape.

Resource Topic	Issues
Waste (solid and hazardous)	Direct disturbance due to transportation and handling of hazardous wastes from construction and operation activities.
Water Resources and Geochemistry	Direct disturbance to water resources due to construction and operational activities.
Wildlife (general, threatened and endangered species/special-status species, noxious and invasive species, and migratory birds)	Direct disturbance to wildlife due to construction and operational activities.

Resource topics and issues that were considered but ultimately dismissed from detailed analysis in this EIS are presented in Table B-1.3.1-1 in Appendix B. For each topic or issue, a rationale is provided explaining why it was excluded from further evaluation. These dismissals may be based on factors such as a lack of potential for significant impact, redundancy with other analyses, or the determination that the issue falls outside the scope of the Proposed Action.

3.2 Definitions for Analysis

The following terms are defined for environmental analysis in this EIS:

- **Project Area:** In total, the Project Area encompasses up to 4,285 acres, including the expanded mine plan boundary (Mine Project Area), maximum extent of ROWs (ROW Project Area), and existing authorized disturbance within the mine plan boundary. (For a detailed breakdown of acreages, see Tables 2.2-1 and 2.2-2 in Section 2.2, *Alternative B: Proposed Action Alternative*.)
- **Analysis Area:** Specifically defined for each resource or issue in the methods sections.
- **Study Area:** Specifically referring to areas defined in technical surveys or reports.
- **Disturbance Area:** The disturbance area only includes newly proposed short-term and long-term disturbance for the mine plan boundary and the ROWs, totaling 1,854 acres.

3.3 Reasonably Foreseeable Trends and Planned Actions

In accordance with 516 DM 1 (DOI 2026), the assessment of environmental impacts must consider not only the immediate effects of a proposed action but also the broader context in which it occurs. This includes an evaluation of the affected environment, defined as the environmental conditions that would prevail in the absence of the proposed action or its alternatives. This definition encompasses any reasonably foreseeable environmental trends and planned actions (RFTPAs) within the area that may influence—or be influenced by—the implementation of the proposed action. Reasonably foreseeable trends refer to ongoing or expected changes in environmental, social, economic, or cultural conditions that can be anticipated based on current data and patterns. Planned actions include projects, developments, or regulatory initiatives that are formally proposed or reasonably expected to occur in the same geographic area and timeframe as the action under review. RFTPAs identified for the Project are summarized below and listed in Table B-1.3.3-2 in Appendix B.

A review of agency planning documents and publicly available project information identified approximately 28 RFTPAs within 20 miles of the Project. These projects represent a range of land uses and infrastructure activities, including energy transmission and utility upgrades, transportation improvements, mining exploration, recreation events authorized through Special Recreation Permits, water infrastructure development, communication facilities, conservation land acquisitions, and public safety projects. Several projects involve substantial linear infrastructure, including the 218-mile

Brightline West High-Speed Rail Project, the approximately 175-mile Eldorado–Pisgah–Lugo transmission reliability project, the 160-plus-mile McCullough–Victorville transmission line upgrades, and the 155-mile GridLiance West transmission upgrades. Additional linear projects include roadway rehabilitation along approximately 21 miles of U.S. Highway 95 and installation of more than 100 miles of broadband fiber infrastructure. Many other actions involve localized disturbances generally affecting fewer than 5 acres, such as mineral exploration drilling, communication facility upgrades, abandoned mine land closures, and small infrastructure modifications. Larger area projects include the approximately 575-acre Ivanpah Substation right-of-way, the proposed 6,000-acre Southern Nevada Supplemental Airport, and the approximately 4,520-acre Jean Lake Solar project.

Of the identified projects, only a small number overlap with the Project area. These include the Eldorado–Pisgah–Lugo Project, which proposes reliability upgrades along approximately 175 miles of existing transmission infrastructure, and three existing Southern California Edison (SCE) transmission lines (Eldorado–Lugo–Mohave 500-kilovolt, Cima–Eldorado–Pisgah 223-kilovolt, and Boulder–Chino) that cross portions of the region and would continue routine operation and maintenance within established ROWs. All other identified projects occur outside the Project footprint or are confined to existing routes or facilities and therefore would not spatially overlap with the Proposed Action or alternatives.

The Proposed Action and action alternatives would not adversely interact with the identified RFPAs. Limited spatial overlap (less than 2 miles along SR 64) occurs where the proposed water pipeline right-of-way coincides with existing overhead transmission infrastructure. Activities in these areas would be limited to routine operation and maintenance within established rights-of-way. Therefore, the Proposed Action and alternatives would not interfere with the implementation or operation of the RFPAs.

3.4 Other NEPA Considerations

In addition to the reasonably foreseeable effects associated with the range of alternatives discussed in Chapter 3 below, NEPA (Section 102(2)(C)) and the DOI NEPA Implementing Procedures 516 DM 1 Handbook (Section 2.3) (DOI 2026) require an EIS to address the broader relationship between the Project’s timeline and the environment, as well as short-term or long-term loss of resources.

3.4.1 *Relationship Between Local Short-Term Uses and Long-Term Productivity*

NEPA requires a statement on “the relationship between local and short-term uses of man’s environment and the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity (NEPA (Section 102(2)(C)(iv))).” The potential short-term and long-term uses associated with the alternatives are described below.

- **Short-Term Uses:** For the Project, short-term refers to the period associated with construction and reclamation of short-term disturbances, generally occurring over approximately 3 years. Short-term activities would include construction of mine facilities and associated infrastructure, including the underground water pipeline, 69-kV overhead power line, and associated utility lines within the proposed ROWs. These activities would result in short-term disturbance and removal of desert scrub habitat, soil disruption, increased use of construction materials such as timber and gravel, and short-term increases in groundwater withdrawal to support construction activities. Reclamation of short-term disturbances would be initiated as areas are no longer needed, with the objective of stabilizing soils and reestablishing native vegetation. Short-term use of the ROWs would also include initial operation and routine maintenance activities necessary to support construction and early operational phases of the Project.
- **Long-Term Productivity:** Long-term refers to the estimated 30-year mine operations, long-term O&M of the proposed ROWs, and final reclamation, as well as the condition of the

environment following mine closure and completion of the estimated 10-year reclamation period. During this time, extraction of gold and silver ore would occur to meet market demand, and the ROWs would continue to support power and water conveyance necessary for ongoing mine operations. Long-term productivity considerations also include the lasting effects of open pits, permanent waste rock facilities, and maintained ROW, which may result in a long-term alteration of site productivity relative to pre-disturbance geologic and ecological conditions. While reclamation efforts are designed to restore landforms and support native plant and wildlife habitat, recovery of the local aquifer may occur slowly over multiple decades, potentially affecting long-term groundwater availability and the viability of distant seeps or springs if drawdown extends to those areas. Following completion of mining and ROW decommissioning, long-term land productivity would depend on reclamation success and natural recovery processes.

3.4.2 ***Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitment of Resources***

NEPA requires a statement addressing “any irreversible and irretrievable commitments of Federal resources which would be involved in the proposed agency action should it be implemented” (NEPA Section 102(2)(C)(v)). Implementation of the Proposed Action and associated alternatives could result in irreversible and irretrievable commitments of Federal resources that are inherent to mining activities and the approval of associated ROWs for utilities. These commitments are summarized below, with detailed effects discussed in the applicable resource sections of this document.

- **Irreversible Commitments:** An irreversible commitment occurs when a resource is consumed, used, or altered in a manner that cannot be undone or restored to its original condition. Mining activities result in irreversible commitments through the extraction and processing of mineral resources, which permanently removes those resources from their natural setting. Physical modification of landforms associated with mine development, such as excavation, waste placement, and surface grading, also represents irreversible change, even where reclamation is implemented. Approval of ROWs, including those for water conveyance and power transmission, may result in irreversible commitments where surface disturbance permanently alters soils, vegetation, landform characteristics, or the values and features for which the lands may be specially designated. Although such ROWs may be relatively limited in width, construction and long-term infrastructure placement can permanently modify affected areas.
- **Irretrievable Commitments:** Irretrievable commitments involve the short or long-term loss of resource availability or use for the duration of the action. Mining operations can result in irretrievable commitments of land, habitat, and other environmental resources due to surface disturbance and operational restrictions that limit alternative uses for the life of the mine. Water used for mining-related purposes, such as dust control and mineral processing, is irretrievably committed during operations through consumption, evaporation, or retention within process facilities. Similarly, lands authorized for ROWs are irretrievably committed for the period of authorization, during which other land uses may be constrained and ecological functions altered. Energy resources, materials, and labor required to construct, operate, and maintain mining facilities and associated ROWs are also irretrievably committed to the Proposed Action and are unavailable for other uses during that time.

3.5 Air Quality

This section describes the existing air quality conditions, applicable regulations, and air quality analysis that was performed to determine the short-term and long-term, direct and indirect, and cumulative air quality impacts associated with the Project. Information in this section is derived from the *Castle Mountain Mine 2022 Plan Amendment Technical Support Document for Air Quality, Climate, and Energy*

Analyses (AQTS) and the *Castle Mountain Mine Right of Way Emissions Inventory* (EI) (Ramboll Americas Engineering Solutions, Inc [Ramboll] 2025a, 2025b).

An EI was prepared for Proposed Action, including the subset of emissions associated with currently approved operations (Ramboll 2025a). The scope of emissions evaluated includes direct and indirect emission sources such as on-site stationary sources, on-site mobile sources, on-site fugitive dust sources, on-site blasting sources, off-site mobile exhaust, and off-site fugitive dust. Emissions during a maximum operational year as well as during construction were quantified. The calculated particulate matter 10 microns in diameter or smaller (PM₁₀) emissions during the Project were compared to Clean Air Act (CAA) General Conformity *de minimis* thresholds, which is a regulatory process independent of NEPA/CEQA review. In addition, air dispersion modeling was also completed for three different operational modeling scenarios and the modeled PM₁₀ and particulate matter 2.5 microns in diameter or smaller (PM_{2.5}) concentrations were compared to the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) and California Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS) to assess potential project impacts under standard air quality evaluation procedures. Following the Federal Land Managers' Air Quality Related Values Work Group guidance for Class I areas, an assessment of Project impacts on the air quality related values (AQRVs) of regional haze and acid deposition at the closest Federal Class I areas, Grand Canyon National Park (NP) and Joshua Tree NP was made using the Emission/Distance (Q/D) screening approach.

In addition, to support the Project, CMM would complete ROW construction and reinstall the former 69-kV overhead power line from Walking Box Ranch to the mine site, as well as install an underground water pipeline from Nipton, California, to Walking Box Ranch and along the CMM Access Road to the mine site. A ROW construction EI was prepared, and total construction emissions were disclosed (Ramboll 2025b). Potential air emissions during routine operations following the underground water pipeline and 69-kV overhead power line installations would be limited to as-needed maintenance activities, and operational emissions for this portion of the Project would be *de minimis*; thus, they were not quantified.

For both the 2025 Plan Update and EI, various emission factors from the California Air Resources Board (CARB), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD), Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District (MDAQMD), and BLM were used. The air quality analysis area is San Bernardino County, California, and Clark County, Nevada.

3.5.1 Affected Environment

Criteria air pollutants (CAPs) are monitored throughout various parts of the United States. Monitors measure concentrations of pollutant in the atmosphere, and the results are often presented in parts per million or micrograms per cubic meter (µg/m³). Pursuant to 40 CFR 58.14 (c)(1), the USEPA and states periodically analyze and review monitor locations, discontinue monitoring at locations where pollutant concentrations have been well below the standards, and add monitors in areas where pollutant concentrations may be approaching air quality standards. Instantaneous, on-demand, monitored outdoor air quality data collected from state, local, and Tribal monitoring agencies can be obtained from USEPA's Air Data web page and interactive tool (USEPA 2025a). The MDAQMD currently maintains 13 air monitoring sites within the district, and there are approximately 17 air monitoring sites within Clark County. Using these monitors, San Bernardino County has been designated as a moderate nonattainment area for federal and state PM₁₀ standards and moderate nonattainment for state ozone standards. Although other areas within San Bernardino County, such as the Western Mojave Desert area, are designated as nonattainment areas for federal ozone and state PM_{2.5} standards, the Project would be outside these areas (USEPA 2008). Portions of Clark County outside the Project Area have been designated as serious nonattainment for the 2015 8-hour ozone standard and a maintenance area for carbon monoxide (CO) and

PM₁₀ (USEPA 2025b). For all other pollutants having an air quality standard, the USEPA has designated Clark County, Nevada, and San Bernardino County, California as attainment/unclassifiable. For regulatory and planning purposes, USEPA treats unclassifiable areas as attainment areas (unclassifiable/attainment areas) and considers the Project Area, except the PM₁₀ nonattainment areas, to meet all NAAQS for all CAPs (USEPA 2025b).

The General Conformity Rule was established under Section 176(c)(4) of the federal CAA and ensures that federal actions do not inhibit a state's attainment plans for areas designated as nonattainment or maintenance. The General Conformity Rule, which is designed to protect ambient air quality within nonattainment and maintenance areas against further degradation, only applies to the PM₁₀ in San Bernardino County; thus, the Project would be subject to the 100-tpy *de minimis* threshold for PM₁₀ as outlined in 40 CFR§93.153(b)(1) (USEPA 2025c). Although the BLM has preliminarily determined that the Project would conform to the CAA SIP as required under the General Conformity Rule, this determination is not yet final. In the interim, the Project's compliance is consistent with the preliminary recommendation of conformity provided by the Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District (De Salvio 2025).

The CMM currently conducts PM₁₀ monitoring at four monitoring stations: Southwest, East Ridge, North, and Southeast. All four stations collect continuous data for PM₁₀ and meteorological parameters. The North Station is used as the basis of the PM₁₀ background, based on the availability of co-located and high-quality meteorological data; however, to establish a representative background value, the PM₁₀ data was processed to remove the effects of high winds and possible contribution of dust from existing onsite activities. The maximum (1st high) background concentrations for PM₁₀, by month, and the annual average presented in Section 5.1 of the AQTSD are used as background concentrations and the Project impacts will be added to these concentrations (Ramboll 2025a).

In 1999, the USEPA announced the Regional Haze Rule, an effort to improve air quality and visibility in 156 NPs that were then designated as Class I areas (USEPA 1999). Regional haze reduces long-range visibility over a wide region. Section 169A of the CAA sets forth a national goal for visibility. States are required to demonstrate reasonable progress toward the "prevention of any future, and the remedying of any existing, impairment of visibility in mandatory class I Federal areas which impairment results from manmade air pollution" (42 U.S.C. 7491(a)). These areas have additional protections for air quality and visibility by monitoring and limiting AQRVs. Any areas not designated as Class I areas are considered Class II areas. The closest Class I areas to the Project Area are Grand Canyon and Joshua Tree NPs, both managed by the NPS, 128 km and 131 km from the Project Area, respectively (USEPA 2025a).

Currently, all federal land managers use Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments (IMPROVE) monitoring data to determine conditions for visibility in federal land manager areas (IMPROVE 2025). The closest IMPROVE monitors are in Grand Canyon and Joshua Tree NPs. Visibility is good at Grand Canyon NP, based on the 5-year average (2019–2023) measured visibility (haze index). For 2014–2023, the 10-year trend in visibility at Grand Canyon NP remained relatively unchanged (no statistically significant trend) on the 20% clearest days and 20% haziest days, resulting in an overall unchanged visibility trend (IMPROVE Monitor ID: GRCA2, AZ). The CAA visibility goal requires visibility improvement on the 20% haziest days, with no degradation on the 20% clearest days. Visibility is fair at Joshua Tree NP, based on the 5-year average (2019–2023) measured visibility (haze index). For 2014–2024, the 10-year trend in visibility at Joshua Tree NP remained relatively unchanged (no statistically significant trend) on the 20% clearest days and 20% haziest days, resulting in an overall unchanged visibility trend (IMPROVE Monitor ID: JOSH1, CA) (NPS 2025).

3.5.1.1 REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

The federal CAA, as amended, is the primary federal law governing air quality in the United States. At the state level, air quality in California is regulated under the California CAA and managed by the CARB, whereas air quality in Nevada is regulated through Nevada air quality statutes and regulations managed by the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP) and by the Clark County Department of Environment and Sustainability, Division of Air Quality (DAQ) within Clark County. These laws and implementing regulations establish standards for the concentration of pollutants in ambient air. At the federal level, the NAAQS apply in both California and Nevada.

NAAQS and state ambient air quality standards have been established for six CAPs that have been linked to potential health concerns: CO, nitrogen dioxide (NO₂), ozone, PM₁₀, PM_{2.5}, lead, and sulfur dioxide (SO₂). In addition, state standards exist for visibility-reducing particles, sulfates, hydrogen sulfide, and vinyl chloride. The NAAQS and state standards are set at levels that protect public health with a margin of safety and are subject to periodic review and revision. Both federal and state regulatory schemes also cover hazardous air pollutants (HAPs); some CAPs are also HAPs or may include certain HAPs in their general definition. It is important to note that ground-level ozone is typically not directly emitted into the atmosphere from an emissions source. Rather, emissions of nitrogen oxides (NO_x) and volatile organic compounds (VOCs), when combined with high temperatures and ultraviolet radiation from sunlight, can form ground-level ozone. The two-tiered NAAQS standards may be primary or secondary. Primary standards set limits to protect public health, including the health of sensitive populations, such as asthmatics, children, and the elderly. Secondary standards set limits to protect public welfare, which includes protection against decreased visibility and damage to animals, crops, vegetation, and buildings. Averaging periods vary by pollutant, based on the potential health and welfare impacts of each pollutant. States may set their own ambient air quality standards, but they must be at least as stringent as the national standards. The NAAQS, which have been adopted by the Clark County DAQ, along with the CAAQS—which are generally more restrictive than NAAQS—for CAPs are listed in Table B-1.3.4.1 in Appendix B (USEPA 2025d).

Federal air quality standards and regulations provide the basic scheme for project-level air quality analysis under NEPA. In addition to this environmental analysis, a parallel General Conformity requirement under the federal CAA also applies.

Congress amended the CAA in 1990 to address a large number of air pollutants that are known or suspected of causing cancer or other serious health effects, such as reproductive effects, birth defects, or adverse environmental effects. Congress initially identified 188 specific pollutants and chemical groups as HAPs and has modified the list over time. The CAA requires control measures for HAPs. The USEPA issues national emissions standards for HAPs to limit the release of designated HAPs from specific industrial sectors. These standards are technology-based, meaning that they represent the maximum achievable control technology that is economically feasible for an industrial sector. The CAA defines a major source of HAPs to be one that emits 10 tpy of any single HAP or 25 tpy of any combination of HAPs. NAAQS have not been set for HAPs; rather HAP emissions are controlled by source type— or industrial sector—specific regulations.

The regulatory authority for air quality in the San Bernardino County portion of Mojave Desert Air Basin is the MDAQMD, which has been delegated authority under the CAA in the project area and the MDAQMD regulations are included in the State Implementation Plan (SIP). MDAQMD regulates emissions of CAPs through rules addressing fugitive dust, including Rule 403 (Fugitive Dust Control), as well as permitting requirements for stationary and portable sources. The project is also subject to Nonattainment New Source Review (NNSR) permitting administered by the MDAQMD. The Project would comply with applicable MDAQMD fugitive dust-control requirements and obtain any required permits (Appendix G). The MDAQMD *California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and Federal*

Conformity Guidelines provide the environmental setting, impacts discussion guidance, and local MDAQMD significance thresholds (MDAQMD 2020).

Clark County has authority delegated by the Governor of the State of Nevada for the implementation of the federal CAA. The DAQ under the Clark County Department of Environment and Sustainability is responsible for administering the air pollution control program for Clark County under the provisions of the Clark County Air Quality Regulations and the USEPA-approved SIP for Clark County, Nevada (Clark County Air Quality Regulations Sections 00–94, as adopted in 40 CFR 52(DD)). Within Clark County, emissions are regulated by the DAQ. Construction activities impacting greater than 0.25 acre in Clark County require a dust-control operating permit from DAQ. Projects larger than 10 acres also require completion of a Dust Mitigation Plan Supplement for DAQ (Clark County 2024).

3.5.2 Environmental Consequences

3.5.2.1 ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY

The air quality analysis area is San Bernardino County, California, and Clark County, Nevada. The following sections discuss the methodologies used in the air quality analysis, and details on the air quality analysis are provided in the AQTSD and EI (Ramboll 2025a, 2025b).

3.5.2.1.1 Operations EI

Section 2.1.3 of the AQTSD explains the operations EI methodology, which used the most recent engineering and mining design for the Project to extract potential activity data, evaluated on both a maximum annual and maximum daily basis. CAP, HAP, and greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions were quantified for a peak year of mine operation (Ramboll 2025a). Emission factors and methodology were then selected for each activity using applicable local, state, and federal guidance as appropriate from resources including the CARB, USEPA, BAAQMD, California Air Pollution Control Officers Association (CAPCOA), NDEP Bureau of Air Pollution Control, MDAQMD, and BLM.

Emission factors for on-road mobile units conservatively use the year 2027, although mining operations may commence after this year and would continue into future years, when corresponding emission factors would continue to decrease due to improved technology and vehicle regulation (Ramboll 2025a). Emission estimates for maximum daily and annual operations under the Proposed Action, including emissions from approved activity, were calculated. In addition, the emission estimates for maximum daily and annual operations under approved operations as authorized in the 1998 Plan and 2020 Plan Update were calculated. The difference between emissions estimated under the Proposed Action, including emissions from approved activity, and those approved under the 1998 Plan was calculated, and emission estimates for annual operation activity were also calculated. Annual emissions of PM₁₀ from construction and operations were totaled and compared with the General Conformity *de minimis* threshold of 100-tpy for PM₁₀ and compliance is demonstrated through modeling as discussed in the General Conformity concurrence (De Salvio 2025).

3.5.2.1.2 Construction EI

Section 2.2.1 of the AQTSD explains the construction EI methodology, which uses anticipated construction activity—including worker and vendor travel to and from the site, off-road equipment use, and fugitive dust disturbance details—and assumed the direct and indirect emissions during construction would include CAPs, HAPs, and GHG emissions (Ramboll 2025a). Emission factors and methodologies were selected for each activity using applicable local, state, and federal guidance as appropriate from resources including the CARB, USEPA, BAAQMD, CAPCOA, MDAQMD, and BLM. Emission factors for on-road mobile units conservatively use the years 2026 and 2027, even though construction may

commence after this year, when corresponding emission factors would continue to decrease due to improved technology and vehicle regulation. Due to uncertainty in contractor selection during construction, the EI conservatively assumes Tier 3 emission standards for all off-road equipment; however, due to state and federal regulations, fleet turnover, and continuing improvement in emissions control technology, it is expected that many—if not all—off-road units would meet higher emission standards (Tier 4 Interim or Tier 4 Final); thus, the EI off-road equipment emissions are conservative. Roads used during construction would be controlled with watering, surface graveling, treatment with chemical stabilizers, and speed control, and watering would be used for fugitive dust control from disturbed areas. Maximum daily and annual construction activity emissions were estimated. Annual emissions of PM₁₀ from construction and operations were totaled and compared with the General Conformity de minimis threshold of 100-tpy for PM₁₀ and compliance is demonstrated through modeling as discussed in the General Conformity concurrence (De Salvio 2025).

3.5.2.1.3 Modeling

Section 3.1 and Attachment A of the AQTSD explain the methodology used for the modeling (Ramboll 2025a). The AQTSD provides the model versions and guidance available at the time of the analyses, which included AERMOD version 24142 and its associated processors, Appendix W to 40 CFR 51 – Guideline on Air Quality Models, and other applicable USEPA guidance, described in Attachment A. The pollutants SO₂, NO₂, CO, PM₁₀, and PM_{2.5} were modeled and compared to the NAAQS.

3.5.2.1.4 AQRV Analysis

Section 4 of the AQTSD provides the methodology and results of the AQRV analysis (Ramboll 2025a). Following Federal Land Managers' Air Quality Related Values Work Group guidance for Class I areas, an assessment of Project impacts on the AQRVs of regional haze and acid deposition at the closest Federal Class I areas, (Grand Canyon NP and Joshua Tree NP)" was made using the Q/D screening approach. For Q/D, Q is the on-site annualized, maximum daily Project emissions of visibility-impairing pollutants—i.e., PM₁₀, SO₂, and NO_x for this Project in tpy—divided by the distance between the Project and the Class I area, D in km. If the Q/D values are less than 10, the Project emissions would not have an adverse impact on AQRVs at these NPs. It is noted that the value of Q includes fugitive PM₁₀ emissions, which are unlikely to travel to the Class I areas due to gravitational settling, wet and dry deposition, and the low-level nature of the emissions. Therefore, this Q/D calculation should be considered a conservative estimate of the Q/D value.

3.5.2.1.5 ROW Construction EI

Section 2 of the EI explains the methodology used for the ROW construction EI (Ramboll 2025b), which assumed direct and indirect emissions during construction would include CAPs, HAPs, and GHG emissions from off-road equipment operation, worker, vendor, and hauling trips to the construction site (e.g., commuting, material deliveries and soil movement), as applicable, and fugitive dust from disturbed areas. Construction of the 69-kV overhead power line and underground water pipeline are estimated to last less than 1 year. Construction was conservatively estimated to start as early as 2026. Emission factors for on-road mobile units conservatively use the year 2026, even though construction may commence after this year when corresponding emission factors would continue to decrease due to improved technology and vehicle regulation; thus, emissions are conservative. The EI uses anticipated construction activity, including worker and vendor travel to and from the site, off-road equipment use, and fugitive dust disturbance details. Emission factors and methodologies were selected for each activity using applicable local, state, and federal guidance as appropriate from resources including the CARB, USEPA, BAAQMD, CAPCOA, MDAQMD, and BLM. Due to uncertainty in contractor selection during construction, the EI conservatively assumed Tier 3 emission standards for all off-road equipment. When Tier 3 standards do not apply to a given size, Tier 2 standards were conservatively used. Due to state and federal regulations,

fleet turnover, and continuing improvement in emissions control technology, it is expected that many—if not all—off-road units would meet higher emission standards, i.e., Tier 4 Interim or Tier 4 Final; thus, emissions estimates are conservative. The mine access road, along which construction vehicles would need to travel, would be controlled with watering, surface graveling, and treatment with chemical stabilizers. Additional construction surfaces and disturbed areas would be controlled with watering and speed control, where applicable.

3.5.2.2 RFTPAS COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES

The air quality analysis considers the Proposed Action in combination with 28 RFTPAs identified in Table B-1.3.3-1 in Appendix B. RFTPAs within the air quality analysis area include projects related to electric transmission, intermittent energy sources, government facilities, mining, water development, transportation, and land development. As described in Section 3.3, the Proposed Action and alternatives have limited spatial overlap with the RFTPAs, and the only overlapping projects involve existing transmission infrastructure. Nearby active projects include the Eldorado-Pisgah-Lugo and related SCE projects, Interstate 15 (I-15) Wildlife Crossings Project, and the Searchlight U.S. 95 Roadway Rehabilitation Project. These projects would primarily involve construction activities that generate short-term emissions from equipment operation and increased vehicle traffic. Long-term effects on air quality are expected to be minimal, as most projects would transition to lower-emitting operations or routine maintenance following construction, resulting in limited ongoing emissions.

3.5.2.3 IMPACTS OF NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Under the No Action Alternative, air quality would be affected in locations where current operations would still occur, as approved in the 1998 EIS/ROD (BLM 1998a).

3.5.2.4 IMPACTS OF PROPOSED ACTION

3.5.2.4.1 Operations

Emission estimates for maximum daily and annual operations under the Proposed Action, including emissions from approved activity, are summarized in Table 1 of the AQTSD, and emission estimates for maximum daily and annual operations as authorized in the 1998 Plan and 2020 Plan Update are shown in Table 2 of the AQTSD (Ramboll 2025a). The change in emissions as a result of the Proposed Action is summarized in Table 3 of the AQTSD. The difference between emissions estimated under the Proposed Action, including emissions from approved activity, and those approved under the 1998 Plan is shown in Table 4 of the AQTSD. Detailed emission tables supporting the Proposed Action along with approved activity are included as Tables O-1 through O-31 of the AQTSD (Ramboll 2025a). Detailed emission tables supporting approved operations are included as Tables OA-1 through OA-31. These tables show that PM₁₀ emissions from the Proposed Action (including the 1998 Plan) are 267 tpy.

3.5.2.4.2 Construction

Emission estimates for maximum daily and annual construction activity are summarized in Tables C-1 and C-2 of the AQTSD, and Tables C-3 through C-15 provide detailed activity data, emission factors, and emissions methodologies (Ramboll 2025a). These tables show that PM₁₀ emissions from the construction are 56 tpy during Operational Year 1 and 28 tpy during Operational Year 2.

Emission estimates for total annual construction activity during ROW construction are summarized in Tables C-1 through C-3 of the EI (Ramboll 2025b). Detailed emission tables that document activity data, emission factors, and emissions methodologies are included as Tables C-4 through C-18. The total tpy

from any single pollutant from the 69-kV overhead power line and underground water pipeline construction is under 18 tpy.

3.5.2.4.3 Conformity Concurrence

Annual emissions of PM₁₀ from construction and operations were totaled and compared with the General Conformity *de minimis* threshold of 100-tpy for PM₁₀. The PM₁₀ emissions from the Proposed Action operations (including the 1998 Plan) are 267 tpy. The PM₁₀ emissions during construction are 56 tpy during the maximum year (Operational Year 1), and ROW construction totals 18 tpy, totaling 74 tpy; therefore, the total emissions from operations and construction are 341 tpy, which is over the General Conformity *de minimis* threshold of 100-tpy for PM₁₀.

As the Project is in a region classified as nonattainment for multiple CAP standards, and the Proposed Action (including the 1998 Plan) results show that PM₁₀ emissions over the 100-tpy *de minimis* threshold, BLM as a federal agency has the duty of making and publishing a General Conformity Determination for PM₁₀ emissions prior to approving the proposed action in consultation with the agency responsible for the SIP. BLM has sought and received the following input on SIP Conformity from the MDAQMD as required in 40 CFR 93.158(b).

According to a letter dated October 8, 2025, Alan J. De Salvio, the MDAQMD Deputy Air Pollution Control Officer, MDAQMD conducted a review of the Project's air quality emission modeling and concluded that, although the Project is over the *de minimis* threshold, the Proposed Action would conform to the applicable SIP and would not cause or contribute to any new violation of any air quality standard in any area, or increase the frequency or severity of any existing violation of any standard in any area (De Salvio 2025). Based on the air modeling data reviewed, and the preliminary recommendation from MDAQMD, the BLM concludes that general conformity has been demonstrated and is in the process of issuing a formal General Conformity Determination.

3.5.2.4.4 Modeling

Section 3.5 of the AQTSD provides a summary of the Project's NAAQS impact assessment results (Ramboll 2025a). The modeling results for comparison to the NAAQS are summarized in Tables 3.5-1, 3.5-2, and 3.5-3 for each of the three scenarios: Maximum Emissions Scenario, North Operations Scenario, and South Operations Scenario, respectively (Ramboll 2025a: Tables 3-1, 3-2, and 3-3). All modeled scenarios are in compliance with the applicable NAAQS. The impacts between the three modeled scenarios differ slightly based on the different spatial location of the emission sources between the scenarios (e.g., location of blasting, haul roads, overburden piles, etc.). For each scenario, the highest impacts compared to the standard is 1-hour NO₂. As detailed in Section 3.1.1 of the AQTSD, these results represent maximum hourly blasting emissions always occurring with worst-case meteorology and should be considered conservative (Ramboll 2025a). All other results are less than 75% of the applicable NAAQS.

Table 3.5-1. Maximum Emissions Scenario NAAQS Results

Pollutant	Average Timing	Rank	Impact (µg/m³)	Background (µg/m³)	Total Concentration (µg/m³)	NAAQS (µg/m³)	Percent of Standard (%)
SO ₂	1-hr	99th percentile	0.4	11	11.4	196	6
NO ₂	1-hr	98th percentile	101.6	64.9	166.5	188	89
	Annual	Maximum	5.9	6.8	12.7	100	13
CO	1-hr	H2H	3,164	2,406	5,570	40,000	14
	8-hr	H2H	487	1,948	2,435	10,000	24
PM ₁₀	24-hr	H2H	28.7	(included)	28.7	150	19
PM _{2.5}	24-hr	98th percentile	1.5 ^a	16.6	18.1	35	52
	Annual	Maximum	0.46 ^a	4.8	5.3	9	58

Note:
H2H = High 2nd High.

Table 3.5-2. Maximum Emissions Scenario – Assumed North Operations NAAQS Results

Pollutant	Average Timing	Rank	Impact (µg/m³)	Background (µg/m³)	Total Concentration (µg/m³)	NAAQS (µg/m³)	Percent of Standard (%)
SO ₂	1-hr	99th percentile	0.4	11	11.4	196	6%
NO ₂	1-hr	98th percentile	101.6	64.9	174.5	188	93%
	Annual	Maximum	5.9	6.8	14.8	100	15%
CO	1-hr	H2H	3,164	2,406	5,482	40,000	14%
	8-hr	H2H	487	1,948	2,439	10,000	24%
PM ₁₀	24-hr	H2H	28.7	(included)	34.4	150	23%
PM _{2.5}	24-hr	98th percentile	1.5 ^a	16.6	19.2	35	55%
	Annual	Maximum	0.46 ^a	4.8	5.6	9	62%

Note:
H2H = High 2nd High.

Table 3.5-3. Maximum Emissions Scenario – Assumed South Operations NAAQS Results

Pollutant	Average Timing	Rank	Impact (µg/m³)	Background (µg/m³)	Total Concentration (µg/m³)	NAAQS (µg/m³)	Percent of Standard (%)
SO ₂	1-hr	99th percentile	0.4	11	11.5	196	6
NO ₂	1-hr	98th percentile	101.6	64.9	168.7	188	90
	Annual	Maximum	5.9	6.8	14.3	100	14
CO	1-hr	H2H	3,164	2,406	5,574	40,000	14
	8-hr	H2H	487	1,948	2,441	10,000	24
PM ₁₀	24-hr	H2H	28.7	(included)	29.8	150	20
PM _{2.5}	24-hr	98th percentile	1.5 ^a	16.6	18.2	35	52
	Annual	Maximum	0.46 ^a	4.8	5.4	9	60

Note:
H2H = High 2nd High.

An ozone and secondary PM_{2.5} impact assessment was also conducted (Ramboll 2025a:Section 3.7). The secondary formation of PM_{2.5} from Project emissions of SO₂ and NO_x emissions were estimated using the USEPA Modeled Emission Rates for Precursors (MERPs) guidance (USEPA 2019). The secondary PM_{2.5} is added to the primary PM_{2.5} impacts generated from AERMOD. The total PM_{2.5}, primary plus secondary, are compared to the applicable PM_{2.5} air quality standards. Secondary ozone formation from on-site Project emissions of NO_x and VOC emissions were estimated using the same approach using the MERPs guidance.

Using the USEPA MERPs Qlik tool, the nearest hypothetical source from CMM is in Las Vegas, Nevada, which is about 129 km (80 miles) away from CMM. The total Project emissions and data extracted from the USEPA MERPs database for the 10-meter (m) stack for this source are provided in Table 3. 3.5-4 (Ramboll 2025a:Table 3-7), which shows that the Project estimated impacts are below the ozone Significant Impact Level value of 1.0 parts per billion. The secondary 24-hour and annual PM_{2.5} impacts are added to the primary PM_{2.5} AERMOD impacts, as summarized in Sections 3.5 and 3.6 of the EI (Ramboll 2025a). It is noted that the USEPA-estimated secondary impacts from the MERPs database represent the maximum impacts anywhere within 50 km (31 miles) of the hypothetical source. This maximum impact is added to design value impacts of primary PM_{2.5} from AERMOD, which occur at the site boundary. The addition of the secondary and primary PM_{2.5} impacts, even though they are not spatially paired, provides a conservative estimate of the total PM_{2.5} impacts from the Project.

Table 3.5-4. EPA MERP Modeling Results for a Hypothetical Source in Las Vegas, Nevada

County	Metric	Precursor	MERP Emissions (tpy)	On-Site Project Emissions (tpy)	MERP Impact	Estimated Project Impact by Precursor	Combined Estimated Project Impact
Clark	8-hr ozone	NO _x (ppb)	1,000	569	0.636	0.363	0.373
Clark	8-hr ozone	VOC (ppb)	500	35	0.160	0.011	–
Clark	Annual PM _{2.5}	NO _x (µg/m ³)	1,000	569	0.009	0.005	0.005
Clark	Annual PM _{2.5}	SO ₂ (µg/m ³)	1,000	1.3	0.012	0.000	–
Clark	Daily PM _{2.5}	NO _x (µg/m ³)	1,000	569	0.085	0.048	0.048
Clark	Daily PM _{2.5}	SO ₂ (µg/m ³)	1,000	1.3	0.086	0.000	–

3.5.2.4.5 AQRV Analysis

The Project impacts on the AQRVs of regional haze and acid deposition at Class I areas beyond 50 km (31 miles) was made using the Q/D screening approach. The closest Class I areas to the Project are Grand Canyon and Joshua Tree NPs. The Q/D calculations using the maximum daily Project emissions for the emitted visibility-impairing pollutants (PM₁₀, SO₂, and NO_x) at each of these Class I areas are provided in Table 4-1 of the AQTSD (Ramboll 2025a). The Q/D values for both Class I areas are less than 10 (Grand Canyon NP Q/D 8.0 and Joshua Tree NP Q/D 7.8); therefore, Project emissions would not have an adverse impact on AQRVs at these NPs.

3.5.2.4.6 ACEPMs

Implementation of ACEPMs would reduce impacts to air quality and climate resources by requiring permits for stationary equipment (AQ-1), implementing dust and emission control measures such as road watering, speed limits, and covered stockpiles (AQ-3 through AQ-10), and conducting regular maintenance and monitoring of air quality (AQ-11 and AQ-16) (Appendix E). Use of low-sulfur fuels and emission controls for generators and equipment (AQ-12 and AQ-30 – AQ-35) further minimize emissions.

3.5.2.5 IMPACTS OF ALTERNATIVE C – D

Alternative C

Alternative C would evaluate partially backfilling this pit to reduce the size of the forecasted mine pit lake. The material used for backfill would be sourced from the JSLA pit. Under this scenario, backfill would occur after mining ends. Alternative C operations would take place after mining ends at the facility. Supplemental operations would be limited to haul truck operation, material handling, off-road equipment (loader, dozer, and water truck), and employee vehicle and fuel delivery truck trips. Emissions associated with this alternative are anticipated to occur over a two-year period. Any additional emissions resulting from ancillary support operations such as administrative buildings and trailers are assumed to be minimal and were not quantified. No changes to construction emissions would be anticipated from new or modified activity in Alternative C, thus construction emission estimates were not necessary.

Table 1 of the AQ Alternatives Analysis and Table 3.5-5 below presents the one-time change in potential CAP and GHG emissions. For Alternative C, the one-time change in potential emissions represents all additional activity to backfill the SE Pit.

Table 3.5-5. One-Time Emissions Increase for Alternative C

Emissions Inventory	PM ₁₀ (tpy)	PM _{2.5} (tpy)	NO _x (tpy)	SO _x (tpy)	CO (tpy)	VOC (tpy)
Alternative C One-Time Project Emissions Increase	54	6.8	79	0.16	85	4.9

Emissions of HAPs associated with the Alternatives will scale with CAP emissions since the Alternatives would not change any HAP only sources. Therefore, any comparative trends drawn for annual or cumulative impacts would similarly apply to HAP emissions. As shown in Table 3.5-6, CAP emission for Alternative C are under 80 tons per year.

Alternative D

Alternative D would incorporate a small (5 to 10 megawatt) on-site solar power facility to supplement intermittent energy needs for the mine, which would result in additional infrastructure and may cause additional fugitive dust from the disturbance.

Table 1 of the AQ Alternatives Analysis and Table 3.5-6 below presents the one-time change in potential CAP and GHG emissions. For Alternative E, the one-time change in potential emissions represents all construction-related activity for the small on-site solar facility.

Table 3.5-6. One-Time Emissions Increase for Alternative D

Emissions Inventory	PM ₁₀ (tpy)	PM _{2.5} (tpy)	NO _x (tpy)	SO _x (tpy)	CO (tpy)	VOC (tpy)
Alternative D One-Time Project Emissions Increase	13	3.3	4.4	0.019	6.1	0.32

Emissions of HAPs associated with the Alternatives will scale with CAP emissions since the Alternatives would not change any HAP/TAC only sources. Therefore, any comparative trends drawn for annual or cumulative impacts would similarly apply to HAP emissions. As shown in Table 3.5-6, CAP emission for Alternative D are under 14 tons per year.

3.6 Biological Resources

This section evaluates impacts to biological resources that may result from implementation of the Proposed Action, including general and special-status wildlife species, general vegetation, noxious weeds and invasive species, special-status plant species, cactus and yucca species, and forestry and woodlands. Each subsection presents an overview of the biological resources analysis area, summarizes the applicable biological resources, identifies how impacts to these resources were evaluated, describes the potential impacts to these resources that may result from implementation of the Proposed Action or alternatives, and lists ACEPMs that would be incorporated to avoid or minimize impacts to these resources.

3.6.1 General Wildlife

This section addresses general wildlife species found within the Project Area and analyzes potential impacts to these species resulting from the implementation of Proposed Action. For the purposes of this analysis, general wildlife is defined as species of fauna with no special-status regulatory listing at the federal level. The general wildlife species discussed in this section include mammals, avian species (including migratory birds), reptiles, amphibians, and invertebrates. No fish species have been identified within the Project Area. The indicator used to evaluate potential impacts includes the presence or absence of the species observed during previous biological surveys. Wildlife species documented during previous biological surveys are included in Table B-1.3.6-1 in Appendix B, and a list of biological survey reports conducted for the Proposed Action is provided in Table B-1.1.3-2 in Appendix B. The analysis area for general wildlife species consists of the proposed disturbance footprint plus a 50-foot buffer (Figure C.3.6-1 in Appendix C). This buffer is included to account for potential effects (e.g., increased human presence, noise, vibration, fugitive dust, and traffic, as well as habitat fragmentation and displacement from preferred habitat) that may extend beyond the immediate disturbance footprint. Special-status wildlife species are discussed in Section 3.6.6, *Special-Status Species – Wildlife* and threatened or endangered wildlife species are discussed in 3.6.7, *Threatened or Endangered Species – Wildlife*

3.6.1.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

Based on the results of several biological studies, the biological resources analysis area supports suitable habitat for the following general wildlife species.

3.6.1.1.1 Mammal Species

During baseline surveys, 20 mammal species were documented in the biological resources analysis area (Glenn Lukos Associates [Lukos] 2024; ECORP Consulting, Inc. [ECORP] 2021a), of which seven are considered general wildlife species. One species documented within the analysis area is categorized as a furbearer by the states of California and Nevada—kit fox (*Vulpes macrotis*). Small-game species documented within the analysis area include white-tailed jackrabbit (*Lepus californicus*) and desert cottontail (*Sylvilagus audubonii*). American badger (*Taxidea taxus*) was also observed during baseline surveys.

Mountain lions (*Puma concolor*) have been observed infrequently, with two known observations over the past 30 years, and signs of presence recorded within the biological resources analysis area (Brown-Berry Biological Consulting [Brown-Berry] 2019). One known sighting occurred during the 1990s mining operations while a more recent observation was from a 2025 game camera deployed at the Oro Belle wildlife drinker (personal communication, Aren Hall 2026). CMV installed six game cameras at three regional wildlife drinkers, two are located within the Project Area and one is located within the Castle Mountain range a few miles north of the Project Area (personal communication, Aren Hall 2026;

WestLand Engineering & Environmental Services, Inc. [WestLand] 2022). The 2025 sighting was the first captured by the game cameras since they were deployed in 2022.

Mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*) is a big-game species present within the biological resources analysis area, as well as Nelson's bighorn sheep (*Ovis canadensis nelsoni*), which is discussed in greater detail in Section 3.6.6.2.4, *Impacts of Proposed Action* (Mammal Species). The South McCullough Mountains mule deer movement corridor is present in the northern portion of the biological resources analysis area within the ROWs.

3.6.1.1.2 Avian Species Including Migratory Birds

During baseline surveys, 52 avian species were documented within the biological resources analysis area, of which 44 are considered general wildlife species. Of the avian species documented within the analysis area, 51 are protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 703–712). Golden eagles (*Aquila chrysaetos*) are discussed in Section 3.6.6.2.4, *Impacts of Proposed Action* (Avian Species, including Migratory Birds). Additionally, nine raptor species have been documented within the analysis area, of which five are considered general wildlife species. These species include barn owl (*Tyto alba*), American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*), great-horned owl (*Bubo virginianus*), red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*), and turkey vulture (*Cathartes aura*).

Two species of game birds have been documented within the biological resources analysis area—Gambel's quail (*Callipepla gambelii*) and mourning dove (*Zenaida macroura*) (Lukos 2024). Waterfowl and shorebirds are not found within the analysis area, as large wetlands and water bodies are not present.

3.6.1.1.3 Reptile Species

During baseline and protocol surveys, 10 reptile species were documented within the biological resources analysis area, seven of which are considered general wildlife species (Bio Logical, LLC 2020; ECORP 2021a; Lukos 2024). General reptile species documented included common side-blotched lizard (*Uta stansburiana*), desert spiny lizard (*Sceloporus magister*), gopher snake (*Pituophis catenifer*), Great Basin whiptail (*Aspidoscelis tigris tigris*), long-nosed leopard lizard (*Gambelia wislizenii*), Mojave patch-nosed snake (*Salvadora hexalepis Mojavensis*), and zebra-tailed lizard (*Callisaurus draconoides*).

3.6.1.1.4 Amphibian Species

The biological resources analysis area lies within the range of the red-spotted toad (*Anaxyrus punctatus*); however, no suitable habitat (i.e., rocky desert streams, oases, pools in rocky arroyos, and river floodplains) is present in the analysis area, and this species was not observed during the baseline surveys (Lukos 2024).

3.6.1.1.5 Invertebrate Species

No invertebrate-focused surveys were conducted in the analysis area, and no invertebrate species were formally documented during the baseline surveys (Lukos 2024); however, species from several common invertebrate families have been recorded in iNaturalist within the biological resources analysis area, including moths and butterflies (Nymphalidae, Erebididae, Saturniidae, Crambidae, Noctuidae, Geometridae, Sphingidae, Prodoxidae), mantises (Mantidae), walkingsticks (Phasmatidae), antlions (Myrmeleontidae), beetles (Tenebrionidae, Meloidae, Cleridae, Cantharidae, Curculionidae), flies (Syrphidae), true bugs (Pentatomidae, Coreidae, Cicadellidae, Thyreocoridae), ants (Formicidae), wasps (Tiphidae), spiders and tarantulas (Theraphosidae, Sparassidae, Gnaphosidae, Salticidae, Theridiidae, Araneidae, Philodromidae, Homalonychidae), and scorpions (Vaejovidae) (iNaturalist 2026).

3.6.1.2 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

3.6.1.2.1 Analysis Method

Impacts on general wildlife species were evaluated by assessing species' presence in the biological resources analysis area. Additionally, impacts were quantitatively calculated by comparing the extent of ground disturbance to the number of acres of suitable habitat, and impacts were considered qualitatively by examining the effects of the Project within a 50-foot buffer surrounding the disturbance footprint. This analysis is based on the following assumptions, which are informed by on-site conditions:

- Previous survey results are an accurate representation of the general wildlife species that could occur within the disturbance footprint.
- Due to the mobility of wildlife species, Project-related impacts can be quantified by measuring suitable habitat for these species.
- Landscape Fire and Resource Management Planning Tools (LANDFIRE) land cover data are an accurate spatial representation of the suitable habitat within the disturbance footprint (LANDFIRE 2024).
- Impacts such as noise, vibration, and fugitive dust, decrease in intensity with distance from the source and that the established buffer is sufficient to capture the extent of these disturbances.
- For linear components (ROW), long-term impacts are primarily limited to the footprint of the poles/towers and appurtenant facilities. Although short-term construction activities and maintenance may result in broader short-term disturbance to wildlife and habitat, implementation of design features (ACEPM/BMPs) would minimize these effects and maintain habitat and habitat connectivity.

3.6.1.2.2 RFTPA Common to All Alternatives

Twenty-eight RFTPA have been identified near the Project Area. As described in Section 3.3, the Proposed Action and alternatives have limited spatial overlap with the RFTPA, and the only overlapping projects involve existing transmission infrastructure. The closest RFTPA Eldorado-Pisgah-Lugo and other related SCE Projects, I-15 Wildlife Crossings Project, and the Searchlight U.S. 95 Roadway Rehabilitation Project (see Table B-1.3.3-1 in Appendix B). These projects would involve short-term construction activities and long-term O&M activities that would result in habitat loss and fragmentation, as well as increased human presence, noise, and vehicle traffic. Some of these projects span hundreds of miles, creating both local and regional impacts, whereas others would reduce impacts to regional and local wildlife movement (e.g., the I-15 Wildlife Crossings Project).

3.6.1.2.3 Impacts of No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, modifications to the Project would not be authorized, and expansion of the mine and associated infrastructure as proposed under the Proposed Action would not occur. The current authorized mining activities would be permitted to continue under the existing authorizations. Under the No Action Alternative, 1,474 acres of disturbance would continue to occur and affect general wildlife species as previously analyzed. Effects would not change from the existing conditions described and analyzed under the 1998 EIS/ROD (BLM 1998a).

3.6.1.2.4 Impacts of Proposed Action

Mammal Species

The Proposed Action would impact approximately 1,758 acres of suitable habitat for mammal species, including mountain lion. Approximately 1,484 acres of this habitat would be long-term disturbance that would be unavailable for mammal use until the successful completion of reclamation, and approximately 274 acres would be short-term disturbance that would become available for mammal use after vegetation has resprouted. Disturbance from the Proposed Action would impact individual mammals but would not directly remove populations. The Proposed Action would affect mammal species through habitat loss, habitat fragmentation, and displacement from preferred habitat, which may decrease survival rates of affected individuals. Smaller species would not be able to relocate as easily as larger species that could relocate to adjacent habitat; however, effects to larger species may still occur if adjacent habitat is lacking or adjacent habitat is already at capacity. Habitat fragmentation and displacement may also increase competition among larger mammal species (e.g., mountain lions) by reducing primary prey species (e.g., desert bighorn sheep, mule deer). Additionally, mammal species may be injured, crushed, or killed by equipment and vehicular traffic during all phases of the Proposed Action, including construction, O&M, and reclamation, as well as by falling into open trenches and holes associated with construction of the utilities. Further, roadkill/carrion resulting from vehicle and equipment use may attract scavenging and lead to injury or mortality for scavengers due to vehicle or equipment collisions.

Increased human presence, noise and vibration (including blasting and drilling), lighting, and traffic due to the mine expansion and associated infrastructure may cause mammal species to experience increased stress and to avoid areas adjacent to the Proposed Action. Noise, traffic, lighting, and human presence from previously authorized actions and existing roadways have been occurring within the biological resources analysis area; however, human presence, lighting, and traffic would increase due to construction and additional operational needs, and noise and vibration would increase from blasting and drilling conducted as part of the Proposed Action. Effects from noise are discussed further in Section 3.10, *Noise and Vibration*.

Expansion of the heap leach facility, which includes the heap leach pad, comminution circuit, process plant, and ponds, may continue to be an attractant to mammal species when ponded water is present. However, fencing and netting would continue to be implemented for solution storage areas and active heap leach pads to keep out and deter wildlife, in accordance with WILD-3 and WILD-6. In addition, drip irrigation methods, including buried irrigation tubes, would continue to be used to minimize the potential for ponding water, in accordance with WILD-7 and WILD-8. A 69-kV overhead power line would be constructed as part of the Project but would be reclaimed following the end of mining. The addition of the 69-kV overhead power line and a perimeter fence under the Proposed Action may provide additional perching opportunities for predatory avian species that predate on small mammals. The additional opportunities for predation could lower survivorship of these smaller species within the biological resources analysis area.

The 69-kV overhead power line and underground water pipeline ROWs would intersect the South McCullough Mountains mule deer movement corridor, with long-term impacts to approximately 17 acres and short-term impacts to approximately 40 acres. During construction of these utilities, regional movement within this corridor would be restricted, but access would resume during the operation of these utilities (Appendix K). Effects to mule deer movement and populations within the area of analysis may result in a reduction of primary prey species for mountain lions; however small mammals (i.e., mice, ground squirrels, and rabbits) also make up a large part of the mountain lion diet. Additionally, noise from mining activities, as well as fencing surrounding the site, may cause individuals to avoid the area.

An open-pit lake, which that would remain as a permanent land feature, would be created as part of the Proposed Action. The pit lake may provide a water source for local or migrating mammal species, as well as provide opportunities for foraging once vegetation is established around the perimeter; however, additional foraging habitat would be anticipated to be lower quality, and beneficial effects from the pit lake would be negligible.

Impacts to mammal species would be reduced through implementation of ACEPMs, including reducing the spread of noxious weeds (WEED-1), protecting wildlife from hazardous materials and operations (WILD-1-4, WILD-6-10, WILD-58), implementing a worker training program (WILD-11), prohibiting domesticated animals (WILD-12), shielding lighting (WILD-46 and WILD-54), and allowing wildlife access to abandoned mine features or closing them to deter access (WILD-47 and WILD-56) (Appendix E).

Avian Species, including Migratory Birds

The Proposed Action would impact approximately 1,758 acres of suitable nesting and foraging habitat for avian species, including migratory birds. Approximately 1,484 acres of this habitat would be long-term disturbance that would be unavailable for avian use until the successful completion of reclamation, and approximately 274 acres would be short-term disturbance that would become available for avian use after vegetation has resprouted. In addition to removal of habitat, mortality or injury to individuals, eggs, and nestlings could occur during surface- and vegetation-disturbing activities. To protect nesting bird species, nesting bird surveys, protective nest buffers, and nesting bird deterrent methods (as needed) would be implemented in accordance with the BLM Southern Nevada Nesting Bird Management Plan (NBMP) (BLM 2019) and the BLM Instruction Memorandum 2008-050 (*Migratory Bird Treaty Act – Interim Management Guidance*) (BLM 2007). To supplement the NBMP, ACEPMs would be implemented including conducting vegetation removal outside of nesting bird season (March 1–August 31) to the extent feasible and preceding vegetation removal - a nesting bird survey if within the nesting bird season (WILD-52) (Appendix E). With the implementation of these ACEPMs and the Southern Nevada NBMP, effects from the loss of nesting and foraging habitat under the Proposed Action would be minimized.

Within the biological resources analysis area, the addition of the 69-kV overhead power line under the Proposed Action may pose an electrocution hazard for migratory bird and raptor species attempting to perch on structures, as well as increase collisions for migrating species. While electrocution hazard is rare for most smaller bird species, CMV has committed to design and construct the 69-kV overhead power line with provisions for raptor safety (WILD-49).

Increased human presence, noise and vibration (including blasting and drilling), lighting, and traffic due to the Proposed Action may cause avian species to avoid foraging and nesting in areas within and adjacent to the Proposed Action. Noise, traffic, lighting, and human presence from previously authorized actions and existing roadways have been occurring within the analysis area; however, human presence, lighting, and traffic would increase from existing conditions due to construction and additional operational needs, and noise and vibration would increase from blasting and drilling conducted as part of the Proposed Action. Effects from noise are discussed further in Section 3.10, *Noise and Vibration*. Further, roadkill/carrion resulting from vehicle and equipment use may attract scavenging and lead to injury or mortality for scavengers due to vehicle or equipment collisions.

Expansion of the heap leach facility, which includes the heap leach pad, comminution circuit, process plant, and ponds, may continue to be an attractant to avian species and may be utilized as a stopover site by migrating avian species. The fencing surrounding the heap leach pads (WILD-6) may increase raptor perching and increased predation; however, netting would continue to be implemented for solution storage areas to keep out and deter avian species, in accordance with WILD-3 and WILD-50. In addition,

drip irrigation methods, including buried irrigation tubes, would continue to be used to minimize the potential for ponding water, in accordance with WILD-7 and WILD-8.

The pit lake may be used as a stopover site for local or migratory avian species. Additionally, the pit lake may provide opportunities for nesting once vegetation is established around the perimeter; however, additional foraging and nesting habitat would be anticipated to be of lower quality, and beneficial effects from the pit lake would be negligible.

Impacts to avian species would also be reduced with implementation of other ACEPMs, including reducing the spread of noxious weeds (WEED-1), protecting wildlife from hazardous materials and operations (WILD-1-4, WILD-6-10, WILD-50, WILD-58), implementing a worker training program (WILD-11), prohibiting domesticated animals (WILD-12), shielding lighting (WILD-46 and WILD-54), allowing wildlife access to abandoned mine features or closing them to deter access (WILD-47 and WILD-56), and using bird-compatible design standards (WILD-53) (Appendix E).

Reptile Species

The Proposed Action would impact approximately 1,758 acres of suitable habitat for reptile species. Approximately 1,484 acres of this habitat would be long-term disturbance that would be unavailable for reptile use until the successful completion of reclamation, and approximately 274 acres would be short-term disturbance that would become available for reptile use after vegetation has resprouted. Disturbance from the Proposed Action would impact individual reptiles but would not directly remove any populations. The Proposed Action would affect reptile species primarily through habitat loss, habitat fragmentation, and displacement from preferred habitat, which may decrease survival rates of affected individuals. Additionally, reptile species could be injured, crushed, and/or killed by equipment during all phases of the Proposed Action, including construction, O&M, and reclamation. Vehicular collisions with reptile species could also occur, due to increased vehicular traffic during construction and operation.

Within the biological resources analysis area, the addition of the 69-kV overhead power line under the Proposed Action may provide additional perching opportunities for predatory avian species that predate on small reptiles. The additional opportunities for predation could lower survivorship of these species within the analysis area.

The pit lake may be used by local reptile species and may provide additional foraging habitat, as prey may be attracted to the water source; however, the beneficial effects to reptile species would be negligible.

Impacts to reptile species would be reduced with implementation of ACEPMs, including reducing the spread of noxious weeds (WEED-1), protecting wildlife from hazardous materials and operations (WILD-1-4, WILD-6-10, WILD-58), implementing a worker training program (WILD-11), prohibiting domesticated animals (WILD-12), and allowing wildlife access to abandoned mine features or closing them to deter access (WILD-46 and WILD-54) (Appendix E).

Amphibian Species

No suitable habitat for amphibian species is present within the disturbance limits. Additionally, the disturbance limits do not have connectivity to suitable habitat; therefore, no effects to amphibian species would result from the Proposed Action.

Invertebrate Species

Common invertebrate species anticipated to occur in the analysis area could be directly injured, crushed, or killed during all phases of the Proposed Action, including construction, O&M, and reclamation. Vegetation management and use of herbicides for weed-control purposes during O&M may reduce

foraging habitat; however, abundant foraging habitat is present surrounding the Project Area. These impacts would harm individuals but would not affect entire populations.

The pit lake may be used by local or migrating invertebrate species and may provide additional foraging habitat; however, beneficial effects to invertebrate species would be negligible.

Impacts to invertebrate species would be reduced with implementation of ACEPMs, including reducing the spread of noxious weeds (WEED-1) and prohibiting domesticated animals (WILD-12).

3.6.1.2.5 Impacts of Alternative C – D

Alternative C includes partial backfilling of the south extension pit following ore extraction, which would increase the mining schedule by 2 years and would result in continued traffic, noise, and human activity that could displace individuals and result in potential collisions with individuals. Additionally, Alternative C would avoid the development of an open-pit lake, but effects would be negligible, as wildlife species would continue to use existing water sources.

Alternative D would incorporate a small on-site solar power facility to supplement mine operations, which would result in additional infrastructure, but the disturbance would occur in an area previously disturbed by fire that contains low-quality habitat.

These differences would not have a measurable effect on general wildlife species beyond that described for the Proposed Action.

3.6.2 General Vegetation

This section analyzes potential impacts to general vegetation communities resulting from the implementation of the Project. The analysis is based on review of existing resources, technical data, and applicable laws, regulations, and guidelines. LANDFIRE land cover data (LANDFIRE 2024) and Project-specific botanical survey reports were used to inform the general vegetation occurring within the analysis area and as a basis to quantify impacts on general vegetation from the Project's development. Table B-1.1.3-2 in Appendix B provides a list of general vegetation technical reports used in the evaluation of impacts to general vegetation for the Project.

General vegetation refers to the natural vegetation communities within the biological resources analysis area. The analysis area for general vegetation includes the Project Area and an additional 50-foot buffer, totaling approximately 4,749 acres. The general vegetation analysis area encompasses both long-term and short-term disturbance zones. Long-term disturbance areas persist for the life of the Project, whereas short-term disturbance areas remain affected until reclamation is successful. Impacts occur where ground disturbance or construction takes place. The 50-foot buffer is included to account for potential impacts from dust deposition and edge-related vegetation stress and are anticipated outside the immediate disturbance footprint and vary by resource type.

3.6.2.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

The biological resources analysis area primarily comprises Mojave Mid-Elevation Mixed Desert Scrub vegetation community (84%), which is characterized by white bursage (or burro weed) (*Ambrosia dumosa*), blackbrush (*Coleogyne ramosissima*), California buckwheat (*Eriogonum fasciculatum*), Nevada ephedra (*Ephedra nevadensis*), spiny hopsage (*Grayia spinosa*), spiny menodora (*Menodora spinescens*), Gander's buckhorn cholla (*Opuntia acanthocarpa*), Joshua tree (*Yucca brevifolia*), and Mojave yucca (*Yucca schidigera*) (U.S. Department of Agriculture [USDA] 2020).

Earlier permitting efforts identified creosote rings and the presence of desert grassland understory (ECORP 2021b; WestLand 2022). Creosote rings are clones of a long deceased central parent and can be significantly old and rings that are greater than 10 feet in diameter are protected in San Bernardino County (Appendix A). Botanical surveys completed in 2021 by ELMT Consulting (ELMT) identified two plant communities present in the mine site but may have been oversimplified—Joshua tree woodland and creosote bush scrub—and a land cover type classified as disturbed (ELMT 2021). Vegetation communities observed within the analysis area from past baseline studies generally coincide with the LANDFIRE dataset. Table B-1.3.6-5 in Appendix B provides the LANDFIRE land cover types within the biological resources analysis area. Figure C.3.6-5 in Appendix C maps the vegetation communities, and Figure C.3.6-2 in Appendix C maps the LANDFIRE land cover classes.

3.6.2.2 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

3.6.2.2.1 Analysis Method

Impacts to general vegetation were evaluated by quantifying the acres of unique native vegetation communities that may be impacted or lost within the biological resources analysis area. Indicators include the presence or absence of native vegetation communities and the extent of long-term and short-term disturbance. Impacts including loss or alteration to the physical structure of the local vegetation community and habitat connectivity, soil compaction, alteration and partial loss of seedbanks, dust accumulation, altered surface hydrology, introduction and competition of nonnative plant species were qualitatively considered within the analysis area. Baseline data were considered qualitatively as a confirmation of the LANDFIRE Existing Vegetation Type dataset (LANDFIRE 2024).

- This evaluation assumes that the LANDFIRE vegetation community data is accurate to on-site conditions.
- It is assumed that a 50-foot buffer surrounding the Project Area encompasses all areas that may be impacted.

3.6.2.2.2 RFTPA Common to All Alternatives

Twenty-eight RFTPAs have been identified near the Proposed Action. As described in Section 3.3, the Proposed Action and alternatives have limited spatial overlap with the RFTPAs, and the only overlapping projects involve existing transmission infrastructure. The closest RFTPAs include the Eldorado-Pisgah-Lugo and related SCE projects, I-15 Wildlife Crossings Project, and the Searchlight U.S. 95 Roadway Rehabilitation Project (see Table B-1.3.3-1 in Appendix B). These projects would involve short-term construction activities and long-term O&M activities that would result in impacts to general vegetation communities. Some of these projects span hundreds of miles creating both local and regional impacts.

3.6.2.2.3 Impacts of No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, vegetation communities would be affected in locations where current operations would still occur, as approved in the 1998 EIS/ROD, particularly in areas of travel (BLM 1998a). Areas of high traffic have potential of introducing invasive plant species, resulting in the change to or replacement of natural vegetation communities. Vegetation communities would not be affected in areas that expand past the current approved surface disturbance, including within the ROWs, which would not be approved and built.

3.6.2.2.4 Impacts of Proposed Action

Under the Proposed Action, native vegetation communities would be impacted within the biological resources analysis area through ground disturbance and vegetation removal during construction activities.

Most Project-related impacts would occur within the Mojave Mid-Elevation Mixed Desert Scrub vegetation community, which accounts for approximately 84% of the analysis area.

Within the Project Area, long-term disturbance would total 1,510 acres and impact 1,469 acres of Mojave Mid-Elevation Mixed Desert Scrub, accounting for approximately 97% of the total proposed long-term disturbance area. Short-term disturbance (including areas of no disturbance within the ROWs) within the Project Area would total 304 acres and would impact 255 acres of Mojave Mid-Elevation Mixed Desert Scrub, approximately 84% of the proposed short-term disturbance area. Some species within this vegetation community such as creosote bush may resprout after clear-cutting, however, high mortality of perennial shrubs is anticipated from this method (Gibson et al 2004). Construction impacts would alter vegetation communities throughout the Project Area, especially where soil disturbance takes place. Impacts to vegetation communities, especially those with soil disturbance, would take decades to recover to their pre-disturbance levels.

The 50-foot buffer surrounding the Project Area mostly contains Mojave Mid-Elevation Mixed Desert Scrub vegetation. These native vegetation communities may be impacted through the following: altered surface hydrology through change in surface topography related to ground disturbance; dust accumulation, possibly reducing photosynthetic rate, and soil compaction reducing plant's ability to germinate and/or inhibiting root growth, introduction and competition of nonnative plant species through Project construction and activities, which could compete against native plant species, may alter the seedbank, or alter the physical structure of the local vegetation community.

Other vegetation communities present that may be impacted by the Proposed Action within the analysis area are listed in Table B-1.3.6-5 in Appendix B.

Implementation of ACEPMs would reduce impacts related to loss of vegetation communities by minimizing impacts related to fugitive dust and erosion and sediment (AQ-47 and REC-27); maintaining native seedbank through topsoil salvage (PLANTS-1, REC-4); reintroducing native plant species through reseeding and revegetation (plant salvage) (REC-5, REC-6, REC-7, REC-8, REC-9, REC-11, REC-13); and reducing introduction and spread of nonnative plant materials by pressure washing vehicles before and after site visits, conducting vehicle/equipment checks (WEED-1), using certified weed-free products (REC-39), and conducting annual monitoring (REC-40) (Appendix E).

3.6.2.2.5 Impacts of Alternatives C – D

The Alternative Actions would produce similar disturbance to the Proposed Action through vegetation loss and disturbance, with most of the disturbances occurring in the Mojave Mid-Elevation Mixed Desert Scrub vegetation community.

Alternative C is designed to partially backfill the south extension pit after completion of ore extraction, with the objective of preventing the formation of a surface pit lake. Impacts to general vegetation would include approximately 1,851 acres—approximately 1,547 acres of long-term disturbance and 304 acres of short-term disturbance (including areas of no disturbance within the ROWs).

Alternative D is designed to build a small on-site solar power facility as an intermittent energy source for mine operations. Impacts to general vegetation would include approximately 1,904 acres—approximately 1,684 acres of long-term disturbance and 196 acres of short-term disturbance.

Similar to the Proposed Action, Implementation of ACEPMs would reduce impacts related to loss of vegetation communities by minimizing impacts related to fugitive dust and erosion and sediment (AQ-47 and REC-27); maintaining native seedbank through topsoil salvage (PLANTS-1, REC-4); reintroducing native plant species through reseeding and revegetation (plant salvage) (REC-5, REC-6, REC-7, REC-8, REC-9, REC-11, REC-13); and reducing introduction and spread of nonnative plant materials by pressure

washing vehicles before and after site visits, conducting vehicle/equipment checks (WEED-1), using certified weed-free products (REC-39), and conducting annual monitoring (REC-40) (Appendix E).

3.6.3 Noxious Weeds and Invasive Species

This section analyzes potential impacts to noxious and invasive species within native vegetation communities resulting from the implementation of the Project. The analysis is based on review of existing resources, technical data, and applicable laws, regulations, and guidelines. Table B-1.1.3-2 in Appendix B provides a list of noxious weed and invasive species technical reports that were prepared for the Project.

Invasive species are broadly defined as nonnative plants that spread rapidly throughout an environment, often displacing native communities. Noxious weeds are a regulated subset of nonnative species, officially listed by each state's agricultural department and subject to specific legal control requirements. Ground disturbance provides a vector for the introduction and spread of invasive and noxious weeds, whether from construction equipment or from natural recruitment of preexisting weed populations within the area.

The analysis area for noxious and invasive weed species includes the Project Area and an additional 50-foot buffer. The noxious and invasive weed analysis area encompasses both long-term and short-term disturbance zones. Long-term disturbance areas persist for the life of the Project, whereas short-term disturbance areas remain affected until reclamation is successful. Impacts occur where ground disturbance or construction takes place. The buffer is included to account for potential impacts from dust deposition and edge-related vegetation stress, which may extend beyond the immediate disturbance footprint and vary by resource type.

Available GIS data for weeds and botanical survey data were used to inform the presence of current populations of invasive and noxious species throughout the analysis area (SWCA Environmental Consultants [SWCA] 2023, 2025a). Using the analysis area, acres of disturbance were quantified to determine the potential spread and/or introduction of invasive and noxious species throughout the analysis area.

3.6.3.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

Botanical surveys from 2018 and 2020–2021 had limited information on invasive and noxious weed species (ECORP 2021a, 2021c; ELMT 2019). These surveys were focused on rare plants and their habitat in various portions of the analysis area. These surveys reported incidental observations of several nonnative plant species including red brome (*Bromus rubens*), cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*), common Mediterranean grass (*Schismus* sp.), red-stem stork's-bill (*Erodium cicutarium*), and one noxious weed species, Russian thistle (*Salsola tragus*).

Botanical surveys completed by SWCA in 2023 and 2025 detected two noxious weed species—Sahara mustard (*Brassica tournefortii*) and puncturevine (*Tribulus terrestris*)—within the ROW area (SWCA 2023, 2025a). Invasives recorded present during 2025 surveys within the ROW area include: tall tumbled mustard (*Sisymbrium altissimum*), red-stem stork's-bill, red brome, and common Mediterranean grass.

A query of California Invasive Plant Council (Cal-IPC) CalWeedMapper data reported red brome, cheatgrass, hairy whitetop (*Lepidium appelianum*), tall whitetop (*Lepidium latifolium*), annual rabbitsfoot grass (*Polypogon monspeliensis*), and Mediterranean grass are present in and near the California portions of the analysis area in high abundance (Cal-IPC 2026). Sahara mustard was reported to have a medium abundance, with spread increasing rapidly. Tansy mustard (*Descurainia sophia*), red-stem stork's-bill, Russian knapweed (*Rhaponticum repens*), Russian thistle, London rocket (*Sisymbrium irio*), silverleaf

nightshade (*Solanum elaeagnifolium*), Athel tamarisk (*Tamarix aphylla*), and saltcedar (*Tamarix ramosissima*) were reported as being present with low or unknown abundance in and around the California portions of the Project Area.

3.6.3.2 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

3.6.3.2.1 Analysis Method

Impacts to invasive and noxious species present within native vegetation communities were evaluated by quantifying the acres of native vegetation communities and overlaid with proposed ground disturbance to determine the number of acres of disturbance throughout the analysis area. Existing botanical survey data and available GIS data were used to estimate the relative abundance of invasive and noxious weeds present in the analysis area.

- It is assumed that common invasives (e.g., *Bromus rubens*, *Schismus* sp.) and noxious weeds (e.g. *Brassica tournefortii*, *Tribulus terrestris*) recorded as present during botanical resources surveys are at risk of spreading.

3.6.3.2.2 RFTPAs Common to All Alternatives

Twenty-eight RFTPAs have been identified near the Proposed Action. As described in Section 3.3, the Proposed Action and alternatives have limited spatial overlap with the RFTPAs, and the only overlapping projects involve existing transmission infrastructure. The closest RFTPAs include the Eldorado-Pisgah-Lugo and related SCE projects, I-15 Wildlife Crossings Project, and the Searchlight U.S. 95 Roadway Rehabilitation Project (see Table B-1.3.3-1 in Appendix B). These projects would involve short-term construction activities and long-term O&M activities that would result in impacts to noxious and invasive weed species. Some of these projects span hundreds of miles creating both local and regional impacts. Ground disturbance and construction have the potential to spread and increase infestation.

3.6.3.2.3 Impacts of No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the amount of invasive and noxious species present within the analysis area would be affected in locations where current operations would still occur with what is approved in the 1998 EIS/ROD, particularly in areas of travel because of the potential of bringing in invasives, changing/replacing natural vegetation communities (BLM 1998a). Vegetation community structure with respect to invasive and noxious weeds would not be expected to be affected in areas that expand past the current approved surface disturbance, including in the ROW utilities, which would not be approved and built.

3.6.3.2.4 Impacts of Proposed Action

Under the Proposed Action, the densities of invasives and noxious species present within vegetation communities in both short-term and long-term disturbance areas have potential to increase due to soil disturbance. Construction activities such as ground disturbance, vegetation removal, and equipment travel cause soil disturbance, which can increase the likelihood of noxious and invasive species spread. The spread of noxious and invasive species could also affect the surrounding landscape by modifying native plant assemblages, reducing biodiversity, outcompeting native species, and potentially increase fire hazards. Noxious species that are currently known to be present are Sahara mustard and puncturevine. Several invasive species have been observed in the Project Area or reported in Cal-IPC CalWeedMapper data (see Section 3.6.3.1, *Affected Environment*) (Cal-IPC 2026).

ACEPMs that may reduce some of the impacts are listed in the POD (Appendix K) and include WEED-1, REC-12, REC-39, REC-40 (Appendix E). Implementation of these design features would reduce direct impacts of nonnative infestations by washing outside vehicles prior to bringing them on-site and monitoring and abating noxious weeds within construction areas (WEED-1) monitoring potential invasions of exotic species using methods included in the reclamation plan (REC-12 and REC-1), monitoring potential invasions of exotic species using methods included in the reclamation plan (REC-12), using a certified weed-free seed mixture in the short-term water pipeline ROW area where it will be reseeded (REC-39), and using annual monitoring methods to identify weed presence (REC-40). The suggested methods of nonnative control are manual clearing or the use of approved herbicides, depending on the species and the extent of the infestation. The selection of methods to be used would be site-specific and made by a qualified biologist in concert with the BLM. Implementation of these applicant-committed design features would reduce indirect impacts by monitoring the occurrence of invasive species onsite after revegetation by visual inspection annually during the annual monitoring (REC-40). Reports of inspections and weed control implementation shall be part of the revegetation monitoring as reported to the BLM. Reintroduction of native plant species through reseeded and revegetation (plant salvage) would increase competition, limiting available cover for nonnative plants.

3.6.3.2.5 Impacts of Alternatives C – D

The Alternative Actions would produce similar disturbance to the Proposed Action through vegetation loss and disturbance, with most of the disturbances occurring in the Mojave Mid-Elevation Mixed Desert Scrub vegetation community.

Alternative C is designed to partially backfill the South Extension pit after completion of ore extraction, with the objective of preventing the formation of a surface pit lake. Impacts to general vegetation would include approximately 1,851 acres—approximately 1,547 acres of long-term disturbance and 304 acres of short-term disturbance (including areas of no disturbance within the ROWs).

Alternative D is designed to build a small on-site solar power facility as an intermittent energy source for mine operations. Impacts to general vegetation would include approximately 1,904 acres—approximately 1,684 acres of long-term disturbance and 196 acres of short-term disturbance.

Similar to the Proposed Action, implementation of ACEPMs would reduce impacts from invasive and noxious weed species and are described above in Section 3.6.3.2.4.

3.6.4 Special-Status Species – Plants

This section analyzes potential impacts to special-status plant species resulting from the implementation of the Project. Special-status plant species include those that are designated as threatened, endangered, or candidates for listing under the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA); species listed as Sensitive by the BLM; and species listed as rare, threatened, or endangered by the State of Nevada, State of California, and California Native Plant Society (BLM 2008). Special-status species are selected for protection because they are rare and/or subject to population and habitat declines. Special status is a general term for species that are provided varying levels of regulatory protection. The analysis is based on review of technical data, and applicable laws, regulations, and guidelines. Table B-1.1.3-2 in Appendix B lists the special-status plant species technical reports that were prepared for the Project.

The analysis area for special-status plant species includes the Project Area and an additional 50-foot buffer, which includes the proposed expansion of the mine pits, overburden sites, and heap leach pad, and installation of the associated underground water pipeline and 69-kV overhead power line. The analysis area encompasses both long-term and short-term disturbance zones. Long-term disturbance areas persist for the life of the Project, whereas short-term disturbance areas remain affected until reclamation is

successful. Impacts occur where ground disturbance or construction takes place and may affect adjacent areas through short-term changes such as dust or altered hydrology. The buffer is included to account for potential impacts such as dust deposition, localized soil disturbance, and edge-related vegetation stress, which may extend beyond the immediate disturbance footprint and vary by resource type.

Using information from Project-specific botanical survey reports, impacts to special-status plant species are quantified by evaluating the occurrences of special-status plants and acres of habitats that would be lost due to Project development or indirectly impacted by Project activities.

3.6.4.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

The biological resources analysis area contains special-status plant species. Several botanical studies have been conducted within the CMM and ROW that have identified populations and individuals of special-status species.

A habitat assessment for special-status species area revealed 29 species with potential to occur in the Project area (Figures C.3.6-4 through C.3.6-22 in Appendix C) (SWCA 2026a). Of the 29 species, only 11 have been observed and/or presumed present in baseline surveys described below.

In 2020 and 2021, special-status plant surveys were completed by ECORP within the mine plan boundary (ECORP 2021a, 2021b). Results report 97 individuals of rosy two-toned beardtongue (*Penstemon bicolor* ssp. *roseus*) were recorded with confirmed identification within the northeastern portion of the mine plan boundary during 2021 surveys. Mojave milkweed (*Asclepias nyctaginifolia*), black grama (*Bouteloua eriopoda*), viviparous foxtail cactus (*Coryphantha vivipara* var. *rosea*), Clark Mountain buckwheat (*Eriogonum heermannii* var. *floccosum*), matted cholla (*Grusonia parishii*), and desert milkwort (*Polygala acanthoclada*) were presumed present. Botanical surveys for the eastern Joshua tree (*Yucca brevifolia* var. *jaegeriana*), completed by ELMT in 2021, report a total of 445 eastern Joshua trees in the south overburden footprint (ELMT 2021).

Biological surveys completed by SWCA in 2023 within the ROW totaled 501 acres and resulted in the observation of 557 individuals of matted cholla, a California BLM Sensitive plant species. Six penstemon individuals were observed in the survey area but were unidentifiable to the species level without the presence of floral characteristics (SWCA 2023). Additional surveys were completed by SWCA in 2025 on segments of the ROW (SWCA 2025a) and detected 938 matted cholla and one scarlet four o'clock (*Mirabilis coccinea*). Biological surveys completed by Lukos (2024) observed curved-spine pricklypear (or curved-spine beavertail) (*Opuntia x curvispina*), eastern Joshua tree, matted cholla, and purple-nerve cymopterus (*Cymopterus multinervatus*) within a 403-acre study area associated with the underground water pipeline and 69-kV overhead power line ROWs. Additionally, a query of the Nevada Division of Natural Heritage database resulted in three species having potential habitat within the analysis area: Clokey pincushion (*Coryphantha vivipara*), Aven Nelson phacelia (*Phacelia anelsonii*), and New York Mountains cat's-eye (*Cryptantha tumulosa*) (Nevada Division of Natural Heritage 2025).

No federally listed plant species have been documented within the analysis area.

3.6.4.2 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

3.6.4.2.1 Analysis Method

Impacts to special-status plant species were evaluated by assessing species presence and abundance (if available) and the extent of ground disturbance in the Project footprint. Results of several special-status plant surveys were compared by overlaying occurrences on to the area of the Project footprint to determine the number of plants that would be lost and the number of acres of potential habitat impacted due to Project construction.

- It is assumed that existing survey results accurately represent special-status plant species within the Project Area where surveyed; however, species observed and other special-status plant species with the potential to occur could also exist in the unsurveyed areas in and around the Project Area.
- It is assumed that annual species are best assessed by habitat and seedbank acreage lost, as individual plants are ephemeral and population size fluctuate annually.

3.6.4.2.2 RFTPs Common to All Alternatives

Twenty-eight RFTPs have been identified near the Proposed Action. As described in Section 3.3, the Proposed Action and alternatives have limited spatial overlap with the RFTPs, and the only overlapping projects involve existing transmission infrastructure. The closest RFTPs include the Eldorado-Pisgah-Lugo and related SCE projects, I-15 Wildlife Crossings Project, and the Searchlight U.S. 95 Roadway Rehabilitation Project (see Table B-1.3.3-1 in Appendix B). These projects would involve short-term construction activities and long-term O&M activities that would result in impacts to noxious and invasive weed species. Some of these projects span hundreds of miles creating both local and regional impacts. Ground disturbance and construction may impact special-status plant species through the loss individuals, loss of preferred habitat, and the potential introduction of nonnative plant species such as invasive and noxious weeds that compete with special-status plant species.

3.6.4.2.3 Impacts of No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, special-status plant species and their associated habitat would be affected in locations where current operations would still occur, as approved in the 1998 EIS/ROD (BLM 1998a). Special-status plant species would not be affected in areas that expand past the current approved surface disturbance, including in the ROW utilities, which would not be approved and built.

3.6.4.2.4 Impacts of Proposed Action

The Proposed Action would directly impact special-status plant species within the biological resources analysis area through construction activities such as ground disturbance and vegetation removal.

Special-status plant species may also be impacted through altered surface hydrology through change in surface topography related to ground disturbance changing the availability of water; dust accumulation, possibly reducing photosynthetic rate of plants; and soil compaction reducing special-status plants from germinating and/or inhibiting root growth. Additionally, the introduction and competition of nonnative plant species through Project construction and activities, which could reduce potential habitat for special-status plant species and decrease population over time; loss or alteration of the seedbank causing changes to the overall vegetation community or the population of a specific species; and loss or alternation to the physical structure of the local vegetation community that is considered special-status plant habitat may reduce the ability for special-status plants to produce viable offspring.

According to the most recent botanical surveys, special-status plants that are present in the Project with the potential to be lost or impacted are two-toned beardtongue, matted cholla, scarlet four o'clock, curved-spine pricklypear, eastern Joshua tree, and purple-nerve cymopterus. Special-status plants that are presumed present and therefore could also be lost or impacted are: Mojave milkweed, black grama, viviparous foxtail cactus, Clark Mountain buckwheat, and desert milkwort.

Approximately 97 two-toned beardtongue individuals, 938 matted cholla, and one scarlet four o'clock were recorded in the Project Area and could be impacted (ECORP 2021b; SWCA 2025a). Curved-spine pricklypear, eastern Joshua tree, and purple-nerve cymopterus could be impacted in unknown amounts, as number of individuals were not recorded but were observed in and around the Project Area (Lukos 2024).

Impacts from long-term and short-term disturbances are likely to occur but would be reduced through ACEPMs if impacts could not be avoided. ACEPMs that may reduce some of the impacts to special-status plant species are listed in the 2025 Plan Update and POD (Appendices J and K). Implementation of these ACEPMs would reduce impacts related to fugitive dust and erosion and sediment (DF-1 and DF-2); maintain native seedbank through topsoil salvage (RECL-3); reintroduce native plant species through reseeding and revegetation (plant salvage) (RECL-4, RECL-5, RECL-6, and RECL-7); and reduce introduction and spread of nonnative plant materials by pressure washing vehicles before and after Project site visits, conducting vehicle/equipment checks (WEED-1), removing invasives during reclamation (RECL-8), and using certified weed-free products (RECL-7) annual monitoring (RECL-9) (Appendix E).

3.6.4.2.5 Impacts of Alternatives C – D

Alternative C is designed to partially backfill the south extension pit after completion of ore extraction, with the objective of preventing the formation of a surface pit lake. The change in the design does not overlap with known occurrences of special-status plant species.

Alternative D is designed to build a small on-site solar power facility as an intermittent energy source for mine operations, which would not overlap with known occurrences of special-status plant species.

Similar to the Proposed Action, implementation of ACEPMs may reduce some of the impacts to special-status plant species. Implementation of these ACEPMs would reduce impacts related to fugitive dust and erosion and sediment (DF-1 and DF-2); maintain native seedbank through topsoil salvage (RECL-3); reintroduce native plant species through reseeding and revegetation (plant salvage) (RECL-4, RECL-5, RECL-6, and RECL-7); and reduce introduction and spread of nonnative plant materials by pressure washing vehicles before and after Project site visits, conducting vehicle/equipment checks (WEED-1), removing invasives during reclamation (RECL-8), and using certified weed-free products (RECL-7) annual monitoring (RECL-9) (Appendix E).

3.6.5 Cactus and Yucca Species

This section analyzes potential impacts to cactus and yucca species that are not special-status plant species, as described above. Nevada Revised Statutes (NRS) 527.060–120 protect all cacti and yucca in the state due to threats from poaching, off-road vehicle use, and development. The analysis is based on review of existing resources, technical data, and applicable laws, regulations, and guidelines. Table B-1.1.3-2 in Appendix B provides a list of technical reports that were prepared for the Project.

The analysis area for cactus and yucca species includes the Project Area and an additional 50-foot buffer totaling approximately 4,749 acres. The cactus and yucca analysis area encompasses both long-term and short-term disturbance zones. Long-term disturbance areas persist for the life of the Project, whereas short-term disturbance areas remain affected until reclamation is successful. Impacts occur where ground disturbance or construction takes place and may affect adjacent areas through short-term changes such as increased presence of construction equipment and vehicles. The buffer is included to account for potential impacts from dust deposition, localized soil disturbance, and edge-related vegetation stress, which may extend beyond the immediate disturbance footprint and vary by resource type.

3.6.5.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

Cacti and yucca are prevalent throughout the Mojave Desert. These well-known perennial species are emblematic of the desert landscape. They are at risk due to poaching and other anthropogenic threats, including off-road vehicle use and human development. Biological surveys completed by multiple environmental consulting companies between 2021 and 2025 (See Table B-1.1.3-2 in Appendix B) detected a variety of cactus and yucca species within the analysis area including: buckhorn cholla

(*Cylindropuntia acanthocarpa*), silver cholla (*Cylindropuntia echinocarpa*), branched pencil cholla (*Cylindropuntia ramosissima*), cottontop cactus (*Echinocactus polycephalus*), Engelmann's hedgehog cactus (*Echinocereus engelmannii*), California barrel cactus (*Ferocactus cylindraceus*), common fishhook cactus (*Mammillaria tetrancistra*), beavertail cactus (*Opuntia basilaris* var. *basilaris*), dollarjoint pricklypear (*Opuntia chlorotica*), cactus apple (*Opuntia phaeacantha*), plains pricklypear (*Opuntia polyacantha*), curved-spine beavertail, banana yucca (*Yucca baccata*), eastern Joshua tree, and Mojave yucca within the ROW area. Joshua tree surveys conducted with the overburden area report 445 eastern Joshua tree individuals (ELMT 2021). Joshua tree surveys conducted via remote sensing data within the ROW identified and estimated 2,602 eastern Joshua tree individuals (CMV 2025c).

3.6.5.2 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

3.6.5.2.1 Analysis Method

Impacts to cactus and yucca species present were evaluated by quantitative and qualitative means, depending on the data available. Mapped or described cactus and yucca populations were assessed with proposed ground disturbance to determine the number of individuals or, at minimum, which species may be impacted throughout the analysis area.

- It is assumed that—prior to ground-disturbing activities—cactus and yucca within proposed disturbance areas would be surveyed for, avoided if possible, and salvaged in accordance with the reclamation plan if present within disturbance areas.

3.6.5.2.2 RFTPAs Common to All Alternatives

Twenty-eight RFTPAs have been identified near the Proposed Action. As described in Section 3.3, the Proposed Action and alternatives have limited spatial overlap with the RFTPAs, and the only overlapping projects involve existing transmission infrastructure. The closest RFTPAs include the Eldorado-Pisgah-Lugo and related SCE projects, I-15 Wildlife Crossings Project, and the Searchlight U.S. 95 Roadway Rehabilitation Project (see Table B-1.3.3-1 in Appendix B). These projects would involve short-term construction activities and long-term O&M activities that would result in impacts to noxious and invasive weed species. Some of these projects span hundreds of miles creating both local and regional impacts. Ground disturbance and construction may impact cactus and yucca species through the loss of individuals and loss of preferred habitat.

3.6.5.2.3 Impacts of No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, cactus and yucca species present within the analysis area would be affected in locations where current operations would still occur, as approved in the 1998 EIS/ROD (BLM 1998a). Cactus and yucca would not be expected to be affected in areas that fall outside of the current approved surface disturbance, including in the ROW utilities, which would not be approved and built.

3.6.5.2.4 Impacts of Proposed Action

Under the Proposed Action, impacts from construction activities would involve the disturbance of 1,854 acres including 1,510 acres of long-term disturbance and 304 acres of short-term disturbance (including areas of no disturbance within the ROWs). Surface disturbance associated with construction would be the primary impact to cacti and yucca anticipated to result from the Proposed Action. Impacts to cacti and yucca are expected to be similar to special-status plant impacts (Section 3.6.4, *Special Status Species – Plants*). Cactus and yucca species would be salvaged according to the reclamation plan and placed in a nursery, then transplanted into reclamation areas in a phased approach concurrent with the completion of construction activities.

3.6.5.2.5 Impacts of Alternatives C – D

The Action Alternatives would produce similar disturbance to The Proposed Action through vegetation loss and disturbance.

Alternative C is designed to partially backfill the south extension pit after completion of ore extraction, with the objective of preventing the formation of a surface pit lake. Impacts to cactus and yucca species would include approximately 1,851 acres—approximately 1,547 acres of long-term disturbance and 304 acres of short-term disturbance (including areas of no disturbance within the ROWs).

Alternative D is designed to build a small on-site solar power facility as an intermittent energy source for mine operations. Impacts to cactus and yucca species would include approximately 1,904 acres—approximately 1,684 acres of long-term disturbance and 196 acres of short-term disturbance.

3.6.6 Special-Status Species – Wildlife

This section addresses special-status wildlife species found within the Project Area and analyzes potential impacts to these species resulting from the implementation of Proposed Action. For the purposes of this analysis, special-status wildlife is defined as federal candidate species under the ESA, Sensitive species designated by the BLM, avian species listed under the Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) (USFWS 2021a), and avian species protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA) (BLM 2008). Table B-1.3.6-3 in Appendix B lists each special-status wildlife species, their status, and their potential to occur within the Project Area. Wildlife species documented during previous biological surveys are included in Table B-1.3.6-1 in Appendix B, and a list of biological surveys conducted for the Proposed Action are included in Table B-1.1.3-2 in Appendix B. The special-status wildlife species that are discussed in this section include mammals, avian species (including migratory birds), reptiles, and invertebrates. No special-status amphibian or fish species have been identified within the Project Area. The analysis area consists of the proposed disturbance footprint plus a buffer (Figure C.3.6-3 in Appendix C). This buffer differs based on the species (as detailed in the Section 3.6.6.2.1, *Analysis Method*) and is included to account for potential effects that may extend beyond the immediate disturbance footprint.

3.6.6.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

Based on the results of several biological studies, the analysis area supports suitable habitat for the following special-status wildlife species.

3.6.6.1.1 Mammal Species

Eleven special-status mammal species were observed during baseline or focused surveys (ECORP 2021a; Brown-Berry 2019; Lukos 2024; WestLand 2022). Nelson's bighorn sheep is a BLM Sensitive species, common throughout the Castle Mountains, and has been documented within the Project Area during the initial permitting efforts for mine development (BLM 1997). Sheep have been seen within the analysis area and prefer steep, less vegetated rocky terrain as a means to avoid and escape predators (WestLand 2022). This species is commonly found on mountain slopes and inactive quarry benches with rugged terrain throughout the east half of the mine area (ECORP 2021a; WestLand 2022).

Several BLM Sensitive bat species have been detected during these surveys and may occupy habitat in or near the analysis area. Nine bat species have been detected or observed since the initial surveys began in 1994, eight of which were detected in the 2018 and 2019 surveys (Brown-Berry 2018, 2019). These species include Yuma myotis (*Myotis yumanensis*), fringed myotis (*Myotis thysanodes*), California myotis (*Myotis californicus*), small-footed myotis (*Myotis ciliolabrum*), canyon bat (*Parastrellus hesperus*), big brown bat (*Eptesicus fuscus*), Townsend's big-eared bat (*Corynorhinus townsendii*), pallid bat (*Antrozous*

pallidus), and Mexican free-tailed bat (*Tadarida brasiliensis*) (Brown-Berry 2018, 2019; Nevada Department of Wildlife 2025). Potential bat roost habitat and foraging locations were surveyed throughout portions of the analysis area, including during survey efforts for initial permitting in 1994 (Brown-Berry 2018). In 2018 and 2019, field surveys were conducted at abandoned mine land (AML) features within the mine expansion footprint and included internal roost surveys and acoustic surveys. Six BLM Sensitive bat species have potential to occur within the analysis area—big free-tailed bat (*Nyctinomops macrotis*), California leaf-nosed bat (*Macrotus californicus*), hoary bat (*Lasiurus cinereus*), long-legged myotis (*Myotis volans*), spotted bat (*Euderma maculatum*), and western mastiff bat (*Eumops perotis californicus*).

One BLM Sensitive small mammal species—Botta’s pocket gopher (*Thomomys bottae*)—has been detected during these surveys and may occupy habitat in or near the analysis area. One additional BLM Sensitive small mammal species, desert pocket mouse (*Chaetodipus penicillatus*), has potential to occur but has not been documented in the disturbance footprint.

3.6.6.1.2 Avian Species

Eleven special-status avian species were observed during baseline or focused surveys.

Golden eagle is protected under the BGEPA and is a BLM Sensitive species. Golden eagles have been considered for analysis since permitting efforts began in 1989; it was acknowledged that golden eagles may occur in the Project Area vicinity but adverse impacts to the species were not expected (BLM 1989, 1997). Surveys conducted in 2018 identified several historic nests within the analysis area (the closest of which was within 2 miles of the Project boundary) but found that no active eagle nests were present within 10 miles of the Project Area (BioResource Consultants, Inc [BRC] 2018). Ongoing monitoring to gather baseline data of eagle presence and use of the analysis area is currently being conducted (BRC 2021, 2022, 2023). Surveys are planned to continue and expand monitoring into the proposed utilities ROW in 2026 (BRC 2025). Baseline data gathered from the utilities ROW indicates that golden eagle nesting habitat is absent within the immediate vicinity of the disturbance footprint; however, the disturbance footprint and surrounding areas contain potential foraging habitat (Lukos 2024).

Several BLM Sensitive and BCC were detected during these surveys and may occupy habitat in or near the analysis area. Three species listed as both BLM Sensitive and BCC include pinyon jay (*Gymnorhinus cyanocephalus*), gilded flicker (*Colaptes chrysoides*), and Bendire’s thrasher (*Toxostoma bendirei*). Two species listed as BCC include Costa’s hummingbird (*Calypte costae*) and Scott’s oriole (*Icterus parisorum*). The six BLM Sensitive species are common nighthawk (*Chordeiles minor*), golden eagle, loggerhead shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*), phainopepla (*Phainopepla nitens*), Swainson’s hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*), and verdin (*Auriparus flaviceps*).

Western burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia hypugaea*) is a BLM Sensitive species and BCC with potential to occur within the analysis area. Protocol-level surveys performed in the utilities ROW identified several suitable burrows but did not observe any individuals or breeding pairs (Lukos 2024). Focused surveys have not been conducted within the mine analysis area, but many general wildlife surveys have not detected its presence, nonetheless suitable habitat is present.

Additional BLM Sensitive species that have potential to occur but have not been documented within the analysis area include ferruginous hawk (*Buteo regalis*), Le Conte’s thrasher (*Toxostoma lecontei*), and sagebrush sparrow (*Artemisiospiza nevadensis*) (Lukos 2024).

3.6.6.1.3 Reptile Species

Two BLM Sensitive species—desert horned lizard (*Phrynosoma platyrhinos*) and desert iguana (*Dipsosaurus dorsalis*)—were observed during baseline surveys.

3.6.6.1.4 Invertebrate Species

Monarch butterfly (*Danaus plexippus*) is a proposed threatened species under the federal ESA and a BLM Sensitive species. Although this species has not been documented within the analysis area, the presence of Mojave milkweed within the Project boundary suggests that suitable summer breeding and foraging habitat may be present (ECORP 2021b). No overwintering populations have been documented within the analysis area.

3.6.6.2 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

3.6.6.2.1 Analysis Method

Impacts on special-status wildlife species were evaluated by assessing species' presence in the Project Area and applying impact indicators. These indicators allow for a combination of quantitative measurements (e.g., acres of habitat impacted) and qualitative assessments (e.g., the effects of noise on breeding behavior). The analysis area includes the disturbance footprint plus specific spatial buffers that vary by species to account for their unique movement patterns and habitat requirements. These buffers are designed to capture edge effects such as noise, vibration, light, and fugitive dust that may affect wildlife behavior beyond the physical disturbance footprint. Where specific protocols are not defined for a species, buffers were derived from ecologically similar species to provide a standard of protection consistent with BMPs. The specific analysis areas and indicators used to measure impacts are summarized in Table B-1.3.6-4 in Appendix B.

The impacts analysis considers the life of the Project, including construction, O&M, and final reclamation during sensitive periods for species.

This analysis is based on the following assumptions, which are informed by on-site conditions:

- Previous survey results are an accurate representation of the special-status wildlife species that could occur within the disturbance footprint.
- A lack of detection during surveys indicates a low likelihood of occupancy but does not definitively prove species absence. Therefore, preconstruction surveys are assumed to be a necessary follow-up to validate these findings.
- Due to the mobility of wildlife species, Project-related impacts can be quantified by measuring suitable habitat for these species.
- LANDFIRE land cover data are an accurate spatial representation of the suitable habitat within the disturbance footprint.
- Impacts such as noise, vibration, and fugitive dust, decrease in intensity with distance from the source and the established buffers are sufficient to capture the extent of these disturbances.
- For linear components (ROW), long-term impacts are primarily limited to the footprint of the poles/towers and appurtenant facilities. Although short-term construction activities and maintenance may result in broader short-term disturbance to wildlife and habitat, implementation of design features (ACEPM/BMPs) would minimize these effects and maintain habitat and habitat connectivity.
- Suitable habitat for the western burrowing owl only occurs within the ROWs and not the Project Area.

- Habitat conditions within the analysis buffers (e.g., 500-m buffer for bighorn sheep) are characterized by the same LANDFIRE and aerial imagery data used to determine the primary disturbance footprint, supplemented by observations during on-site surveys.
- All ACEPMs and design features would be fully implemented and effective in minimizing impacts to the levels described.

3.6.6.2.2 RFTPA's Common to All Alternatives

Twenty-eight RFTPA's have been identified near the Proposed Action. As described in Section 3.3, the Proposed Action and alternatives have limited spatial overlap with the RFTPA's, and the only overlapping projects involve existing transmission infrastructure. The closest RFTPA's include the Eldorado-Pisgah-Lugo and related SCE projects, I-15 Wildlife Crossings Project, and the Searchlight U.S. 95 Roadway Rehabilitation Project (see Table B-1.3.3-1 in Appendix B). These projects would involve short-term construction activities and long-term O&M activities that would result in habitat loss and fragmentation, as well as increased human presence, noise, and vehicle traffic. Some of these projects span hundreds of miles creating both local and regional impacts, whereas others would reduce impacts to regional and local wildlife movement (e.g., the I-15 Wildlife Crossings Project).

3.6.6.2.3 Impacts of No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, modifications to the Project would not be authorized, and expansion of the mine and associated infrastructure as proposed under the Proposed Action would not occur. The current authorized mining activities would be permitted to continue under the existing authorizations. Under the No Action Alternative, existing authorized disturbance would continue to occur and affect special-status wildlife species as previously analyzed. Effects would not change from the existing conditions described and analyzed under the 1998 EIS/ROD (BLM 1998a).

3.6.6.2.4 Impacts of Proposed Action

Mammal Species

NELSON'S BIGHORN SHEEP

The Proposed Action would impact approximately 1,758 acres of suitable habitat for sheep. Approximately 1,484 acres of this habitat would be long-term disturbance that would be unavailable for sheep use until the successful completion of reclamation, and approximately 274 acres would be short-term disturbance that would become available for use after construction. The Proposed Action would affect sheep through habitat loss, habitat fragmentation, and displacement from preferred habitat, which may decrease survival rates of affected individuals. Sheep would likely relocate to the surrounding suitable habitat to the north and west of the mine, as well as the areas surrounding the 69-kV overhead power line and underground water pipeline; however, effects may still occur, as relocation may not be successful for all individuals if adjacent habitat is already at capacity or results in less access to suitable foraging and breeding habitat. Additionally, the underground water pipeline would intersect the McCullough-New York Mountains bighorn sheep movement corridor, resulting in long-term impacts to approximately 23 acres and short-term impacts to approximately 52 acres of this movement corridor. During construction of the underground water pipeline, regional movement within this corridor would be restricted, but access would resume during operation.

Although sheep have been observed in areas of high- and low-level human and vehicular activity (ECORP 2021a), increased human presence, lighting, noise and vibration (including blasting and drilling), and traffic due to the Project and associated infrastructure may cause bighorn sheep increased stress and to adjust their use of the Project Area to other locations that may not support the key resources

needed or preferred by the sheep, particularly during the lambing season (February 1–May 31). Noise, traffic, lighting, and human presence from previously authorized actions are ongoing within the analysis area; however, human presence, lighting, and traffic would increase from existing conditions due to construction and additional operational needs, and noise and vibration would increase from blasting and drilling conducted as part of the Proposed Action. Vehicular collisions could also occur due to increased vehicular traffic during construction and operation. Periods of loud and/or abrupt noise can have negative effects on sheep, including causing ewes to briefly abandon lambs or for lambs to be knocked off or stumble off ledges and steep slopes, among other effects, resulting in injury and mortality. Effects from noise are discussed further in Section 3.10, *Noise and Vibration*.

Expansion of the heap leach facility, which includes the heap leach pad, comminution circuit, process plant, and ponds, may continue to be an attractant to sheep when ponded water is present. However, fencing and netting would continue to be implemented for solution storage areas and active heap leach pads to keep out and deter wildlife, in accordance with WILD-3 and WILD-6. In addition, drip irrigation methods, including buried irrigation tubes, would continue to be used to minimize the potential for ponding water, in accordance with WILD-7 and WILD-8.

Two wildlife guzzlers are currently present at the mine site and have documented sheep use (ECORP 2021a); however, the pit lake may provide an additional water source, as well as foraging habitat once vegetation grows around the perimeter of the lake. These beneficial effects to sheep would be negligible.

Impacts to sheep would be reduced through implementation of ACEPMs, including reducing the spread of noxious weeds (WEED-1), protecting wildlife from hazardous materials and operations (WILD-1-4, WILD 6-10, WILD-58), implementing a worker training program (WILD-11), prohibiting domesticated animals (WILD-12), shielding lighting (WILD-46 and WILD-54), maintaining wildlife drinkers (WILD-59), and sheep-compatible fencing (WILD-51) (Appendix E).

SPECIAL-STATUS BATS

Fifteen special-status bat species are documented to occur or potentially occur within the analysis area. Potential roost habitat was identified at 28 AMLs within the disturbance footprint (Brown-Berry Consulting 2018), and potential foraging habitat occurs throughout the disturbance footprint. Increased human presence, noise and vibration (including blasting and drilling), and traffic due to the mine expansion and associated infrastructure may deter breeding and use of potential hibernacula and foraging habitat, as well as cause increased stress. Noise, traffic, and human presence from previously authorized actions and existing roadways have been occurring within the analysis area; however, human presence and traffic would increase from existing conditions due to construction and additional operational needs, and noise and vibration would increase from blasting and drilling conducted as part of the Proposed Action. Additionally, the Proposed Action would impact approximately 1,740 acres of suitable bat foraging habitat (i.e., desert shrub habitats) within the analysis area. Approximately 1,476 acres of this habitat would be long-term disturbance that would be unavailable for use until the successful completion of reclamation, and approximately 264 acres would be short-term disturbance that would become available for use after vegetation has resprouted. Effects to foraging habitat from vegetation removal and fugitive dust could influence prey availability; however, due to the extensive amount of available foraging habitat within the analysis area, food scarcity due to loss of habitat would not be anticipated.

Construction and operational lighting from the Proposed Action would attract insects and in turn foraging bats. Bats foraging in close proximity to the Proposed Action would have increased risk of collisions. Potential collisions with equipment or infrastructure would affect individuals but not populations.

Expansion of the heap leach facility, which includes the heap leach pad, comminution circuit, process plant, and ponds, may continue to be an attractant to bat species. However, netting would continue to be

implemented for solution storage areas to keep out and deter bat species, in accordance with WILD-3 and WILD-50. In addition, drip irrigation methods, including buried irrigation tubes, would continue to be used to minimize the potential for ponding water, in accordance with WILD-7 and WILD-8. The pit lake may be used by bats and provide additional foraging habitat as prey may be attracted to the water source. These beneficial effects to bats would be negligible.

Impacts to special-status bat species would be reduced through implementation of ACEPMs, including reducing the spread of noxious weeds (WEED-1), protecting wildlife from hazardous materials and operations (WILD-1-4, WILD 6-10, WILD-58), implementing a worker training program (WILD-11), prohibiting domesticated animals (WILD-12), shielding lighting (WILD-46 and WILD-54), allowing wildlife access to abandoned mine features or closing them to deter access (WILD-47 and WILD-56), conducting surveys of abandoned mine features and avoiding bat habitat features (WILD-48 and WILD-55), and using bat-compatible design standards (WILD-53) (Appendix E).

OTHER SPECIAL-STATUS MAMMALS

Effects to the remaining special-status mammal species (Botta's pocket gopher and desert pocket mouse) would be the same as those described for general mammal species. Impacts to special-status mammals would be reduced through implementation of ACEPMs described for general wildlife species (Appendix E).

Avian Species

GOLDEN EAGLE

Based on surveys and telemetry studies, no active golden eagle nests were identified within 10 miles of the disturbance footprint and historic nests were identified 2 or more miles from the disturbance footprint (BRC 2018, 2023). The USFWS recommends a 1-mile no-disturbance buffer and a 2-mile blasting buffer surrounding golden eagle nesting sites (USFWS 2021b); therefore, no effects to nesting habitat would be anticipated from the Proposed Action. The analysis area provides suitable foraging habitat, and repeated use of the Project Area vicinity has been documented during telemetry studies (BRC 2023). The Proposed Action would impact approximately 1,742 acres of suitable golden eagle foraging habitat (i.e., scrub and grassland habitats) within the analysis area. Approximately 1,477 acres of this habitat would be long-term disturbance that would be unavailable for use until the successful completion of reclamation, and approximately 264 acres would be short-term disturbance that would become available for use after vegetation has resprouted. Effects to habitats that support white-tailed jackrabbit, desert cottontail, and other small mammal prey populations could influence prey availability, including during the breeding season when foraging increases to provide adequate food for their young. Due to the extensive amount of available foraging habitat within the analysis area, food scarcity due to loss of habitat would not be anticipated to limit breeding within the local golden eagle population.

Installation of the 69-kV overhead power line may affect golden eagle habitat and migratory corridors and pose a risk to golden eagles from mortality through accidental collisions and electrocutions. Large bird species that inhabit open areas are at greater risk for electrocution due to their large wingspans (Avian Power Line Interaction Committee and USFWS 2005). As stated in Section 3.6.1, *General Wildlife*, WILD-49 would be implemented to minimize electrocution and electrocution potential. With implementation of this ACEPM, effects to golden eagles from electrocution under the Proposed Action would be minimized.

Increased human presence, lighting, noise and vibration (including blasting and drilling), and traffic due to the mine expansion may cause golden eagles to avoid foraging in areas within and adjacent to the Proposed Action. Noise, traffic, lighting, and human presence from previously authorized actions and existing roadways have been occurring within the analysis area; however, human presence, lighting, and

traffic would increase from existing conditions due to construction and additional operational needs, and noise and vibration would increase from blasting and drilling conducted as part of the Proposed Action. Vehicle and equipment use during all phases of the Proposed Action could result in roadkill/carrion that may attract golden eagle scavenging and lead to injury or mortality for the golden eagle due to vehicle or equipment collisions. Carrion along roads within the area of analysis may attract scavenging golden eagles, which in turn could be injured or killed by vehicle collision.

Expansion of the heap leach facility, which includes the heap leach pad, comminution circuit, process plant, and ponds, may continue to be an attractant to golden eagle and the fencing surrounding the heap leach pads (WILD-6) may increase perching; however, netting would continue to be implemented for solution storage areas to keep out and deter golden eagle, in accordance with WILD-3 and WILD-50. In addition, drip irrigation methods, including buried irrigation tubes, would continue to be used to minimize the potential for ponding water, in accordance with WILD-7 and WILD-8.

The pit lake may be used by golden eagles and provide additional foraging habitat as prey may be attracted to the water source; however, beneficial effects to golden eagles would be negligible.

Impacts to golden eagles would be reduced through implementation of ACEPMs described for general avian species (Appendix E).

BURROWING OWL

No active burrows have been observed for burrowing owl within the analysis area, but suitable habitat and potential burrows were documented along the proposed overhead power line and underground water pipeline ROWs (Lukos 2024). The Proposed Action would impact approximately 1,753 acres of suitable burrowing owl habitat (i.e., grassland, open space, and desert scrub habitats) within the analysis area. Approximately 1,479 acres of this habitat would be long-term disturbance that would be unavailable for use until the successful completion of reclamation, and approximately 274 acres would be short-term disturbance that would become available for use after vegetation has resprouted. The Proposed Action would affect burrowing owl through habitat loss, habitat fragmentation, and displacement from preferred habitat, which may decrease survival rates of affected individuals. Increased human presence, lighting, noise and vibration (including blasting and drilling), and traffic due to the mine expansion may also cause burrowing owl to avoid nesting and foraging in areas within and adjacent to the Proposed Action. Burrowing owls would likely relocate to the surrounding habitat; however, effects may still occur as relocation may not be successful for all individuals if there is a lack of adjacent habitat or adjacent habitat is already at capacity. Additionally, loss of habitat may reduce prey species (i.e., small mammals) and increase opportunities for predation. During ground-disturbing activities, burrowing owls or their burrows may be crushed by vehicles or equipment during all phases of the Proposed Action or may fall in open trenches and holes associated with construction of the utilities, resulting in injury or mortality to individuals and eggs. Vehicular collisions could also occur due to increased vehicular traffic during construction and operation.

Impacts to burrowing owls would be reduced through implementation of ACEPMs described for general avian species (Appendix E).

OTHER SPECIAL-STATUS AVIAN SPECIES

Effects to the remaining special-status avian species (Bendire's thrasher, common nighthawk, Costa's hummingbird, gilded flicker, loggerhead shrike, phainopepla, pinyon jay, Scott's oriole, Swainson's hawk, verdin, ferruginous hawk, Le Conte's thrasher, and sagebrush sparrow) would be the same as those described for general wildlife avian species, including migratory birds.

Impacts to special-status avian species would be reduced through implementation of ACEPMs described for general avian species (Appendix E).

Reptile Species

Effects to special-status reptile species (i.e., desert horned lizard and desert iguana) for the Proposed Action would be the same as those described for general reptile species.

Impacts to special-status reptile species would be reduced through implementation of ACEPMs described for general species (Appendix E).

Invertebrate Species

No impacts to overwintering habitat for monarch butterfly is anticipated. Potential breeding and foraging habitat may occur within areas that contain Mojave milkweed, which was present during previous biological surveys, as well as other potential nectar sources (ECORP 2021b). The Proposed Action would impact approximately 1,742 acres of potential monarch butterfly habitat (i.e., scrub and grassland habitats where Mojave milkweed may occur) within the analysis area. Approximately 1,477 acres of this habitat would be long-term disturbance that would be unavailable for use until the successful completion of reclamation, and approximately 265 acres would be short-term disturbance that would become available for use after vegetation has resprouted. Additional impacts resulting from the Proposed Action would be the same as those described for general wildlife invertebrate species.

Impacts to monarch butterfly species would be reduced through implementation of ACEPMs described for general wildlife invertebrate species.

3.6.6.2.5 Impacts of Alternatives C – D

Alternative C includes partial backfilling of the south extension pit following ore extraction, which would extend mine operations by approximately 2 years, resulting in continued traffic, noise, and human activity that could displace individuals and result in potential collisions with individuals. Alternative D would avoid the development of an open-pit lake, but effects would be negligible, as wildlife species would continue to use existing water sources.

Alternative D would incorporate a small on-site solar power facility to supplement mine operations, which would result in additional infrastructure; however, the disturbance would occur in an area previously disturbed by fire that contains low quality habitat for special-status species.

These differences would not have a measurable effect on special-status species beyond that described for the Proposed Action.

3.6.7 Threatened or Endangered Species – Wildlife

This section addresses threatened or endangered wildlife species found within the Project Area and analyzes potential impacts to these species resulting from the implementation of Proposed Action. For the purposes of this analysis, threatened and endangered wildlife are defined as federally listed species under the ESA. The only federally threatened or endangered wildlife species with the potential to occur within the Project Area is desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). The analysis area consists of the proposed disturbance footprint plus a 500-foot buffer to account for potential effects that may extend beyond the immediate disturbance footprint (see Figure C.3.6-3).

3.6.7.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

Desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) is a federally threatened species and BLM Sensitive species (BLM 1997). Critical habitat for desert tortoise intersects the northern portion of the analysis area, along the ROW for the proposed utilities. Transect surveys were conducted prior to ground disturbance in 1989

and after ground disturbance in 1995, 2017, 2019, and 2020 (WestLand 2022). In the most recent surveys, four live tortoises were observed, and sign (i.e., scat, burrows, remains) was observed throughout the analysis area. Additionally, an incidental observation of a tortoise using an AML as shelter was recorded during the 2018 bat survey (Brown-Berry 2018). Given identified four tortoises and a realized survey area of 1,854 acres, the calculated tortoise population is 7.5, with a predicted tortoise density of 1.0 tortoise per square kilometer (Bio Logical, LLC 2020; USFWS 2009).

3.6.7.2 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

3.6.7.2.1 Analysis Method

The analysis method is the same as discussed for special-status wildlife species, see Section 3.6.6.2.1, *Analysis Method*.

3.6.7.2.2 RFTPA's Common to All Alternatives

The potential impacts of RFTPA's are the same as discussed as special-status wildlife species, see Section 3.6.6.2.2, *RFTPA's Common to All Alternatives*.

3.6.7.2.3 Impacts of No Action Alternative

The potential impacts of the No Action Alternative are the same as discussed as special-status wildlife species, see Section 3.6.6.2.3, *Impacts of No Action Alternative*.

3.6.7.2.4 Impacts of Proposed Action

The Proposed Action would impact approximately 1,753 acres of suitable desert tortoise habitat (i.e., Mojavean desert scrub, grasslands, and associated habitats) and 118 acres of USFWS-designated critical habitat within the analysis area. Approximately 1,479 acres of suitable habitat and 22 acres of critical habitat would be long-term disturbance that would be unavailable for use until the successful completion of reclamation, and approximately 274 acres of suitable habitat and 96 acres of critical habitat would be short-term disturbance that would become available for use after vegetation has resprouted. The Proposed Action would affect desert tortoise through habitat loss, habitat fragmentation, and displacement from preferred habitat, which may decrease survival rates of affected individuals. Additionally, during ground-disturbing activities, desert tortoise or their burrows may be crushed by vehicles or equipment during all phases of the Proposed Action or fall in open trenches and holes associated with construction of the utilities, resulting in injury or mortality to tortoise individuals and eggs. Vehicular collisions could also occur due to increased vehicular traffic during construction and operation.

Multiple components associated with the Proposed Action would increase the risk of predation for desert tortoise. The addition of the 69-kV overhead power line, a perimeter fence, and other Project structures may provide additional perching and nesting opportunities for common ravens that predate on juvenile tortoises. Dust control abatement during construction and operation could result in pooled water and creation of the pit lake could be used as a water source, both of which could attract tortoises and their predators. Additionally, food refuse from construction and maintenance workers could also attract predators. These additional opportunities for predation could lower survivorship of the species within the analysis area.

Increased human presence, lighting, noise and vibration (including blasting and drilling), and traffic due to the mine expansion and associated infrastructure may cause desert tortoise increased stress and to avoid areas adjacent to the Proposed Action. Noise, traffic, lighting, and human presence from previously authorized actions and existing roadways have been occurring within the analysis area; however, human presence, lighting, and traffic would increase from existing conditions due to construction and additional

operational needs, and noise and vibration would increase from blasting and drilling conducted as part of the Proposed Action. Effects from noise are discussed further in Section 3.10, *Noise and Vibration*.

Due to the presence of desert tortoise within the disturbance footprint, a Biological Assessment is being prepared to evaluate the potential effects of the proposed action on this species. The BLM will initiate formal consultation (50 CFR 402.14) with the Service, and based on recommendations by the Service, the BLM may implement mitigation with the goal of offsetting effects of the proposed action on the desert tortoise.

Impacts to desert tortoise would also be reduced through implementation of ACEPMs described for general reptile species, as well as WILD-13 to WILD-45, which includes measures that cover the terms and conditions of the existing USFWS BO and CDFW ITP among other protection measures. Additionally, consistent with the DRECP and the Consolidated CDCA Plan (BLM 2016, 2022a), mitigation may be required for portions of the ROWs within the Ivanpah ACEC due to its overlap with designated critical habitat for the desert tortoise. If required under the applicable land use plans, such mitigation would be incorporated as terms and conditions of the ROW grants.

3.6.7.2.5 Impacts of Alternatives C – D

The potential impacts of Alternatives C through D are the same as discussed as special-status wildlife species (see Section 3.6.6.2.5, *Impacts of Alternatives C–D*.)

3.6.8 Forestry and Woodlands

This section evaluates the potential effects of the Proposed Action on forestry and woodland resources. For purposes of this analysis, forestry and woodland resources are defined as areas containing tree-form vegetation that provides woodland structure, habitat, or ecosystem functions, including dryland woodlands characteristic of arid environments. Indicators used to evaluate potential effects include the presence or absence of woodland vegetation within the analysis area, the extent of tree-form woody vegetation affected by surface disturbance, and the potential for woodland recovery following reclamation.

The analysis area consists of the Project Area, encompassing approximately 4,285 acres, including previously approved mine areas and proposed short-term and long-term disturbance areas. A 50-foot buffer surrounding the proposed disturbance footprint is included to account for indirect effects such as fugitive dust deposition, localized soil disturbance, and edge-related vegetation stress. This analysis area is applied consistently throughout the evaluation.

3.6.8.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

Vegetation within the analysis area is dominated by Mojave Desert scrub communities, including blackbrush scrub, general desert scrub, washes, and rocky uplands, as mapped by LANDFIRE and documented in Section 5.3.2 of the 2025 Plan Update and the 2025 special-status plant surveys (Appendix J) (LANDFIRE 2024; SWCA 2025a). Although these communities are shrub-dominated, tree-form species are a component of these vegetation communities and occur within portions of the broader Project Area.

LANDFIRE classifies the Project Area as Mojave Mid-Elevation Mixed Desert Scrub, a vegetation system in which tree-form species occur primarily as widely spaced individuals and do not form extensive or contiguous woodland structure (LANDFIRE 2024; USDA 2020). Consistent with this classification, 2025 field surveys documented three tree-form species across most of the analysis area: eastern Joshua tree (*Yucca jaegeriana*), Utah juniper (*Juniperus osteosperma*), and cat-claw acacia (*Senegalia greggii*).

No observations indicated tree-form canopy dominance (SWCA 2025a). These characteristics meet the BLM woodland definition for arid landscapes, supporting the inclusion of Mojave Mid-Elevation Mixed Desert Scrub with eastern Joshua tree presence in the forestry and woodland effects analysis.

Within the mine disturbance footprint, tree-form species occur primarily as scattered individuals or small patches. Existing vegetation analyses prepared for the 2025 Plan Update similarly identify desert scrub communities with an eastern Joshua tree, Utah juniper, and cat-claw acacia component, indicating that woodland vegetation is present within the Project Area (CMV 2025c; SWCA 2025a).

The Project Area spans elevations of approximately 4,200 to 5,200 feet above mean sea level. Utah juniper has been documented only as isolated individuals or small patches on north-facing slopes between approximately 4,528 and 4,593 feet above mean sea level (see Section 2.3 of Appendix O in 2025 Mine Plan, provided in Appendix J) (ELMT 2021). Although this elevation range occurs within the Project Area, surveys indicate that Utah juniper is not a dominant canopy component but contributes to the area, meeting BLM's woodland definition for arid environments.

Eastern Joshua tree woodlands occur with varying density across most of the Project Area, including the South Overburden Area and along the 69-kV overhead power line and underground water pipeline ROWs, including the alignment near Nipton Road. Field surveys indicate that eastern Joshua trees within the South Overburden Area include individuals seeded or transplanted during past reclamation activities, whereas surveys along the ROW alignments documented naturally occurring Joshua tree characterized by higher densities and more continuous distribution of this woodland type (SWCA 2026a).

Salvage and transplant of woody plants in arid environments have historically resulted in low survival rates and limited reestablishment of woodland structure (Appendix J, Sections 5.3.2 and 5.4). Nevertheless, reclamation actions within portions of the analysis area have demonstrated measurable short-term success. Monitoring conducted within the South Overburden Area documented eastern Joshua tree recovery over the 20-year period since revegetation was initiated. Approximately 62% of individuals observed were between 1 and 5 m tall, with the remaining 38% less than 1 m tall. Eastern Joshua tree density was relatively high, with 445 individuals observed across the monitored area, indicating that reclamation efforts have successfully established early successional eastern Joshua tree woodland characteristics in the short term. These results are notable given the arid site conditions and generally low Joshua tree recovery rates reported following disturbance (Abella 2010; DeFalco et al. 2010; ELMT 2021; Joukhajian et al. 2026)

3.6.8.2 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

3.6.8.2.1 Analysis Method

Potential effects on forestry and woodland resources were evaluated by quantifying acres of woodland resources within the analysis area and assessing potential project-related disturbance to woodland extent and recovery potential. Indicators considered include the presence of Mojave Mid-Elevation Mixed Desert Scrub with an eastern Joshua tree component within the disturbance footprint, the extent of tree-form woody vegetation affected by surface disturbance, and the potential for woodland recovery following reclamation. The LANDFIRE Existing Vegetation Type dataset was used to establish baseline conditions (LANDFIRE 2024).

Analysis of surface disturbance impacts is limited to BLM-managed lands within the approved Project Area, including the mine site, water pipeline, and power line improvement areas. Acres of disturbance were used to quantify potential effects, while potential dust-related impacts were evaluated qualitatively within 50 feet of the disturbance boundary.

This analysis is based on the following assumptions:

- No forest resources occur within the analysis area.
- Woodland vegetation is a component of Mid-Elevation Mixed Desert Scrub under the BLM woodland definition. Eastern Joshua tree woodlands represent the largest extent of woodlands within the analysis area; this woodland type is included in all woodland analysis for this project.
- LANDFIRE data are representative of baseline conditions.
- Tree-form woody species establish slowly under local arid conditions.
- Surface disturbance within Joshua tree-bearing scrub communities would result in long-term woodland impacts.
- Reclamation is expected to promote early-successional recovery consistent with surrounding vegetation communities

3.6.8.2.2 RFTPA s Common to All Alternatives

RFTPA s identified by the BLM include 28 currently authorized or proposed projects within the broader Project vicinity that may occur independent of the Proposed Action. These actions represent ongoing or planned land management and development activities and are considered common to all alternatives. As described in Section 3.3, the Proposed Action and alternatives have limited spatial overlap with the RFTPA s, and the only overlapping projects involve existing transmission infrastructure. RFTPA s applicable to the Project Area are identified in Table B-1.3.3-1 in Appendix B. Although some identified actions have the potential to affect woodland resources, those impacts would not overlap the woodland analysis area evaluated for this Project. Ongoing public land uses that may overlap the analysis area are limited to motorized travel on designated routes and ongoing CMM operations. These areas are considered previously disturbed and do not support woodland structure; however, individual woodland species may occur adjacent to motorized routes and the mine site and could experience indirect effects such as dust accumulation.

Dust generated by vehicle and equipment use may accumulate on vegetation adjacent to disturbed areas and could affect individual tree health; however, these ongoing effects are localized and are not expected to alter woodland resource presence or extent at a measurable scale. Accordingly, implementation of the Proposed Action would not interact with or alter woodland resources in relation to identified RFTPA s.

3.6.8.2.3 Impacts of No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, mining activities would remain limited to areas previously authorized under the 1998 EIS/ROD and confined to the existing mine plan boundary. Surface disturbance would continue within approved disturbance areas and existing ROWs. Ongoing mine operations and traffic on open road prisms have the potential to generate dust that may be deposited on adjacent vegetation.

Effects such as dust deposition, minor soil disturbance, and the spread of nonnative plants would continue in areas already influenced by existing operations and would affect woodland resources (CMV 2005:Appendix O, Section 2.3; SWCA 2025a).

Accordingly, the No Action Alternative would result in no effects on forestry and woodland resources because no new disturbance or operational changes beyond existing and ongoing activities would occur.

3.6.8.2.4 Impacts of Proposed Action

The Proposed Action would affect woodland resources through surface disturbance and vegetation removal during construction activities within the analysis area, resulting in the removal of eastern Joshua

tree, Utah juniper, and cat-claw acacia individuals. These impacts are anticipated across approximately 1,535 acres of BLM land where proposed pit expansion, overburden placement, ROWs, and associated infrastructure would result in high to complete mortality of woodland resource species, including eastern Joshua trees. Long-term effects are expected where short-term or long-term surface disturbance occurs because recovery of woodland resources in the analysis area is slow and may require several decades (Section 5.3.2 of Appendix J) (Abella 2010; DeFalco et al. 2010; Joukhajian et al. 2026; LANDFIRE 2024; SWCA 2025a).

Implementation of ACEPMs identified in the 2025 Plan Update would reduce impacts to woodland resources. These measures include salvage and reapplication of growth media to preserve native seedbanks and promote revegetation; slope stabilization and micro-catchment contouring to reduce erosion and improve plant establishment; reseeding and planting with native species and nursery stock during reclamation; dust control through water application during operations and reclamation; and long-term revegetation monitoring and maintenance (Appendix K, Sections 5.10.1, 5.12.2, 5.13.1, and 5.14.3) (ELMT 2021). Collectively, these measures would support early-successional establishment of woodland species and facilitate recovery where surface disturbance occurs, although the extent and rate of full recovery would vary depending on seedbank viability, soil characteristics, microclimate, and pre-disturbance species composition.

Within approximately 50 feet of proposed surface disturbance, individual woodland species adjacent to disturbed areas may experience indirect effects from dust accumulation, potentially effecting photosynthesis, seedling establishment, and root growth. These effects would be localized and variable, influenced by exposed soil extent, vehicle and equipment use, and wind conditions. While dust-related effects to individual plant health would be likely, the specific location and severity cannot be predicted with certainty and are not expected to alter woodland resource presence or extent. Within 50 feet of proposed surface disturbance, woodland resources are likely to accumulate dust, potentially affecting photosynthesis rates, seedling establishment, and root growth inhibition. This effect is expected to be variable and localized, largely driven by the extent of exposed soil, vehicle and equipment use, persistent wind, and atmospheric turbulence. Though this effect to woodland resource health and recovery is likely in the Project Area, identifying the location and severity would be speculative due to wind, use level, and woodland species variability across the analysis area.

3.6.8.2.5 Impacts of Alternatives C – D

Under the Full Pit Backfilling to Avoid a Pit Lake (Alternative C), and Supplemental Power via a Small Solar Array (Alternative D), project activities would either be consistent with the Proposed Action or would modify specific project components in ways that reduce, relocate, or redistribute surface disturbance within the analysis area.

Alternative C would incorporate full pit backfilling, which may increase short-term disturbance during backfilling activities but would reduce long-term disturbance and promote reclamation within the pit footprint. Alternative D would introduce a small solar array to supplement power supply, resulting in minor additional surface disturbance associated with panel installation but reducing reliance on other power infrastructure.

Although these alternatives differ in approach, facility placement, reclamation strategy, or power supply configuration, the types of impacts to woodland resources would be similar to those described for the Proposed Action. Direct impacts would occur where surface disturbance results in the removal of eastern Joshua tree, Utah juniper, or cat-claw acacia individuals, and indirect impacts could occur adjacent to disturbed areas due to dust deposition; however, the location, extent, and duration of these effects would vary by alternative depending on how surface disturbance is redistributed.

Implementation of ACEPMs identified in the 2025 Plan Update would apply to all alternatives and would reduce impacts to woodland resources through soil salvage (PLANTS-1), erosion control (REC 27), revegetation (REC-1), dust control (AQ-47), and long-term monitoring (REC-16) (Appendix E). As with the Proposed Action, recovery of woodland resources under Alternatives C and D would be slow and variable, with full recovery potentially requiring several decades. Overall, Alternatives C and D would result in impacts to woodland resources that are similar in intensity to those of the Proposed Action.

3.7 Cultural Resources

Cultural resources are defined by BLM as “a definite location of human activity, occupation, or use identifiable through field inventory (survey), historical documentation, or oral evidence” (BLM 2004). Historic properties are specific types of cultural resources, defined at 36 CFR 800.16(l)(1), as any precontact “or historic district, site, building, structure, or object included in, or eligible for inclusion in, the National Register of Historic Places maintained by the Secretary of the Interior.” Traditional cultural places (TCPs) are defined as building, structure, object, site, or district that may be listed in or eligible for the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) for its significance to a living community because of its association with cultural beliefs, customs, or practices that are rooted in the community’s history and that are important in maintaining the community’s cultural identity (*Federal Register* 89:4988–4989).

The first cultural resource studies in the Project Area were conducted in the 1980s and 1990s. Starting in 2018, several new studies were performed to update and evaluate the status of cultural resources in and around the Project Area, including *Class III Cultural Resources Inventory of 1,091 Acres for the Castle Mountain Venture Project, San Bernadino County, California* (Powell and Winslow 2018), *Class III Cultural Resources Inventory of Approximately 1,550 Acres, Castle Mountain Mine, San Bernadino County, California* (Winslow 2021), *Class III Results for the California Portion of the Castle Mountain Mine Phase II Expansion Project, San Bernardino County, California* (Winslow and Vicari 2025), *Class III Results for the Nevada Portion of the Castle Mountain Mine Phase II Expansion Project, Clark County, Nevada* (SWCA 2025b). Additionally, site testing was conducted at two sites, in a report entitled *Results of Testing Plan for Cultural Resource Sites, Castle Mountain Mine, San Bernardino County, California* (Winslow 2024). Table B-1.1.3-2 in Appendix B provides a list of these Class III inventories and site testing conducted for the Project.

For purposes of the NEPA analysis, the area of potential effects (APE), a term defined under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), refers to the geographic area within which the Proposed Action may directly or indirectly cause changes to the character or use of historic properties. For this Project, the APE includes both a physical APE and a visual, auditory, and atmospheric (VAA) APE. The physical APE encompasses all areas subject to ground disturbance or other direct surface alteration associated with the undertaking. The cultural resource inventory reports completed to date cover the entirety of the physical APE. The VAA APE consists of a one-mile buffer surrounding the physical APE and represents the area within which indirect effects—such as visual, auditory, or atmospheric changes—could alter the setting, feeling, or association of historic properties. The VAA analysis is ongoing and has not yet been completed for the Project. BLM has not yet finalized the effects analysis based on the completed inventories; the results of the effects analysis and the Finding of Effect to historic properties under NHPA Section 106 will be completed through consultation and incorporated into the Final EIS. Together, the physical and VAA APE constitute the analysis area used to evaluate potential effects to historic properties for both the NEPA review and the NHPA Section 106 consultation process.

3.7.1 Affected Environment

In total, 353 cultural resource sites have been identified in the physical APE. These include a portion of one NRHP-listed historic property (Walking Box Ranch/26CK4626/NRHP No. 08001392), five potential

historic properties were recommended eligible for listing on the NRHP (26CK3081/26CK7466, S2128/26CK10806, P-36-003060/CA-SBR-3060/H, P-36-005872/CA-SBR-5872, and P-36-032513/CA-SBR-32513), 308 cultural resources were recommended not eligible for listing on the NRHP, one cultural resource that was previously determined a non-contributing segment of a historic property, the San Pedro-Los Angeles and Salt Lake Railroad (P-36-001910/CA-SBR-1910H), and eight unevaluated cultural resources (P-36-003066/CA-SBR-3066H, P-36-006835/CA-SBR-6835H, P-36-024864/CA-SBR-24864H, JM-S-08, P-36-005705/CA-SBR-5705, P-36-005706/CA-SBR-5706, P-36-005707/CA-SBR-5707, and P-36-005708/CA-SBR-5708) would require additional testing before a NRHP determination can be made if they are adversely affected by the Project. BLM has not yet consulted with the SHPOs on the eligibility recommendations made in the inventory reports. The inventories also identified 202 isolated occurrences within the physical APE, which are not eligible for the NRHP. The cultural resources are summarized in Table B-1.3.7-1 in Appendix B.

Of the 353 cultural resources within the physical APE, 339 are potentially not eligible for listing on the NRHP and would not be considered further under Section 106 of the NHPA. These sites and isolated occurrences will require no additional management should the project be approved. The only historic property currently listed on the NRHP is Walking Box Ranch (26CK4626/NRHP No. 08001392), which was formally included on the NRHP in 2008 and is significant under Criterion A for its association with the history of cattle ranching in Clark County and the larger Mojave region and Criterion C for its Spanish Colonial Revival and railroad tie architecture. Five historic properties have been recommended eligible for listing on the NRHP, but some have not yet received SHPO concurrence on their eligibility recommendation. Site 26CK3081/26CK7466 is the historic-era stagecoach route, Road from Searchlight to Nipton; this historic property is eligible under Criterion A as it served as the primary transportation route important to the settlement of both Searchlight and Nipton. Site S2128/26CK10806 consists of historic-era Southern California Edison power lines, including the Eldorado 500-kV Transmission line system and associated 220-kV circuits. This historic property is recommended eligible under Criterion A for its association with Southern California Edison's 500-kV extra high-voltage system that contributed to the power grid in the southwestern United States. Site P-36-003060/CA-SBR-03060/H is the multicomponent site that contains the Hart Townsite (the majority of which was previously determined not eligible and most of the townsite has been disturbed by previously permitted mine activity) but includes a historic-era cemetery; the cemetery was recommended eligible under Criterion D for its research value and potential to contain human remains. Historic property P-36-005872/CA-SBR-5782 is an Indigenous lithic procurement location recommended eligible under Criterion D for its potential to yield significant data concerning Native American use of the region. P-36-032513/CA-SBR-32513 is an Indigenous lithic scatter potentially eligible under Criterion D for its potential to yield significant data related to early Holocene occupation in the area. Eight resources remain unevaluated for listing in the NRHP, pending additional research. Resource P-36-003066/CA-SBR-3066H is the historic-era Nipton Townsite, Resource P-36-006835/CA-SBR-6835 is the historic-era Von Schmidt Line (although the resource exists on historic maps of the area, there are no physical manifestations of the resource in the physical APE), Resource P-36-024864/CA-SBR-024864H consists of two levees associated with the Nipton Townsite, Resource JM-S-08 consists of historic-era structural remains and associated artifacts, and Resources P-36-005705/CA-SBR-5705, P-36-005706/CA-SBR-5706, P-36-005707/CA-SBR-5707, and P-36-005708/CA-SBR-5708 are Indigenous lithic procurement locations.

3.7.2 Environmental Consequences

3.7.2.1 ANALYSIS METHOD

The Proposed Action has the potential to impact historic properties and other cultural resources during construction, operation, and reclamation phases of the Project. Ground-disturbing activities may cause physical destruction of historic properties and other cultural resources. Long-term changes to the

landscape may impact the setting, feeling, and other important aspects of historic properties' integrity to the extent that they can no longer convey their significance.

The spatial analysis area is the APE established for the Proposed Action. The physical APE consists of the entire proposed ROW for the underground water pipeline (45 feet for short-term ROW plus 20 feet for long-term ROW) with a 50-foot buffer, the entire proposed ROW for the 69-kV overhead power line (100 feet) with a 100-foot buffer to account for any pulling/tensioning sites, staging areas with a 50-foot buffer, and proposed ground disturbance included in the mine plan. The VAA APE consists of a one-mile buffer surrounding the physical APE.

Analysis of physical impacts to potential historic properties and other cultural resources within the physical APE would indicate the physical impacts of the Project on cultural resources. Impact causing elements would be ground-disturbing activities including vegetation removal, excavation, grading, blasting, and vehicular traffic could physically impact historic properties. Analysis of nonphysical impacts to historic properties within the VAA APE would indicate the visual, auditory, and/or atmospheric impacts of the Project on cultural resources. Impact causing elements would be construction activities may cause visual or atmospheric disturbances with proposed changes to the open-pit mine and associated facilities potentially resulting in long-term changes to the landscape.

The temporal analysis scale of impacts is the duration of construction and the life of the mine and the length of the ROW grant. Physical destruction of a historic property is assumed to have a long-term impact. Long-term alteration of the landscape in areas where cultural resources are located is also assumed to have a long-term impact. The number of cultural resources and number of historic properties that would be adversely affected by the Proposed Action is the impact indicator.

3.7.2.2 RFTPAS COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES

BLM has identified 28 RFTPAs within the cultural resources analysis area (see Table B-1.3.3-1 in Appendix B). These projects include seven recreation projects, five transmission projects, three communication projects, three mining projects, three transportation projects, three utility projects, two solar projects, and one project each related to access, conservation, infrastructure, public safety, and water development. Large projects that involve new ground disturbance generally have the greatest potential to affect cultural resources. Among the identified RFTPAs, seven projects would involve substantial ground disturbance: one utility project (155 miles), two transmission projects (one approximately 160 miles and the other covering approximately 575 acres), one transportation project (218 miles), one solar project (4,520 acres), one infrastructure project (6,000 acres), and one water development project (more than 300 miles). Collectively, these projects would result in approximately 833 miles and 11,095 acres of ground disturbance within the RFTPAs considered for the Project. The Proposed Action would add approximately 48 miles and 1,854 acres of disturbance. When combined with the disturbance from the identified RFTPAs, the total increases approximately 881 miles and 12,904 acres of disturbance that could potentially affect cultural resources. As described in Section 3.3, the Proposed Action and alternatives have limited spatial overlap with the RFTPAs, and the only overlapping projects involve existing transmission infrastructure.

3.7.2.3 IMPACTS OF NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE

If selected, the No Action Alternative would have no impact to cultural resources. No new ground disturbance would be allowed and there would be no changes to the landscape. This alternative would result in no effect to historic properties or other cultural resources.

3.7.2.4 IMPACTS OF PROPOSED ACTION

As currently designed, BLM's preliminary determinations is that the Proposed Action would impact (adversely affect) three potential - (S2128/26CK10806, P, and P-36-36-005872/CA-SBR-5872, and P-36-003060/CA-SBR-3060/H) and six unevaluated resources (P-36-005705/CA-SBR-5705, P-36-005706/CA-SBR-5706, P-36-005707/CA-SBR-5707, and P-36-005708/CA-SBR-5708, P-36-024864/CA-SBR-24864H, and JM-S-08). The NRHP-listed historic property (26CK4626/ NRHP No. 08001392), along with the remaining potentially NRHP-eligible resource (P-36-32513/CA-SBR-32513) and two unevaluated resources (P-36-003066/CA-SBR-3066H and P-36-006835/CA-SBR-6835) would be avoided through project design, and an archaeological monitor would be on-site when working within 30 m (100 feet) of an eligible or unevaluated site boundary to assist construction crews in identifying and avoiding the resources. After making a formal Section 106 determination of effect for the project, BLM would develop a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) and associated Historic Properties Treatment Plan (HPTP), in consultation with the Section 106 consulting parties, to resolve any adverse effects identified to historic properties.

Implementation of ACEPMs would reduce impacts to cultural resources by requiring work stoppage, and consultation with Native American representatives as needed evaluation if cultural resources are discovered (ARCH-1 and ARCH-2), closing and rerouting roads within the approved MPO boundary to areas of high cultural sensitivity (AECH-3instituting employee awareness programs (ARCH-5), and constructing protective fencing around sensitive sites (ARCH-4) (Appendix E).

3.7.2.5 IMPACTS OF ALTERNATIVES C – D

Impacts of Alternative D would be the same as the Proposed Action to historic properties. These alternatives would result in physical impacts to three potential historic properties (S2128/26CK10806, P-36-005872/CA-SBR-5872, and P-36-003060/CA-SBR-3060/H) and six unevaluated sites (P-36-005705/CA-SBR-5705, P-36-005706/CA-SBR-5706, P-36-005707/CA-SBR-5707, and P-36-005708/CA-SBR-5708, P-36-024864/CA-SBR-24864H, and JM-S-08). The NRHP-listed historic property (26CK4626/ NRHP No. 08001392), along with the remaining potential historic property (P-36-32513/CA-SBR-32513) and two unevaluated resources (P-36-003066/CA-SBR-3066H and P-36-006835/CA-SBR-6835) would be avoided through project design, and an archaeological monitor would be on-site when working within 30 m (100 feet) of a historic property or unevaluated site boundary to assist construction crews in identifying and avoiding the resources. After making a formal Section 106 determination of effect for the project, BLM would develop a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) and associated Historic Properties Treatment Plan (HPTP), in consultation with the Section 106 consulting parties, to resolve any adverse effects identified to historic properties.

Alternative C would minimize impacts to potential historic properties and unevaluated cultural resources in the APE. Selection of Alternative C would result in physical impacts to two potential historic properties (S2128/26CK10806 and P-36-005872/CA-SBR-5872), as well as two unevaluated resources (P-36-024864/CA-SBR-24864H and JM-S-08). The NRHP-listed historic property(26CK4626/NRHP No. 08001392), along with the three remaining potential historic properties (26CK3081/26CK7466, P-36-003060/CA-SBR-3060/H, and P-36-32513/CA-SBR-32513) and six unevaluated resources (P-36-005705/CA-SBR-5705, P-36-005706/CA-SBR-5706, P-36-005707/CA-SBR-5707, P-36-005708/CA-SBR-5708, P-36-003066/CA-SBR-3066H, and P-36-006835/CA-SBR-6835) would be avoided through project design, and an archaeological monitor would be on-site when working within 30 m (100 feet) of an eligible or unevaluated site boundary to assist construction crews in identifying and avoiding the resources. BLM would develop an MOA and HPTP, in consultation with the Section 106 consulting parties, to resolve any adverse effects identified to historic properties.

3.8 Native American Concerns

Native American groups with Tribal territories that fall within the Project Area (see Figure 1-1) include the Nuwuvi (Southern Paiute), Nüw (Chemehuevi), and Aha Makhav (Mojave). An initial letter requesting consultation under NHPA Section 106 and the Native American Graves and Protection and Repatriation Act was sent via certified U.S. mail to the following 22 Native American Tribes on April 18, 2025:

- Big Pine Paiute Tribe of the Owens Valley
- Cocopah Indian Tribe
- Fort Independence Indian Community
- Fort Yuma Quechan Tribe
- Hopi Tribe
- Jamul Indian Village
- Las Vegas Paiute Tribe
- Lone Pine Paiute-Shoshone Tribe
- Pahrump Paiute Tribe
- Twenty-Nine Palms Band of Mission Indians
- Yavapai-Apache Indian Nation
- Chemehuevi Indian Tribe
- Colorado River Indian Tribes
- Fort Mojave Indian Tribe
- Havasupai Tribe
- Hualapai Indian Tribe
- Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians
- Las Vegas Tribe of Paiute Indians
- Moapa Band of Paiute Indians
- Timbi-Sha Shoshone Tribe
- Utu Utu Gwaitu Paiute Tribe
- Yavapai-Prescott Indian Tribe

An additional eight Native American Tribes were sent letters requesting consultation under Section 106 and Native American Graves and Protection and Repatriation Act via certified U.S. mail on May 3, 2025:

- Barona Band of Diegueno Mission Indians
- Fort Independence Indian Community
- Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah
- San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe
- Campo Band of Diegueno Mission Indians
- Moapa Band of Paiutes
- Pueblo of Zuni
- San Pasqual Band of Diegueno Mission Indians

The Chemehuevi Indian Tribe, Hualapai Indian Tribe, Twenty-Nine Palms Band of Mission Indians, and Fort Mojave Indian Tribe responded to the initial letter and requested consultation for the Project. BLM invited Tribal representatives to site visits on November 4, 2025, and January 14, 2026. Representatives from the Chemehuevi Indian Tribe, Twenty-Nine Palms Band of Mission Indians, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, and Las Vegas Paiute Tribe attended the visit on January 14, 2026, to learn more about the Project and discuss potential impacts to resources important to their Tribe in the Project Area. Additional site visits would be conducted by request.

Government-to-government consultation for the Project as well as consultation under Section 106 is ongoing.

3.8.1 Affected Environment

The Project is proposed within the ancestral homelands of the Nuwuvi (Southern Paiute), Nüw (Chemehuevi), and Aha Makhav (Mojave) peoples. The Project lies within an area identified as Nuwuvi Holy Lands/Salt Song Trails which includes parts of California, Nevada, Utah, and Arizona (Wright 2022). The Nuwuvi Holy Lands/Salt Song Trails has not been identified or evaluated for the NRHP by BLM. Spirit Mountain TCP, which was listed on the NRHP in 1999 (No. 99001083), is 21 miles from the

project area within the Avi Kwa Ame National Monument in Nevada. No formally designated TCPs have been disclosed to BLM within the Project Area; however, ongoing consultation with federally recognized Tribes in the region and on the Project have indicated that there are several issues of concern, including precontact archaeological sites, water use, wildlife, visual resources, and impacts to vegetation.

3.8.2 Environmental Consequences

3.8.2.1 ANALYSIS METHOD

Government-to-government consultation for the Project as well as consultation under Section 106 of the NHPA is ongoing and has not yet been completed for the Project. Project impacts to Tribal communities can only be determined through consultation with Tribal governments; this consultation is ongoing.

3.8.2.2 RFTPAS COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES

BLM has identified 28 RFTPAs within the analysis area for the Proposed Action (see Table B-1.3.3-1 in Appendix B). These projects include seven recreation projects, five transmission projects, three communication projects, three mining projects, three transportation projects, three utility projects, two solar projects, and one project each related to access, conservation, infrastructure, public safety, and water development. Large projects that involve new ground disturbance are most likely to affect Native American religious concerns. Seven large ground-disturbing projects have been identified in the analysis area: one utility project (155 miles), two transmission projects (one approximately 160 miles and the other covering approximately 575 acres), one transportation project (218 miles), one solar project (4,520 acres), one infrastructure project (6,000 acres), and one water development project (more than 300 miles). Collectively, these projects would result in approximately 833 miles and 11,095 acres of ground disturbance within the RFPAs considered for the Project. The Proposed Action would introduce an additional 48 miles and 1,854 acres of disturbance within the analysis area. As described in Section 3.3, the Proposed Action and alternatives have limited spatial overlap with the RFTPAs, and the only overlapping projects involve existing transmission infrastructure.

3.8.2.3 IMPACTS OF NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE

If selected, the No Action Alternative would have no additional impacts to resources of concern to Native American Tribes.

3.8.2.4 IMPACTS OF PROPOSED ACTION

The Proposed Action would result in physical impacts to lands within the Nuwuvi Holy Lands/Salt Song Trails area, five precontact archaeological resources potentially eligible or unevaluated for the NRHP, with one potentially eligible precontact archaeological resource planned for avoidance. The Proposed Action would result in no impacts to the Spirit Mountain TCP as it is over 20 miles from the Project Area. Impacts to other resources significant to Tribal governments would be determined in consultation with those governments.

3.8.2.5 IMPACTS OF ALTERNATIVES C – D

Alternative C includes partial backfilling of the south extension pit following ore extraction, which would result in physical impacts to lands within the Nuwuvi Holy Lands/Salt Song Trails, one precontact archaeological resource potentially eligible for the NRHP, with five potentially eligible or unevaluated precontact archaeological resources planned for avoidance through project design. The Proposed Action would result in no impacts to the Spirit Mountain TCP as it is over 20 miles from the Project Area.

Impacts to other resources significant to Tribal governments would be determined in consultation with those governments.

Alternative D would incorporate a small on-site solar power facility to supplement mine operations, which would result in physical impacts to lands within the Nuwuvi Holy Lands/Salt Song Trails area, five precontact archaeological resources potentially eligible or unevaluated for the NRHP, with one potentially eligible precontact archaeological resource planned for avoidance. Impacts to other resources significant to Tribal governments would be determined in consultation with those governments. The Proposed Action would result in no impacts to the Spirit Mountain TCP as it is over 20 miles from the Project Area. Impacts of Alternative E would be the same as the Proposed Action.

3.9 Land Use and Realty

This section addresses current land uses within the Project Area as designated by federal, state, county, and local management plans. The analysis evaluates how the Project may affect existing and reasonably foreseeable future land use authorizations within the Project Area. The analysis area includes all BLM-managed and private lands potentially affected by the Project with the assessment focused on the overall footprint, including short and long-term disturbance, where all proposed activities would occur. This area encompasses all locations where surface disturbance, infrastructure development, and land use changes would result directly from the Proposed Action and its alternatives.

3.9.1 *Affected Environment*

The land use and realty analysis area encompasses 4,285 acres, with approximately 71% (3,036 acres) managed by the BLM and 29% (1,239 acres) privately owned; nearly 95% (4,038 acres) of the area is in California. Existing land use authorizations within the area include roads, railroads, power lines, pipelines, mineral material sites, and active mining claims which includes one plan of operation, as summarized in Table B-1.3.9-1 in Appendix B.

Currently CMV has previous authorizations (BLM 1998a) that allows for the current ongoing operations. In 2025, CMV submitted to the BLM a new MPO (Appendix J) that would expand current mining operations related to the Proposed Action. All 1,106 active mining claims are held by CMV or Viceroy Gold Corporation. Viceroy formed CMV in 1991, and both names have been used interchangeably as mineowners since that time.

The analysis area also overlaps two Military Training Routes (MTRs)—IR 213 and IR 217—which are airspace corridors established by the Federal Aviation Administration to support low-altitude, high-speed training operations by military aircraft. Military aircraft using these routes must fly at or below 1,500 feet above ground level and cannot exceed 7,000 feet amsl.

3.9.2 *Environmental Consequences*

3.9.2.1 ANALYSIS METHOD

Land use and realty analysis was conducted using a review of the BLM's Mineral and Land Records System (MLRS) and GIS mapping and to determine land status, existing authorizations, and areas that overlap with MTRs (BLM 2026). Disturbance area calculations for the MPO and requested ROWs were calculated using multiple GIS datasets, including surface management agencies, land use authorizations, and MTRs. The analysis assumes that the BLM, by policy, promotes the compatible use of ROWs in common where practical, protects existing rights, does not permit exclusive ROWs, and that public access

and overlapping uses—such as military airspace and railroad crossings—would remain open and unaffected by the Project.

3.9.2.2 RFTPAS COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES

Twenty-eight RFTPAs have been identified in the region, involving infrastructure, mining, transportation, and recreation. Many of these projects may intersect with existing land use authorizations, such as ROWs leases, and permits. Short-term impacts could include temporary access limitations, construction-related disturbances, or the need for coordination among overlapping authorizations. Long-term impacts may result from new or expanded infrastructure, changes in land management practices, or altered access routes, potentially requiring amendments to existing authorizations or issuance of new permits. In some cases, projects such as utility upgrades or land acquisitions could consolidate or modify authorized uses. Continued agency coordination would help minimize conflicts and support compatible land uses across the region. As described in Section 3.3, the Proposed Action and alternatives have limited spatial overlap with the RFTPAs, and the only overlapping projects involve existing transmission infrastructure.

3.9.2.3 IMPACTS OF NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Under the No Action Alternative, no additional ROWs would be granted for the water or power lines, and the currently authorized MPO would remain in effect. No new surface disturbance would occur outside the existing mine plan boundary, and there would be no new impacts to existing ROWs, land uses, military airspace, railroad crossings, or areas near mineral material sites. Patented mining claims would continue to be mined as currently authorized.

3.9.2.4 IMPACTS OF PROPOSED ACTION

The Proposed Action aligns with BLM plans and policies, which designate the analysis area for mineral development and new ROWs. Of the 4,280-acre analysis area, 1,000 acres within the mine plan boundary would remain undisturbed, and 1,475 acres are already approved for long-term disturbance under the 1998 Plan (BLM 1998a). The expansion proposes 1,510 acres of new long-term disturbance and 304 acres of short-term disturbance, primarily on BLM-managed lands (92% and 94%, respectively), with the remainder on private land.

The proposed utilities component would not have any long-term conflicts with the active land use authorizations identified in Table B-1.3.9-1 in Appendix B. Access to roads, railroads, pipelines, power lines, and mineral material sites would be maintained for each existing authorization and permit holders, and the Project would not interfere with these uses or public access; however, the proposed utilities associated with the Project would result in new surface disturbance on public lands. Short-term impacts to public lands during construction total 279.42 acres, whereas long-term impacts during O&M would result in the loss of 75 acres.

Two land use authorizations within the land use and realty analysis area warrant additional mention due to the need for further coordination during construction, O&M, and decommissioning of the proposed utilities. The Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT) holds an existing ROW (NVNV105896749) along SR 164, which is 400 feet wide. Within the analysis area, this NDOT ROW extends approximately 11.65 miles and encompasses a total of 562 acres. Additionally, near the town of Nipton, a ROW was authorized for the Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) under the General Railroad Right-of-Way Act of 1875 (Act of March 3, 1875; 18 Stat. 482; codified at 43 U.S.C. §§ 934–939). The UPRR ROWs, broadly granted in the early 1900s, are generally 200 feet wide but they may be wider in certain areas. While the exact width of the UPRR railroad ROW in this area is unknown, the proposed water pipeline would cross under and perpendicular to the UPRR railroad and associated infrastructure for the width of the UPRR ROW. Construction, O&M, and decommissioning activities would occur within both the NDOT and

UPRR ROWs over the life of the Project. The ROWs have been aligned for compatible uses, and the proposed short-term and long-term ROWs for the underground water pipeline would not alter the use or access to the NDOT or UPRR ROWs. Proper coordination with the appropriate agencies would be conducted prior to any surface-disturbing activities.

Previous EIS/EIR documents for the CMM concluded that mining operations would not create land use conflicts within the mine plan boundary (BLM 1990b, 1997). This finding remains valid for the Project. Although the expansion increases both the mine plan boundary and the extent of short-term and long-term disturbance, these changes do not affect existing mining claims within the plan boundary. The Project would not impact any active mineral claims, as the Applicant is also the claimant. Within the analysis area, the only active plan of operation is the 1998 Plan (including all previous MPOs), and the only pending plan of operation in MLRS is associated with CMV's current MPO for this Project.

The Project has the potential to impact MTRs within the analysis area. The addition of new aboveground structures—such as power poles, towers, and mining equipment—could introduce vertical obstructions in the MTR airspace, increasing the risk of collision for low-flying military aircraft during training operations. Construction activities may also generate dust, glare, or lighting, which could reduce visibility for pilots, especially during low-level or nighttime missions. To accommodate construction, O&M, or decommissioning and reclamation activities, short-term or long-term changes in airspace use may be required, potentially resulting in restrictions or rerouting of military training flights. These activities would require increased coordination and communication between CMV and the Federal Aviation Administration to ensure all parties are informed of scheduling and operational changes.

Implementation of ACEPMs would reduce impacts to lands and realty by maintaining orderly site management (WM-1), complying with all land use permits and approvals (ADM-2), and providing regular reporting on mine development and reclamation (ADM-1) (Appendix E).

3.9.2.5 IMPACTS OF ALTERNATIVES C – D

A review of Alternatives C and D, in comparison with the Proposed Action, indicates that none of the alternatives would result in new or additional impacts to land use or realty. Although each alternative involves variations in reclamation strategies, or power supply configurations, these differences do not translate into changes in existing land uses or realty authorizations. Alternative C and D would remain within the established mine plan boundaries and would not require new land use authorizations.

None of the Alternative Actions would change land use or realty, and any variations would be contained within the existing Project Area.

3.10 Noise and Vibration

This section describes the existing noise and vibration conditions, applicable regulations, and the noise and vibration analysis performed to evaluate the impacts associated with the Project. Information in this section is derived from the Project sound study titled *Castle Mountain Mine Baseline/Phase II Noise Analysis* (CMM Baseline/Phase II Noise Analysis) (Sespe Consulting, Inc. [Sespe] 2024) and applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

The CMM is an open-pit gold mine in the Mojave Desert of eastern San Bernardino County, California. Noise and vibration sources associated with the Project include construction activities, operation of stationary and mobile equipment, and increased truck traffic along haul routes. In addition, noise-generating activities would occur during construction of the ROW components, including reinstallation of the former 69-kV power line and installation of a water pipeline.

3.10.1 Affected Environment

Noise is typically measured in decibels using the A-weighted scale (dBA), which adjusts sound levels to reflect the sensitivity of the human ear. Environmental noise conditions are generally described using measures of average noise levels over time, including the equivalent continuous sound level (L_{eq}). Ambient noise levels may vary substantially based on natural factors such as wind and topography, as well as the presence or absence of industrial or transportation-related activities.

The CMM is primarily within rural rangeland in eastern San Bernardino County, California with additional ROW in Clark County, Nevada. The noise study area encompasses a 2-mile radius from all potential noise-generating sources associated with mine construction and operation. The study area is largely undeveloped and sparsely populated, and existing human activity is generally limited to mine operations and intermittent recreational use.

The CMM Baseline/Phase II Noise Analysis reported background noise levels near the center of the CMM of approximately 38.0 dBA when mining operations were not occurring and approximately 55.7 dBA when the mine was operating (Sespe 2024). Wind is frequently a major contributor to ambient noise levels in the area, along with mine operations when active.

Noise-sensitive receptors in the study area are limited to recreational resources and wildlife. Recreational resources include Castle Mountain National Monument (CMNM), which is approximately 1.5 miles north of the study area (see Section 3.11, *Recreation and Special Designations*). No residential development occurs within the immediate vicinity of the mine. The nearest residence is approximately 5 miles south of the CMM.

3.10.1.1 REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

San Bernardino County regulates construction activity through time-of-day restrictions and exemptions for construction noise. For unincorporated areas, noise sources associated with construction, maintenance, and repair operations conducted by public agencies and/or utility companies or their contractors are exempt such that these activities take place between 7 a.m. and 7 p.m. (San Bernardino County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 7 – Noise Abatement and Control).

In unincorporated Clark County, Nevada, daytime construction noise is exempt from baseline noise limits. Enforcement is generally complaint-driven for nighttime hours between 10:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m., and no specific daytime noise cap applies during normal daytime hours (Clark County, Nevada, Title 30 Unified Development Code 30.04.07.D Operational Standards – D; Clark County 2025a). At the state level, Nevada State law (Assembly Bill 189 [2023]; Assembly Bill 478 [2025]) allows construction to begin as early as 5:00 a.m. from April 1 through September 30 if activities occur at least 300 feet from residences; otherwise, local start-time restrictions typically apply.

In addition to applicable regulatory requirements, environmental noise analyses commonly use accepted technical thresholds to evaluate changes in ambient noise conditions. A 5-dBA increase in noise levels is generally considered readily noticeable and is often used as a threshold for evaluating potential adverse impacts, particularly in noise-sensitive environments (Bolt Beranek and Newman, Inc. 1973). For occupational exposure, an 85-dBA L_{eq} over an 8-hour period is commonly referenced in regional studies as a conservative benchmark for short-term construction activities; however, occupational thresholds are not intended to represent community noise standards and are included for general context.

Vibration is typically evaluated in terms of groundborne vibration levels and potential effects on structures, wildlife, and human perception. Construction-related vibration sources may include heavy equipment operation and blasting.

3.10.2 Environmental Consequences

3.10.2.1 ANALYSIS METHOD

Operational noise impacts were evaluated using the results of the CMM Baseline/Phase II Noise Analysis (Sespe 2024). Source sound levels for key mine activities, including excavation, haul truck movement, heap leach pad development, and ore processing, were measured in the field and normalized to a reference distance of 50 feet. For facilities not operating during monitoring (e.g., crushing and comminution plants), source levels were developed using manufacturer specifications and data from comparable mine operations.

Noise propagation modeling was conducted using SoundPLAN Essential 5.0 to evaluate noise levels under Project conditions. Model inputs included measured source sound levels, updated operational layouts, and terrain modifications anticipated during Project implementation. Modeling was performed in accordance with ISO 9613-2 standards for outdoor sound propagation from industrial sources.

Construction noise impacts were evaluated using criteria from the Federal Transit Administration's Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment Manual (Federal Transit Administration 2018) and construction noise source level assumptions and methodologies consistent with the Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA's) Roadway Construction Noise Model (FHWA 2011).

3.10.2.2 RFTPAS COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES

Noise impacts associated with the Proposed Action and alternatives are expected to occur independently of the RFTPAs identified in Appendix B (see Table B-1.3.3-1). As described in Section 3.3, the Proposed Action and alternatives have limited spatial overlap with the RFTPAs, and the only overlapping projects involve existing transmission infrastructure. In total, 28 RFTPAs have been identified within or adjacent to the Proposed Action area and include activities related to electric transmission, intermittent energy development, government facilities, mining, water development, transportation, and land development. These projects may generate short-term construction-related noise and, in some cases, long-term operational noise associated with maintenance activities and increased vehicle traffic. Although some projects extend across large geographic areas and could contribute incrementally to regional noise levels, noise effects would generally be localized, intermittent, and specific to individual projects. Given the spatial and temporal separation of these activities, combined noise exposure within the Project Area would likely be limited.

3.10.2.3 IMPACTS OF NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Under the No Action Alternative, noise conditions would remain consistent with existing operations approved under the 1998 EIS/ROD (BLM 1998a). Baseline monitoring indicates that average operational noise levels near the central mine area are approximately 55.7 dBA during active mining conditions (Sespe 2024). Higher sound levels occur intermittently in proximity to active equipment and specific operational activities.

Given the remote location and the limited presence of nearby sensitive receptors, noise impacts would remain within the analysis area. Noise conditions beyond the immediate Project Area would continue to be low relative to typical regulatory thresholds. Wildlife and recreational receptors would continue to experience existing ambient and operational noise conditions.

3.10.2.4 IMPACTS OF PROPOSED ACTION

Construction activities associated with the Project would primarily include earthmoving, excavation, pit expansion, and facility installation within the existing mine boundary. Construction equipment would include haul trucks, dozers, loaders, graders, excavators, and cranes. Reference noise levels for heavy construction equipment may approach approximately 85 dBA at 50 feet (FHWA 2011).

Due to the remote setting, limited receptors, and the distance to the nearest residence (approximately 5 miles south of the CMM), construction-related noise impacts are expected to be short-term and confined to active work areas. ACEPMs including maintaining properly functioning mufflers, implementing routine equipment maintenance, and limiting construction to applicable allowable hours, would further reduce the potential for noise impacts (Appendix E).

The Project would require construction of a 31.5-mile underground water pipeline and a 16.5-mile 69-kV overhead power line. Construction would primarily occur along existing roadways, including SR 164 and the existing CMM Access Road, which would minimize new disturbance and generally confine construction activities to areas already influenced by transportation-related noise.

Short-term construction noise would be generated by trenchers, excavators, haul trucks, and support equipment. Typical construction equipment noise levels range from approximately 76 to 82 dBA at 50 feet (FHWA 2011). No sensitive receptors are within distances where construction noise would approach regulatory thresholds. Impacts would be short term, intermittent, and limited to active construction areas.

Noise modeling results indicate that operational noise levels under Project conditions would remain generally comparable to Phase I operations. Baseline monitoring during active current operational conditions recorded average daytime noise levels near the central mine area of approximately 55.7 dBA (Sespe 2024). Modeled noise levels at the nearest residence, approximately 5 miles from the Project site, are predicted to remain well below San Bernardino County exterior noise criteria of 65 dBA L_{eq} (daytime) and 55 dBA L_{eq} (nighttime); therefore, Project operations are expected to comply with applicable county standards.

An increase of 5 dBA above existing ambient conditions is commonly considered readily noticeable and is often used as an indicator of potential adverse impact. Modeled Project operational noise levels are not expected to exceed existing operational noise levels by more than 5 dBA at sensitive receptors. Accordingly, Project operations would not be expected to result in a substantial increase in ambient noise conditions.

Noise-sensitive receptors in the study area are limited and include wildlife and recreational resources such as CMNM. During existing operational monitoring, wildlife observations (including bighorn sheep near active excavation areas) indicated no apparent behavioral response attributable to ongoing mining noise (Sespe 2024). Because Project operational noise is expected to remain similar to existing operational conditions, no substantial change in noise exposure is anticipated for wildlife or recreational receptors.

Project-related traffic would include medium- and heavy-duty trucks associated with construction and mine operations (see Section 3.14, *Transportation*). Traffic noise increases logarithmically with traffic volume. A doubling of traffic volume generally results in an approximate 3-dBA increase, which is considered barely perceptible.

Traffic associated with mine operations is already established in the area and contributes to existing noise levels along local transportation corridors. No sensitive receptors are within proximity to these corridors where traffic noise increases would result in substantial impacts. Even if traffic volumes increased

substantially during Project implementation, the associated increase in traffic noise would be expected to be minor and not result in a significant impact.

Vibration impacts would be generated primarily by blasting and heavy equipment operation during construction and mining activities. Due to the remote location of the mine, distance to the nearest residence, limited sensitive receptors, and the confinement of blasting to the mine pit areas, vibration impacts would remain within the analysis area and are not expected to result in off-site nuisance conditions or damage to structures.

Implementation of ACEPMs would reduce impacts related to noise and vibrations by restricting blasting during high winds (AQ-9), maintaining equipment in good working order (AQ-13 and AQ-16), and implementing training programs for personnel to minimize unnecessary noise (ADM-5) (Appendix E).

3.10.2.5 IMPACTS OF ALTERNATIVES C – D

Alternative C includes partial backfilling of the south extension pit following ore extraction, which would extend mine operations by approximately 2 years and require additional haulage. Noise and vibration levels may be slightly higher in the vicinity of the pit during backfilling due to increased haul truck activity and extended equipment operation; however, impacts would remain local to active mining areas, and off-site noise and vibration impacts would remain similar to the Proposed Action due to distance to sensitive receptors.

Alternative D would incorporate a small on-site solar power facility to supplement mine operations. Construction would generate minor short-term noise and vibration from equipment operation during grading and installation; however, these impacts would be short-term and confined to the analysis area. Operational noise from solar facility components (e.g., inverters and transformers) would be low and would not result in substantial changes to ambient noise conditions. Overall, noise and vibration impacts under Alternative D would remain similar to the Proposed Action.

3.11 Recreation and Special Designations

Recreational resources for this analysis include public land and infrastructure accessible to the public for recreation activities. Lands with special designations refer to public lands established to protect significant natural, cultural, or scientific resources. These typically allow outdoor recreation. The analysis area for recreation and land with special designations (hereafter recreation and special designations analysis area) includes all land within 15 miles of the mine site and 3 miles from the underground water pipeline and 69-kV overhead power line ROWs (Figure C.3.11-1 through Figure C.3.11-4). The 15-mile buffer around the mine site aligns with the visual resources analysis area (see Section 3.15, *Visual Resources*) and is appropriate for evaluating potential changes in visual resources and light pollution from mine activities. The 3-mile buffer along the underground water pipeline and 69-kV overhead power line ROWs reflects the anticipated maximum extent of potential impacts from dust and noise related to the water pipeline and power line.

3.11.1 Affected Environment

The affected environment for recreation and special designations includes public lands, recreational infrastructure, and areas managed under special land use designations intended to protect unique cultural, scenic, ecological, or recreational values. Because most recreation within the recreation analysis area occurs on lands with special designations, these areas are described first; which is followed by a discussion of recreational access, infrastructure, and opportunities. Lastly, information is provided on the potential number of recreation user-days within the analysis area.

3.11.1.1 SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

Special designations on public lands, such as NMs, Extensive Recreation Management Areas (ERMAs), and ACECs, are established to protect significant natural, cultural, or scientific resources. NMs and preserves are designated either by presidential proclamation or by an act of Congress, with management focused on preserving the specific values for which they were established. In contrast, ERMAs and ACECs are designated through the BLM land use planning process, based on the presence of unique resources conditions or uses that require special management attention. In total, 14 specially designated areas—four ACECs, three NMs, three ERMAs, two wilderness areas, one Special Recreation Management Area (SRMA), and one national preserve—intersect the recreation and special designations analysis area. Note that these are not 14 fully distinct geographic areas, as several special designation areas partially overlap. The special designation areas intersected by the recreation and special designations analysis area are listed below.

3.11.1.1.1 Areas of Critical Environmental Concern

The Castle Mountain ACEC was formally designated in the DRECP, though it had been nominated and referenced in earlier planning efforts (BLM 2016). The ACEC encompasses approximately 3,270 acres and was designated for its unique historic and cultural landscape, as well as its ecological diversity (see Figure C.3.11-2). The area contains high-quality desert habitat, including representative Joshua tree woodland, pinyon–juniper communities at higher elevations, and a distinctive desert grassland plant assemblage. The ACEC also provides important habitat connectivity for wildlife, particularly desert bighorn sheep, serving as a linkage between surrounding mountain ranges and supporting the Castle Mountain population. In addition, the area supports regionally significant plant species and provides habitat for several special-status wildlife species, including prairie falcon, gray vireo, and Bendire’s thrasher. Cultural resources in the area reflect Native American use, historic mining activities, and early settlement patterns in the eastern Mojave Desert, further contributing to its designation as an ACEC (BLM 2016:Appendix B:620–621).

The Ivanpah ACEC was originally established in 2002 and later incorporated into the DRECP (BLM 2002, 2016). Covering 78,190 acres, the ACEC overlaps part of the recreation and special designation analysis area as it crosses the state border from Nevada into California near Nipton (see Figure C.3.11-2). The ACEC was designated primarily to protect the biologically rich ecosystem of the Ivanpah Valley, which supports a high density of desert tortoise and includes designated desert tortoise critical habitat. The area also provides important habitat connectivity between the Mojave National Preserve and lands managed by the BLM LVFO. In addition to desert tortoise habitat, the ACEC supports populations of several special-status plant species, including San Bernardino milk-vetch, polished blazing star, and Rusby’s desert-mallow, as well as wildlife such as desert bighorn sheep, American badger, and Bendire’s thrasher. The area also contains extensive cultural resources, including evidence of Native American occupation along the shoreline of Ivanpah Dry Lake spanning more than 4,000 years. These biological, cultural, and scientific values contribute to the designation of the Ivanpah ACEC and its management emphasis on protecting habitat quality, sensitive species, and landscape connectivity while allowing compatible public uses (BLM 2016:Appendix B:267–268).

The Piute-Eldorado ACEC was designated in the 1998 Las Vegas RMP to protect and conserve populations and habitat of the Mojave desert tortoise and to safeguard important cultural and Tribal resources within the region (BLM 1998b, 2022b). Encompassing approximately 323,690 acres, the ACEC overlaps portions of the proposed ROWs in Clark County, Nevada (see Figure C.3.11-2). The ACEC represents one of the largest areas of high-density desert tortoise habitat in Nevada and contains extensive designated critical habitat for the species. Maintaining habitat quality and connectivity across the Piute and Eldorado valleys is important for supporting viable tortoise populations and facilitating gene flow across the Mojave Desert recovery units. In addition to desert tortoise habitat, the ACEC supports other

special-status wildlife and plant species and contains areas of high scenic quality associated with surrounding mountain ranges. The landscape also forms part of a broader interconnected cultural landscape that holds cultural and religious significance for several Tribal Nations, including the Southern Paiute and Mojave peoples, with connections to important cultural features such as Avi Kwa Ame (Spirit Mountain) and the Salt Song Trail. In 2022, the BLM developed the Piute Eldorado Valley ACEC Management Plan to recommend management actions and conservation strategies that implement the objectives of the 1998 Las Vegas RMP, including protecting desert tortoise habitat, maintaining habitat connectivity, addressing ecological stressors, and guiding compatible land uses within the ACEC (BLM 2022b).

The Piute-Fenner ACEC was originally established in 2002 and later incorporated into the DRECP (BLM 2016). Encompassing approximately 155,710 acres of BLM-managed lands (see Figure C.3.11-2), the ACEC was designated to protect and conserve critical habitat for the federally threatened desert tortoise, as well as significant ecological and cultural resources. The area contains high-quality Mojave Desert habitat, including creosote bush scrub and unique plant assemblages such as smoke tree and ocotillo communities, and serves as an important habitat linkage between desert tortoise populations in Mojave National Preserve and adjacent BLM-managed lands in Nevada. Cultural resources within the ACEC include historic travel routes such as the Mojave Road and Old Government Road, as well as archaeological sites including petroglyphs associated with long-term Native American use of the region, some of which are listed on the National Register of Historic Places (BLM 2016:Appendix B).

3.11.1.1.2 Extensive Recreation Management Areas

The Castle Mountain ERMA overlaps the CMM and its surrounding area, encompassing approximately 7,900 acres (see Figure C.3.11-4). Established through the DRECP, this ERMA is managed to provide outstanding scenic views and opportunities for dispersed recreational use (BLM 2016: Appendix C 196–197).

A portion of the Southern Nevada ERMA located along the Nevada-California border and would be crossed by the proposed ROWs (see Figure C.3.11-4). Established in the Las Vegas RMP, the ERMA contains a total of approximately 2.5 million acres. It is managed for dispersed and diverse recreation opportunities.

The Ivanpah Valley ERMA was established through the DRECP and is managed for outstanding views and dispersed recreational use (BLM 2016:Appendix C:86–89). The ERMA, totaling 25,982 acres, overlaps the proposed ROWs where it enters California on SR 164 near Nipton (see Figure C.3.11-4).

3.11.1.1.3 National Monuments

The AKANM was established by presidential proclamation in 2023 and encompasses approximately 506,814 acres in southern Nevada (see Figure C.3.11-1) (BLM 2025a). The monument was designated to protect a landscape of exceptional cultural, spiritual, historic, and scientific significance, including sacred sites central to the creation stories and living traditions of multiple Tribal Nations. The designation also preserves a large, relatively intact desert ecosystem containing important archaeological resources, distinctive geologic features, naturally quiet soundscapes, dark night skies, centuries-old Joshua trees, and habitat for sensitive and threatened species, including the Mojave desert tortoise, Gila monster, and desert bighorn sheep. Consistent with the proclamation and applicable management direction, the AKANM also provides for continued public access and recreation, including hunting, camping, hiking, designated off-highway vehicle use, photography, and other compatible recreational activities.

The CMNM was designated in 2016 by presidential proclamation and consists of approximately 21,000 acres near the California-Nevada border (see Figure C.3.11-1). The Castle Mountains area provides a critical linkage for plants, animals, and water between two mountain ranges within the MNP—the New

York Mountains to the northwest and the Piute Mountains to the southeast. The area is also known for its long history of precontact and historic human use. Additionally, it has been prioritized for scientific research on desert bighorn sheep and multiple rare plant populations.

The Mojave Trails National Monument (MTNM), similar to the CMNM, was established in 2016 by presidential proclamation. The MTNM spans 1.6 million acres across the Mojave Desert of Southern California (see Figure C.3.11-1). The monument protects a vast expanse of desert landscape, serving as a crucial wildlife corridor that connects the MNP with other conservation lands. Mojave Trails is known for its diverse habitats, scenic vistas, and significant cultural resources, including historic Route 66 and numerous Native American trails and archaeological sites. The area supports a variety of plant and animal species and is valued for recreation, scientific research, and the preservation of its unique natural and cultural heritage.

3.11.1.1.4 National Preserves

The MNP was established by Congress through the California Desert Protection Act in 1994 and spans approximately 1.6 million acres (see Figure C.3.11-1). The preserve is renowned for its rich biodiversity and diverse desert landscapes, which include Joshua tree forests, sand dunes, volcanic formations, mountains, and historic sites.

3.11.1.1.5 Special Recreation Management Areas

The National Trails SRMA, established by the DRECP, is a BLM-managed area in Southern California of approximately 484,000 acres designated to protect and enhance the scenic and historic recreational opportunities along the Mojave Adventure Trails System (BLM 2016). Encompassing the longest unspoiled section of U.S. Route 66, historic railroad lines, and segments of the Mojave Road (aka Mojave Trail) and Old Spanish National Historic Trail (OST), the SRMA highlights over 400 years of travel and migration history. The OST, designated by Congress in 2002, is a 2,700-mile trail network that played a role in the exploration and settlement of the interior Mountain West, including southern Nevada and southern California. Between 1829 and 1848, traders, explorers, settlers, and others traveled the difficult pack trail linking Spanish colonies in New Mexico with coastal settlements in southern California. The OST and its ROW are located more than 5 miles from the proposed water pipeline and power line rights-of-way and more than 9 miles from the CMM. Today, the SRMA features a network of backcountry touring routes for motorized and nonmotorized recreation, providing access to remote desert landscapes, historic sites and trails, and gateways to the MNP and Joshua Tree NP.

3.11.1.1.6 Wilderness

The Wee Thump Joshua Tree Wilderness (WTJTW), designated by the Clark County Conservation of Public Land and Natural Resources Act of 2002 (Public Law 107-282), encompasses 6,050 acres west of Searchlight, Nevada (see Figure C.3.11-3). Located within the AKA NM, the WTJTW is known for its ancient Joshua trees—some over 900 years old and more than 30 feet tall. The wilderness area also provides important habitat for wildlife such as the desert tortoise, bighorn sheep, and a variety of birds, including the gilded flicker, which is found in Nevada only at this location. Within the wilderness boundary, motorized vehicles and mechanized equipment are prohibited to preserve wilderness character.

The Mojave Wilderness lies within the MNP and encompasses approximately 695,200 acres (see Figure C.3.11-3). Designated in 1994 as part of the California Desert Protection Act, the Mojave Wilderness safeguards some of the most pristine and ecologically significant areas in the MNP. Managed by the NPS, this vast wilderness protects a diverse desert landscape that includes Joshua tree forests, sand dunes, volcanic cinder cones, rugged mountains, and expansive valleys. The Mojave Wilderness provides critical habitat for the threatened desert tortoise, bighorn sheep, and a variety of other desert wildlife. To preserve

its character, the use of motor vehicles, mechanical transport, and motorized equipment is prohibited within the Mojave Wilderness; however, open roads within the MNP provide access to most of the wilderness boundaries.

3.11.1.2 RECREATION

The recreation and special designations analysis area consists of remote, largely undeveloped public lands, including portions of specially designated areas and other surrounding public lands. Access is generally limited to high-clearance or four-wheel drive vehicles, and infrastructure and developed facilities are minimal. Recreational use is primarily dispersed and low-intensity, consistent with the area's remoteness and limited amenities. Regional visitation data, adjusted for local conditions, indicates that annual recreational-use density within the analysis area is relatively low. The following sections provide additional details on access, infrastructure, recreational opportunities, and visitation.

3.11.1.2.1 Access and Infrastructure

The entire CMNM intersects the recreation and special designations analysis area (see Figure C.3.11-1). The CMNM is generally remote and access requires a high-clearance four-wheel drive vehicle (NPS 2026a); however, the CMM Access Road (Walking Box Ranch Road), is a gravel road accessible by most motor vehicles. The CMNM contains no facilities or maintained trails.

The MNP, which surrounds the CMNM, can be accessed in several locations from I-15 and I-40 and contains infrastructure including a visitor center and several campgrounds (see Figure C.3.11-1). The visitor center and two other attractions are accessible via paved or gravel roads that do not require a four-wheel drive vehicle (NPS 2026b); however, the developed areas and attractions that can be accessed by general motor vehicles are outside of the recreation analysis area. Access to the portions of the MNP that are within the recreational analysis area are remote and require four-wheel drive vehicles. Based on visitor maps, two attractions overlap the recreation analysis area (NPS 2026c):

- The Rock Spring Loop Trail trailhead and an adjacent picnic area are within the recreation analysis area, approximately 10.7 miles west-southwest of the expanded mine site.
- The Fort Piute Ruins and Piute Canyon Loop Trail trailhead are within the recreation analysis area, approximately 9.3 miles south-southeast of the expanded mine site.

The Mojave Road (aka Mojave Trail) is an approximately 150-mile route that traverses the desert between the Colorado River and the Mojave River. Most of the road is within the MNP (see Figure C.3.11-1). The road enters the park Piute Spring to the East and Soda Dry Lake to the west. The historical route traces trade routes used by Native Americans. The route was also used by American settlers traveling west.

Portions of the Mojave Wilderness overlap the recreation and special designation analysis area (see Figure C.3.11-3). Motorized vehicle use is not allowed within the wilderness, and there are no facilities present.

The recreation and special designations analysis area overlaps portions of the AKANM (see Figure C.3.11-1). Access to the monument is generally limited to unpaved roads, many of which require high-clearance or four-wheel drive vehicles. There are currently no developed campgrounds or maintained recreation facilities outside of trailheads and parking areas (off SR 164) within the monument boundaries. Although not specifically related to recreation, Walking Box Ranch, a site listed on the NRHP, is a developed facility within AKANM that is frequently used as a temporary visitor center, hosts monthly public events and activities, and is available for school tours and community outreach programs.

Several California State Land parcels are interspersed within the MNP and overlap the recreation and special designation analysis area (see Figure C.3.11-1). Recreational access to these lands has not been verified. If recreational access is permitted, these areas would generally require four-wheel drive vehicles.

Most of the WTJTW overlaps the recreation and special designation analysis area see (Figure C.3.11-3). No motorized vehicles are permitted inside the wilderness and there are no developed facilities. There is one designated trail—the Joshua Tree Trail.

The recreation and special designations analysis area overlaps multiple ERMAAs and one SRMA (see Figure C.3.11-4).

Based on available visitor maps and GIS data, the portions of the MTNM, ACECs, ERMAAs, and SRMA intersected by the recreation and special designation analysis area do not have developed access or infrastructure. Like most other areas included in this analysis, these areas are generally accessible only by unpaved roads.

3.11.1.2.2 Opportunities and Activities

Recreational opportunities are generally similar within the lands that intersect the recreation analysis area. There is little or no infrastructure and recreation is dispersed. Based on agency documents and scoping comments, activities that are allowed and likely occur within the recreation analysis area may include horseback riding, off-road driving,² hiking, camping, wildlife viewing/photography, rock hounding,³ mining tourism, and dark sky viewing.

3.11.1.2.3 Visitation Estimates

Visitation estimates are made by extrapolating available data on recreational visits collected by the NPS for MNP and BLM provided data from to the remainder of the recreation analysis area (NPS 2026d). The most recent 10-year average (2015–2024) annual visitation is 737,291. Based on a simple linear regression, there is no statistically significant trend in visitation over these 10 years ($p = 0.574$).⁴ As noted above, the MNP contains 1.6 million acres. These numbers imply that the annual number of visits per acre is 0.46.⁵

Before extrapolating this number of visits per acre to the acres within the recreation analysis area, several adjustments are made so that the number is more representative of conditions within the recreation analysis area. Specifically, visitors' responses to the 2003 MNP Visitor Use Survey (NPS 2023) are used to include only visits to the less developed regions of MNP, which is more representative of the recreation analysis area. Consider the following responses from the visitor use survey:

- 48% used MNP as a cut-through from Southern California and Las Vegas and did not stop;
- 43% of visitors used unpaved roads; and
- 15% of visitors used developed campgrounds.

The 0.46 visit per acre above is adjusted by these numbers to exclude people who only drove through, include only those people who used unpaved roads, and exclude people who stayed in developed campgrounds. The resulting estimate is 0.09 visit per acre.⁶

² Prohibited in designated wilderness areas.

³ Prohibited in designated wilderness areas.

⁴ Visits were modeled as a function of constant and year, using STATA 18.

⁵ $737,291 \div 1,600,000 = 0.461$.

⁶ $0.46 \times (1 - 0.48) \times 0.43 \times (1 - 0.15) = 0.09$

This estimate of visits per acres is applied to three distinct geographic zones for the analysis, based on the expected intensity of impacts: (1) the area within 3 miles of the center of the mine; (2) the combined area of the Castle Mountain ACEC, Castle Mountain ERMA, and CMNM, which surround the CMM, excluding Zone 1; and (3) the remainder of the recreation analysis area. The area of Zone 1 is approximately 18,000 acres. The area of Zone 2 is approximately 14,000 acres. The area of Zone 3 is approximately 420,000 acres. The combined number of annual visits is approximately 41,000. The calculation of annual visits to each zone is shown in Table B-1.3.11-1 in Appendix B.

The BLM collects traffic counter data at two locations within AKANM: (1) along Walking Box Ranch Road and (2) along a dirt road on the eastern border of WTJTW. The 10-year annual average number of one-way vehicles is approximately 15,000 for Walking Box Ranch Road and approximately 5,000 for Wee Thump East Road.⁷ Assuming all vehicles are associated with recreationists, the number of annual visitors would total approximately 50,000.⁸ AKANM encompasses approximately 500,000 acres, but the portions of the AKANM represented by the two traffic counters total approximately 288,000 acres.⁹ This results in an annual visitation rate of approximately 0.17 visitors per acre based on the BLM traffic counter data.¹⁰ This result is higher than the estimate of 0.09 visitors per acre derived above, suggesting that the estimate of 41,000 visits per year derived above may be understated. At the same time, the 0.17 acres may not be representative of (and overstates visits to) the entire recreation and special designations analysis area because it only applies to areas with some roadway access, may include visits outside of AKANM (e.g., the Castle Mountain ERMA), and likely includes some vehicles not associated with recreational activities (e.g., traffic to CMM). Overall, there is not sufficient information available to refine the estimate of 41,000 visitors per year to the recreation and special designations analysis area derived above. That number is adopted for this analysis with the recognition that it may be somewhat understated.

3.11.2 Environmental Consequences

3.11.2.1 ANALYSIS METHOD

Data sources for analyzing potential impacts to recreation and special designation areas include BLM GIS datasets and management plans or interim guidance. Spatial analysis techniques were used to overlay the boundaries of each special designation with the Project analysis area, allowing for the identification and assessment of potential spatial resource and management conflicts. This approach also provides important context by quantifying the potential impacts in terms of affected acreage relative to the total acreage of each special designation.

Potential impacts on recreation and special designations are first discussed qualitatively. In addition, the potential changes in visits within the recreation and special designations analysis area are estimated.

Assumptions for analysis include:

- Existing recreation uses and patterns are characterized using the most recent available data, surveys, and applicable land management plans.
- In the absence of specific recreation visitation data, it is assumed that all public lands capable of supporting dispersed recreation are used at similar levels for such activities.

⁷ The BLM typically assumes 2.5 persons per vehicle.

⁸ $(15,000 + 5,000) \times 2.5 \div 2 = 25,000$.

⁹ Some of the 288,000 acres are outside of the recreation and special designations analysis area.

¹⁰ $50,000 \div 288,000 = 0.17$.

- Noise, dust, and traffic associated with the Project are anticipated to be greatest during construction phases; these impacts may continue, albeit at reduced levels, during operations, maintenance, and through Project decommissioning and reclamation.
- Public access to existing recreation areas and special designation lands would be maintained in accordance with the approved MPO and POD for the life of the Project.
- All management prescriptions and protective measures for special would be implemented as required by applicable laws, regulations, and LUPs.

3.11.2.2 RFTPAS COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES

A total of 28 RFTPAs have been identified in the region, including infrastructure, mining, transportation, and recreation projects (see Table B-1.3.3-1 in Appendix B). As described in Section 3.3, the Proposed Action and alternatives have limited spatial overlap with the RFTPAs, and the only overlapping projects involve existing transmission infrastructure. Several of these RFTPAs occur on or near lands with special designations or areas managed for recreation. Short-term impacts could include temporary access restrictions, noise, dust, and increased traffic during construction or permitted events. For example, organized recreation events may temporarily affect access or visitor experience on designated routes and dry lakebeds, while transportation and infrastructure projects may generate localized construction disturbances. Long-term impacts may result from new infrastructure or changes in land use that could affect scenic quality, habitat connectivity, or the character of recreation settings. Projects such as the Southern Nevada Supplemental Airport and regional transmission or utility upgrades could introduce permanent infrastructure within the broader landscape, while some projects—such as the I-15 Wildlife Crossings, abandoned mine land closures, and the McCullough Springs land acquisition—are intended to enhance public safety, habitat connectivity, and conservation outcomes.

3.11.2.3 NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Under the No Action Alternative, no additional ROWs would be granted for the underground water pipeline or 69-kV overhead power line, and the currently authorized MPO would remain in effect. No new surface disturbance would occur outside the existing mine plan boundary, and there would be no new impacts to surrounding recreational activities, or the use, access, and management of adjacent special designations.

3.11.2.4 IMPACTS OF PROPOSED ACTION

3.11.2.4.1 Special Designations

Within the recreation and special designation analysis area, seven of the 14 special designations overlap portions of the Project, including the AKANM, three ACECs, and three ERMAs. Because these designation units encompass large portions of the Project area environmental consequences are discussed collectively rather than separately for individual MPO and ROW components. Table B-1.3.11-2 in Appendix B summarizes disturbance categories for each special designation unit affected by the Project.

Project-related disturbances within these designated areas would occur primarily during construction and operation of the proposed water pipeline and overhead power line. In many locations, these facilities would be co-located with existing transportation corridors, including Walking Box Ranch Road/CMM Access Road and SR 164, or within the existing 400-foot NDOT ROW (See Section 3.9). This siting approach would limit new disturbance in previously undisturbed areas; however, construction would still result in short-term and long-term environmental consequences within affected designation units.

Short-term disturbances during construction would include vegetation removal, soil disturbance from trenching and equipment access, increased human activity, noise, and localized dust generation. These activities could temporarily affect biological soil crusts, desert pavement, native vegetation communities, and wildlife habitat associated with desert washes and upland desert ecosystems. Construction could also temporarily disrupt recreational use and access within portions of designated recreation areas.

Long-term disturbances would occur where infrastructure or persistent surface disturbance remains following construction, including permanent infrastructure associated with the overhead power line, maintained right-of-way areas for the buried pipeline, and ongoing inspection and maintenance activities. Long-term impacts could include incremental habitat fragmentation, localized alteration of soils and vegetation communities, and the potential introduction or spread of invasive species. In designated areas such as the AKANM and ACECs, project-related disturbance could also affect resources and values identified in designation documents, including Joshua tree woodland, desert tortoise habitat, biological soil crusts, and broader landscape characteristics such as scenic quality and undeveloped character.

For special designations identified in Table B-1.3.11-2 that occur within the recreation and special designation analysis area but are not crossed by the Project, impacts to the designations themselves are not analyzed further. These include the CMNM, MTNM, National Trails SRMA and OST, Piute Fenner ACEC, MNP, WTJTW, and the Mojave Wilderness. The Proposed Action does not overlap these designations and would not affect their management, resources, or the purposes for which they were designated.

National Monuments

Of the three national monuments evaluated in the analysis area, the Project would intersect only the AKANM. Project-related activities within the monument would occur in portions of the proposed underground water pipeline and the 69-kV overhead power line ROWs located in Nevada.

The proposed overhead power line would primarily parallel Walking Box Ranch Road/CMM Access Road within the monument. Long-term disturbance associated with the power line is estimated at approximately 5 acres and would consist of permanent infrastructure such as poles and associated pulling and tensioning sites. Although the permanent disturbance footprint would be small, installation of aboveground transmission structures would introduce vertical infrastructure into portions of the monument landscape and could result in localized changes to visual character (see Section 3.15, Visual Resources). Because the alignment follows an existing roadway corridor, new infrastructure would be concentrated in areas that already contain human-made features.

Construction of the underground water pipeline within the monument would result in approximately 118 acres of short-term disturbance associated with staging, trenching, and equipment access. Following installation and backfilling, long-term disturbance would be approximately 52 acres because the pipeline would be buried and surface restoration would occur. Long-term effects would primarily be associated with periodic inspection and maintenance activities. The pipeline ROW would generally parallel SR 164 within the NDOT 400-foot ROW, approximately 100 to 130 feet from the roadway (see Section 3.9).

Construction of the proposed water pipeline and power line within the AKANM could affect several monument objects identified in the Presidential Proclamation and may result in adverse impacts. Ground disturbance could affect biological soil crusts, desert pavement, and native plant communities. ROWs would also intersect areas potentially containing Joshua trees—an object of protection in the proclamation and an important component of wildlife habitat—where removal or relocation could result in the loss of mature individuals. Vegetation removal along portions of the buried pipeline, including trees in desert washes along Nipton Road, could also affect habitat used by phainopepla. In addition, construction activities and new infrastructure could introduce visual and noise effects that alter the monument's landscape setting and soundscape and affect views across the desert landscape. Because the proclamation

recognizes the landscape itself—and the connections between mountains, valleys, and culturally important landmarks—as an object of protection, these disturbances would affect not only individual resources but also the broader ecological, visual, and cultural integrity of the monument.

Areas of Critical Environmental Concern

Of the four ACECs overlapping the analysis area, three would be intersected by the Project's proposed ROWs. Similar to the AKANM, disturbances within these ACECs would occur either adjacent to or in close proximity to Walking Box Ranch Road/CMM Access Road or SR 164, and primarily within the existing NDOT ROW.

The Proposed Action would result in approximately 2 acres of short-term disturbance and 1 acre of long-term disturbance within the Castle Mountains ACEC. Short-term disturbance would occur during construction of the water pipeline and power line, whereas long-term disturbance would occur where surface conditions remain altered following construction in the long-term ROWs. The Castle Mountains ACEC was designated to protect nationally significant biological and ecological values, including Joshua tree woodland, unique desert grassland plant assemblages, habitat connectivity between the Piute and New York mountains, and habitat used by desert bighorn sheep and other special-status wildlife species. Ground disturbance could temporarily or permanently reduce vegetation cover, disturb biological soil crusts, and incrementally reduce habitat quality within the disturbance footprint. However, because the disturbance would be limited relative to the overall size of the ACEC and temporary disturbance areas would be reclaimed following construction, impacts to ACEC values would be limited. Additionally, consistent with the DRECP and the Consolidated CDCA Plan (BLM 2016, 2022a), mitigation may be required for portions of the ROWs within the Castle Mountain ACEC. If required under the applicable land use plans, such mitigation would be incorporated as terms and conditions of the ROW grants.

The Proposed Action would result in approximately 16 acres of short-term disturbance and 7 acres of long-term disturbance within the Ivanpah ACEC. These acreages include only the water pipeline and overhead power line, as the MPO boundary does not overlap this ACEC. The ACEC was designated to protect nationally significant biological, ecological, cultural, and scientific values, including a high-density population of the federally threatened Mojave desert tortoise and habitat connectivity between MNP and lands managed by the LVFO (BLM 2016). Ground disturbance could remove vegetation, disturb soils, and incrementally reduce habitat quality within the disturbance footprint, potentially affecting desert tortoise habitat, sensitive plant populations, and other wildlife species. The portions of the ROWs overlapping the Ivanpah ACEC may be subject to disturbance caps and associated mitigation established under the DRECP and the Consolidated CDCA Plan (BLM 2016, 2022a). If required under the applicable land use plans, such mitigation would be incorporated as terms and conditions of the ROW grants.

For the Piute-Eldorado ACEC, the Proposed Action would result in approximately 177 acres of short-term disturbance and 51 acres of long-term disturbance. These acreages include only the water pipeline and overhead power line, as the MPO boundary does not overlap this ACEC. The Piute-Eldorado Valley ACEC was designated to protect and conserve populations and habitat of the federally threatened Mojave desert tortoise and to support implementation of the Desert Tortoise Recovery Plan (BLM 1998b, 2022b). The ACEC also supports ecological resources that contribute to desert tortoise habitat quality, including native vegetation communities, soils, and broader ecosystem processes within the Mojave Desert. Ground disturbance associated with the Proposed Action could temporarily or permanently remove vegetation, disturb soils, and incrementally reduce habitat quality within the disturbance footprint. These effects could locally reduce the availability or quality of habitat for desert tortoise and other native wildlife species and may temporarily disrupt ecological conditions that support tortoise habitat. The Piute-Eldorado Valley ACEC management framework allows for certain land use activities provided they are consistent with resource protection objectives identified in the Las Vegas

RMP and the ACEC Management Plan. Although the Proposed Action would result in short- and long-term disturbance within the ACEC, no disturbance caps or prescribed mitigation ratios are established for the Piute–Eldorado Valley ACEC under the Las Vegas RMP or the ACEC Management Plan (BLM 1998b, 2022b). If the LVFO determines that mitigation is required to minimize adverse impacts to the ACEC, it would include such mitigation as terms and conditions of the ROW grants.

Extensive Recreation Management Areas

For the Castle Mountain ERMA, approximately 2,500 acres are contained within the 1998 mine boundary or the proposed mine boundary expansion, and have no proposed disturbances. Approximately 1,400 acres would have long-term disturbance and an additional 10 acres would have short-term disturbance. These disturbances would largely occur near other disturbed areas. The additional disturbance would not alter the general management of this area or adversely affect the special values for which these areas were designated.

The portions of Ivanpah Valley ERMA that would have long-term disturbance (7 acres) and short-term disturbance (an additional 33 acres) are along SR 164 and Nipton, California. Potential impacts would be reduced by the co-location with SR 164 and other disturbed areas.

The ROWs in Nevada are fully within the Southern Nevada ERMA for a total of 175 acres of short-term disturbance and 85.5 acres of long-term disturbance. These areas are mostly parallel to Walking Box Ranch Road/CMM Access Road or within the existing 400-foot NDOT ROW along SR 164. Potential impacts would be minimized through co-location with SR 164 and other previously disturbed areas. The incremental disturbance would not alter overall management of the area or result in adverse effects to the special values or resources for which these areas were designated.

3.11.2.4.2 Recreation

Potential impacts to recreation within the recreation and special designation analysis area could occur mainly due to changes in visual resources, traffic, noise, and dust. No changes in access to public lands are anticipated. Impacts are anticipated to differ in intensity and duration for the mine operations, the underground water pipeline, and the 69-kV overhead power line.

Implementation of ACEPMs would reduce impacts to recreation and special designations by restricting access to hazardous mine areas (PHX-3 and ADM-6) and maintaining orderly site conditions (WM-1) (Appendix E).

Mine Operations

In addition to expanding mining operations, the mine life would be extended from 2035 in Alternative A to 2058, including both mining and reclamation activities. All else equal, these changes could result in: (1) an increase in recreational impacts over current conditions and (2) an extension of recreational impacts for an additional two decades. Impacts due to changes in mine operations would therefore be long-term.

According to the noise analysis, noise during construction and operation of the mine and along roadways is not expected to be noticeably different than under current conditions (see Section 3.10). There would be an increase in traffic and associated dust near the mine expansion and along the CMM Access Road. The visual resources analysis is provided in the Project's Visual Resources Technical Report (VRTR) (see Section 3.15, *Visual Resources*) (SWCA 2026b). Based on that analysis, this recreation assessment

assumes that there would be adverse visual impacts during both day and night throughout the entire recreation analysis area.¹¹

Underground Water Pipeline

A short-term ROW would be required during the approximately 2 years of construction. Construction activities could result in temporary changes in visual resources, traffic, and dust, primarily within the ROW adjacent to Walking Box Ranch Road/CMM Access Road. Following construction, a long-term ROW for the water pipeline would be maintained to support routine operation and maintenance activities. Because the water pipeline would be buried, no direct impacts to recreation are expected following construction. However, impacts could occur if the ROW is used by OHVs, which could create hazardous conditions for riders at wash crossings and other locations along the ROW.

Access along the pipeline alignment would be limited to authorized administrative use for inspection, monitoring, and maintenance of the buried pipeline and associated infrastructure. The long-term ROW would be used exclusively by CMV for utility access, and use of the ROW would be restricted to authorized personnel as approved by the Authorized Officer through stipulations included in the ROW grant. These stipulations would require access control measures—such as gates, signage, barriers, or similar mechanisms—to discourage unauthorized public entry. Implementation of these measures would reduce the likelihood of unauthorized OHV use and minimize the potential for associated safety hazards and recreation-related impacts along the ROW.

69-kV Overhead Power Line

The power line would consist of wooden single-pole structures, which would represent a long-term change in visual resources compared to current conditions (See Section 3.15, Visual Resources). Increased traffic, noise, and dust during construction of the power line would generally be limited to areas near existing roads (Walking Ranch Box Road and SR 164). The ROW along SR 164 may be used by off-road vehicles, potentially creating incremental noise impacts to Wilderness users.

Change in Visits

Construction and industrial activity has been found to adversely affect recreation on public lands (Rasch et al. 2018; Teigland 1999). This analysis follows an approach used to estimate changes in recreational visits on adjacent public lands associated with proposed construction of a pumped storage hydroelectric facility in Wyoming (Byrd and Wakefield 2023).¹² The study is applicable to the Project because it involves similar types of anthropogenic disturbances (i.e., blasting, changes in visual resources, traffic, noise, lighting, and dust). Drawing on past research, Byrd and Wakefield (2023) categorized potential impacts as shown in Table B-1.3.11-3 in Appendix B.

For the CMM analysis, three zones within the recreation assessment area are considered: (1) the area within 3 miles of the mine property center; (2) the remainder of the area within the combined Castle Mountain ACEC-ERMA-NM complex; and (3) the remainder of the recreation analysis area. Each of these zones is assigned a category of impacts based on the expected intensity of disturbances during the two main phases of the Project: (1) construction; and (2) operation and reclamation. Note that these estimates have considerable uncertainty; the purpose of this analysis is to provide a general sense of how recreation trips might change as a result of the Project, not to predict exact changes. Note also that this approach essentially compares the proposed Project to a scenario without the mine operating (i.e., not the

¹¹ This assumption is conservative, in that it tends to overstate the potential impacts of the Project on recreation. Based on the VRTR, the Project would be visible from some, but not all, of the recreation and special designations analysis area.

¹² Public lands in Byrd and Wakefield (2023) included federal lands (BLM and Bureau of Reclamation) and state lands, including a nearby state park.

No Action Alternative); this is because the visitation data from the MNP largely reflect a condition without anthropogenic stressors such as a mine in place. There are not sufficient existing visitation data to compare the Project to the No Action Alternative. Therefore, the results provided in Table B-1.3.11-4 in Appendix B should be considered likely overestimates of potential changes, all else equal.

The total changes in annual recreation visits are estimated to be approximately 2,900 during construction years and approximately 750 during O&M and construction years (see Table B-1.3.11-4). The area-weighted average percent reductions across the entire recreation analysis area are 7.0% during construction and 1.8% during O&M and reclamation. These relatively low percentages reflect the fact that most impacts would be concentrated within a few miles of construction activities, leaving large swaths of land either not affected or affected only by relatively small changes in visual resources such as the power line.

It should be noted that the results do not account for potential substitution, whereby recreationists can go to other nearby locations outside of the recreation analysis area to enjoy similar recreational experiences. Given the large amount of public land with similar characteristics in the area, it is likely that recreationists can find other nearby locations to engage in their preferred activities.

3.11.2.5 IMPACTS OF ALTERNATIVES C – D

A review of Alternatives C and D in comparison with the Proposed Action indicates that none of the alternatives would result in new or additional impacts to recreation or special designations. Although each alternative presents variations in reclamation strategies, or power supply configurations, all would remain within the Project Area as analyzed under the Proposed Action. In summary, none of the alternatives would alter recreational access and use, or the use and management of special designations, when compared to the Proposed Action. The discussion on potential changes in recreation visits for the Proposed Action applies to the Alternatives C and D.

3.12 Socioeconomics

The socioeconomics assessment evaluates the interaction between the Project and the social/economic characteristics of communities that could be affected. The socioeconomics analysis area for this assessment includes San Bernardino County, California, and Clark County, Nevada. This analysis area was selected because primary taxing authority would occur in San Bernardino County where the Project sits and the nearest populations centers that would supply workers and worker housing are in Clark County. Socioeconomic indicators are used to characterize current socioeconomic conditions in the analysis area and evaluate potential impacts. Indicators include population and demographics, housing, economic conditions, property values, community services, and tax revenues.

3.12.1 Affected Environment

This section describes the existing conditions and trends within the affected environment for the identified socioeconomic indicators. Information is presented for the two counties that make up the analysis area, Clark County, Nevada, and San Bernardino County, California. Additionally, information is sometimes provided for the states of California and Nevada for reference or for towns in the vicinity of the Project Area where additional detail is useful.

3.12.1.1 POPULATION AND DEMOGRAPHICS

Changes in population can have adverse and/or beneficial impacts because more people not only may increase demand for public services but also may increase the tax base and bring in new revenues to pay for those services. Population growth can be an indicator of the overall health of an economy and

community. If conditions are not desirable people would move away or would not choose to move into the area, creating a stagnant or declining population. Similarly, an aging population may mean more people reach retirement age and leave the workforce.

Both counties in the analysis area include large metropolitan population centers with the cities of San Bernardino in San Bernardino County and Las Vegas in Clark County; however, the counties also encompass large stretches of relatively unpopulated areas including the mine site, which is approximately 20 miles from the nearest population center. The total population in San Bernardino County was estimated to be 2,187,816 in 2023, a 9.1% increase since 2010. The total population of Clark County was estimated to be 2,293,764 in 2023, a 21.0% increase since 2010. Both counties show faster population growth than their respective states. Clark County grew at a faster rate than San Bernardino County. Over the same time frame, the median age increased by 3.2 years in both counties. Table B-1.3.12-1 in Appendix B provide the population in the analysis area between 2010 and 2023.

3.12.1.2 HOUSING AND LODGING

As workers come into the area for construction or operation jobs, they may increase the demand for local housing and lodging, which can cause an increase in home or rent prices that can be beneficial for property owners who sell or rent their property but increase costs for existing residents. Additionally, workers staying in temporary lodging, such as hotels, motels, or RV parks, could displace tourists or other visitors who may have spent additional money at local attractions. The large population centers in the analysis area provide a significant amount of housing; however, population centers in San Bernardino County are generally not within commuting distance of the Project site. Clark County home values and rents are similar to statewide levels for Nevada. The housing inventory in Cal-Nev-Ari, Laughlin, and Searchlight is much lower than in Henderson and Las Vegas; however, median rental prices and home values are significantly lower. Clark County home values and rents are similar the statewide levels for Nevada. Table B-1.3.12-2 in Appendix B provides a summary of the housing in the analysis area, and Table B-1.3.12-3 in Appendix B lists housing statistics for towns that are likely commuting locations to the Project Area based on a 1.5 hour drive time and the Applicant's past experience with construction and operations workers at the site. As shown in Table B-1.3.12-3, the two towns nearest the Project Area, Cal-Nev-Ari and Searchlight, have no housing available for rent which will push the likely commute times for workers over 1 hour.

Temporary accommodations within commuting distance of the Project include hotels or RV parks. Travel Nevada (2025) publishes detailed quarterly hotel information for Clark County and the cities of Las Vegas and Laughlin (Table B-1.3.12-4 in Appendix B). RV parks in Cal-Nev-Ari, Searchlight, and Cottonwood Cove have roughly 140 sites (RV Life Campgrounds 2026), and there are over 750 additional sites in Laughlin (Visit Laughlin 2026).

Although the city of Las Vegas has a relatively high occupancy rate, there is also a large inventory of rooms. Additionally, a significant number of rooms are in Laughlin, where occupancy rates are lower. The unincorporated town of Primm is also within commuting distance of the Project Area and has the nearest large hotels to the Project Area, with a total of 624 rooms (Primm Valley Resorts 2026).

3.12.1.3 *Economic Conditions*

The makeup of existing industries in a local economy can be a determining factor in how much of a project's impacts are captured by local businesses and workers. There are more likely to be supporting supplier businesses and qualified workers to support the project where an industry is already established. Where no such industry exists, support services and workers are more likely to be acquired from outside the area.

The largest share of jobs in San Bernardino County are in transportation and warehousing (14.9%) with the next largest contributor being government (12.2%). Table B-1.3.12-6 in Appendix B summarizes jobs by industry in the analysis area. Driven by the large tourism industry in Las Vegas, the largest share of jobs in Clark County are in the accommodation and food services industry (17.3%) followed by retail trade (9.3%). Table B-1.3.12-7 in Appendix B summarizes employment and income statistics in the analysis area. Generally, incomes are lower in counties in the analysis area than in their respective states, and the rate of poverty is higher. Table B-1.3.12-8 in Appendix B lists the average annual wages by industry in the analysis area. The highest wages in San Bernardino County are in the mining industry, averaging \$110,081 per year versus the total average annual wage of \$62,314 in the county. In Clark County the highest wages come in the information industry at \$123,015 per year versus the total average annual wage of \$64,854 in the county. In both counties, wages in the construction industry outpace the overall average wage of the county. Table B-1.3.12-8 in Appendix B lists the average annual wages by industry in the analysis area.

3.12.1.3.1 Property Values

Property values may be positively impacted by projects through increased demand created by an influx of workers, which may increase values, but they also can be negatively impacted if a project creates adverse conditions such as noise or pollution or impairs viewsheds or limits access to local amenities. The small towns in the vicinity of the Project site in Clark County (Cal-Nev-Ari, Searchlight, and Laughlin) have relatively low rental prices and home values when compared to the county as a whole. Prices are lower due in part to the limited economic opportunities and amenities in the towns. Median home values in the analysis area and in towns near the Project Area are shown in Tables B-1.3.12-2 and B-1.3.12-3, respectively, in Appendix B.

3.12.1.3.2 Tourism and Recreation

Tourism and recreation can be affected by projects if project activities create disturbances or other disamenities to tourist and recreation activities or if workers staying in temporary lodging displace visitors that would otherwise be spending money at local attractions. As shown in Table B-1.3.12-6 in Appendix B, the accommodation and food services industry employs the highest percentage of people in Clark County. Visitors to casinos and resorts in and around Las Vegas support a significant tourism economy. Table B-1.3.12-6 shows that the tourism industry also supplies a significant amount of temporary lodging options in the analysis area. As detailed in Section 3.11, *Recreation and Special Designations*, the analysis area is also home to significant outdoor recreation resources, including seven specially designated areas. The specially designated areas include two NMs, two ERMAs, three ACECs, and one national preserve. Visitors to these sites and other areas participate in a number of recreation activities that can directly or indirectly contribute to the tourism economy. Visitors spend money on lodging, food, fuel, and other local services that brings money from all over the world to support and stimulate the local economy.

3.12.1.4 COMMUNITY SERVICES

3.12.1.4.1 Emergency Services

Ambulance and fire services at the CMM are provided by San Bernardino County Fire and Rescue with alternative emergency services available from Clark County Fire and Rescue, Station 75 in Searchlight, Nevada (Appendix J). The primary hospital serving the mine is Dignity Health – St. Rose Dominican Hospital in Henderson, Nevada, with an alternate hospital designated as Western Arizona Regional Medical Center in Bullhead City, Arizona, both of which are approximately 1.5 hours driving time from the Project Area. Helicopter medical evacuation service is provided by Mercy Air Dispatch, with an approximate 27-minute response time.

3.12.1.4.2 Schools

Surrounding school districts in the analysis area include the Clark County School District in Nevada and the Baker Valley Unified School District in California (National Center for Education Statistics 2026). The Clark County School District comprises 387 schools, with a combined enrollment of 309,787 students. The Baker Valley Unified School District comprises three schools, with a total enrollment of 124 students.

3.12.1.4.3 Utilities

Current water use at the CMM is supplied by two groundwater well systems, the WWF and EWF, with the current approved use of 625 AFY. Electrical power at the site is provided by on-site internal combustion power generators. Formerly, the site was connected to the Nevada Energy grid via a 69-kV overhead power line, but the line was dismantled in 2011. Telecommunications services are provided by an on-site private microwave facility and an uplink to equipment in Searchlight, Nevada.

3.12.1.5 TAX REVENUES

For the 2026 fiscal year, San Bernardino County has estimated revenues of approximately \$10.56 billion (San Bernardino County 2025). Tax revenues are projected at \$1.66 billion and consist of approximately \$1.28 billion in property taxes and \$351 million in sales, occupancy, and other taxes. Other significant revenue sources include \$3.1 billion from state, federal, and other government aid, \$1.69 billion from fees and services, and \$1.52 billion from other restricted general funds, special revenue funds, and capital project funds.

Clark County projects revenues of \$9.0 billion in fiscal year 2026, with an estimated \$1.27 billion from property taxes and \$95 million from other taxes (Clark County 2025b). Other major sources include \$3.7 billion from intergovernmental sources and \$2.93 billion from charges for services.

3.12.2 Environmental Consequences

3.12.2.1 ANALYSIS METHOD

This section of the socioeconomic assessment reviews potential impacts associated with the construction and operation of the No Action Alternative, Proposed Action, and action alternatives on the existing socioeconomic conditions in the analysis area of San Bernardino County, California, and Clark County, Nevada.

Impacts on the demand for housing and public services are evaluated by calculating the percentage change in population within the analysis area resulting from the in-migration of nonlocal workers and then considering how that would affect demand. Nonlocal workers are defined as those workers who, absent the Project, would reside outside the analysis area. It is assumed that demand for housing and public services increases approximately proportionally to the change in population. It is further assumed that up to one housing or lodging unit is required for each nonlocal worker.

Impacts on employment, income, and economic output throughout the analysis area are estimated using the economic impact analysis report *Castle Mountain Mine Phase 2 Project Analysis of Economic, Fiscal, and Social Effects* (the economic report) (Applied Analysis 2025), which is included in the 2025 Plan Update (Appendix J). The economic report uses an Impact Analysis for Planning model to estimate the changes in these socioeconomic indicators resulting from the direct Project-related expenditures on labor and materials, as well as the indirect and induced impacts as money circulates throughout the local economy. For construction and capital outlays the economic report assumes an effective local purchase percentage of approximately 44%, with \$392 million of local expenditures, \$118 million in direct salaries and wages, and 1,514 direct person-years of employment. During operations the economic report assumes an average of \$162 million per year in direct economic output, \$46 million per year in direct salaries and wages, and 273 jobs.

3.12.2.2 RFTPAS COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES

Twenty-eight RFTPAs occur near the Project and include activities related to electric transmission, renewable energy, government facilities, mining, water development, transportation, and land development. As described in Section 3.3, the Proposed Action and alternatives have limited spatial overlap with the RFTPAs, and the only overlapping projects involve existing transmission infrastructure. Notable nearby projects include the Eldorado-Pisgah-Lugo Projects, I-15 Wildlife Crossings, and the Searchlight U.S. 95 Roadway Rehabilitation. In the short term, these projects are expected to generate employment opportunities, increase local spending, and raise demand for goods and services during construction, while potentially causing temporary disruptions such as noise, traffic delays, and limited access for some residents and businesses. Construction activities could also increase short-term demand for housing; however, the availability of both short- and long-term accommodations within commuting distance of the Las Vegas metropolitan area would likely minimize effects on home values and rental prices. Over the long term, these projects are expected to support regional socioeconomic conditions by improving infrastructure, increasing economic activity, and supporting public services.

3.12.2.3 IMPACTS OF NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Under the No Action Alternative, no additional ROWs would be granted for the underground water pipeline or 69-kV overhead power line, and the currently authorized MPO would remain in effect. No new surface disturbance would occur outside the existing mine plan boundary, and there would be no new impacts to socioeconomic resources.

3.12.2.4 IMPACTS OF PROPOSED ACTION

3.12.2.4.1 Population and Demographics

An average of approximately 500 workers would be required during the 2 years of construction of the Proposed Action with a maximum workforce of roughly 650 workers during the peak of construction. It is likely that many of the workers may come from the analysis area, with both San Bernardino County and Clark County supporting significant construction industries (see Table B.1.3.12-6 in Appendix B); however, significant numbers of workers would be required to come from outside the area or temporarily relocate within the analysis area to be closer to the CMM. It is assumed that workers relocating to the area would reside in Clark County, as population centers in San Bernardino County are not within commuting distance to the CMM. Due to the temporary nature of the construction jobs, it is likely that most workers would not bring their families with them. In a maximum impact scenario where all 650 peak workforce workers came from outside the analysis area and brought their families with them—assuming an average household size of 2.5—would yield a peak population increase of 1,625 people, which is less than 0.1% of the Clark County population of 2,293,764.

During peak operation of the mine up to 373 new workers would be required, and an average of 273 workers would be required over the life of the mine. Many of these workers could also be hired from within the analysis area. For these permanent jobs, it is likely that workers relocating to the area would bring families. In a maximum impact scenario where all 273 workers were from outside Clark County, the population increase would be 933 people, which would be negligible. CMV estimates that approximately 25% current mine workers live in Searchlight, Laughlin, or Cal-Nev-Ari. If a similar percentage of the new workers chose to live in those towns it would equate to roughly 93 families or 233 people. An influx of population in the smaller towns of Searchlight or Cal-Nev-Ari near the mine site could place strain on local services or infrastructure, however, as shown in Table B.1.3.12-4 and discussed in Section 3.12.2.4.2, *Housing and Lodging*, there are no housing units showing available for rent or for sale in either town, so the ability of the workers to locate there is limited.

3.12.2.4.2 Housing and Lodging

Based on previous experience, CMV estimates that construction workers would use hotels and RV parks, with hotel stays primarily in Primm, Laughlin, and Henderson and RV stays primarily in Searchlight and Cal-Nev-Ari. During construction, the proponent plans to offer vans and buses from the Henderson, Bullhead City/Laughlin, and Las Vegas, NV areas (Urban Crossroads 2025). As shown in Table B.1.3.12-5 in Appendix B, Laughlin's peak occupancy rate was 55.9% in third quarter 2023, which means on average 44.1% of its 8,864 total rooms (or 3,909 rooms) are available and are more than enough to house the peak construction workforce of 650 workers. Peak travel times, such as weekends and holidays, are masked in the average occupancy statistic, so at times, increased demand would reduce the number of available rooms for workers, however, large numbers of rooms are available in a range of locations. Additionally, CMV is exploring options to expand housing and lodging options in towns near the mine site including investigating the potential to rezone land near the town of Searchlight for use as an RV camp and supporting other potential long-term housing development initiatives with private land owners in surrounding towns such as Nipton.

CMV estimates that permanent mine workers hired for operations would live mostly in Henderson and Las Vegas, with 25% opting for housing in Searchlight, Laughlin, or Cal-Nev-Ari. Desire to be closer to the CMM may raise the demand for housing in the smaller communities.

3.12.2.4.3 Economic Conditions

The economic report estimates \$392 million in direct economic output, \$104 million in indirect economic output, and \$97 million in induced economic output, for a total of \$593 million in output that would be generated in the analysis area from construction and capital outlays over the life of the Project (Applied Analysis 2025). That estimate includes a total of \$186 million in salaries and wages paid (\$118 million direct, \$39 million indirect, and \$30 million induced) and 2,677 person-years of employment (1,514 direct, 598 indirect, and 566 induced). The estimated average construction wage of \$77,781 is higher than the average wages in San Bernardino County (\$62,314) and Clark County (\$64,854). Induced impacts from worker spending are likely to be concentrated in Clark County where the workers would be staying and living during construction.

Operation of the Project is estimated to generate an average of \$276 million in total economic output in the analysis area per year, including \$162 million in direct output, \$52 million in indirect output, and \$63 million in induced output. A total of 782 average annual employment years (273 direct, 133 indirect, and 376 induced) in the analysis area would earn workers \$80 million in wages and salaries (\$46 million direct, \$14 million indirect, and \$19 million induced). Induced impacts from worker spending are likely to be concentrated in Clark County where the workers would be living.

Property Values

The influx of workers during construction may increase the demand for the limited housing in the closest towns to the CMM; which could have the effect of increasing rent prices; however, the 2 years of construction would limit impact on existing residents.

The increased demand would carry through operations, although from a smaller number of workers. The limited housing inventory and amenities such as grocery stores and schools in the towns would also limit the demand; however, there would likely be some marginal upward effect due to the increased employment.

There would not likely be any adverse impact to property values based on disamenities associated with the mine operation itself as the nearest residence is approximately 5 miles away and the number of residences within 10 miles is limited due to the large amount of federal land surrounding the site.

Tourism and Recreation

There is not likely to be any impact on tourism or recreation during construction or operation of the Project. The abundance of hotel rooms in the area would mean tourists are not likely to be displaced by construction workers, and the abundance of recreation options would allow people to substitute for a different area if access were limited or restricted.

3.12.2.4.4 Community Services

Emergency Services

During construction, increased activity at the CMM could increase the possibility of the need for emergency services. The CMM Emergency Response Plan establishes an emergency response team of CMV employees that would serve as primary responders (Appendix J). CMM also has its own site ambulance, water truck, and other heavy equipment for initial response. The influx of workers would represent a minor change in the population of the analysis area and therefore would not impose significant impacts on emergency services within communities. Due to the focus on the tourism industry in Clark County, communities in the analysis area are equipped to handle visitors.

Schools

During construction, nonlocal workers are not likely to bring their families to the analysis area. Workers that did bring families are likely to choose to stay in the larger population centers such as Henderson. If each worker brought a school-aged child, the 650 additional students would represent less than 0.5% of the Clark County School District enrollment of 309,787. Similarly, during operations workers are more likely to live in the larger population centers of Las Vegas and Henderson, and the potential increase in students would not have a significant impact on the school district. Harry Reid Elementary School in Searchlight is the nearest school to CMM and the only school within 30 miles. With less than 20 students, there is available capacity at the school and student teacher ratios are high, however, any increase in the student population would represent a high relative change and may require logistical changes for the school.

Utilities

During construction, increased use of utilities is not expected.

During operation of the Project, the proposed 1,625 AFY increase in water use would be supplied by the two existing well sites, as well as through the construction of the underground water pipeline, which is proposed to supply between 840 and 1,340 AFY. A pump test of the Ivanpah well estimated about 5 feet of aquifer drawdown near the production well after 22 years of simulated use of approximately 1,425 AFY (Appendix J).

Proposed grid power demand during operation would be between 15 to 25 MW. On-site generators would transition from diesel to an LNG microturbine thermal generating system, which would supply 10 MW. Additional grid supply would come through the proposed 69-kV overhead power line (Appendix J).

3.12.2.4.5 Tax Revenues

During construction, the economic report estimates \$160.2 million in sales and use tax revenues generated between the State of California and San Bernardino County and the State of Nevada and Clark County (Applied Analysis 2025). This estimate is based on an assumption that 44.2% of Project purchases would be made within San Bernardino County or Clark County. The majority of direct sales and use tax paid on materials and equipment with a delivery location at CMM would be paid to the State of California and San Bernardino County where the Project sits. Statewide sales and use tax rate in California is 7.25%, and San Bernardino County imposes an additional 0.5% sales and use tax for transportation improvements. Roughly half of the sales and use tax revenue goes into the State general fund, and the remainder supports local components and transportation. Taxes generated from indirect and induced spending would occur in both counties with the majority of induced impacts occurring in Clark County where the workers would be staying. The statewide sales tax rate in Nevada is 6.85% with an additional 1.525% local component for Clark County.

During operations, an estimated \$6.2 million would be generated through the diesel fuel tax. Property taxes on land improvements, construction structures, inventory, and equipment are estimated to generate an average of \$7.4 million per year and \$171 million over 20 years. An average of \$7.1 million per year would be paid to the State of California for franchise taxes. Over the life of the Project, California Department of Conservation will collect \$17 million (\$5/ounce of gold) to fund mine reclamation oversight and regulatory compliance.

3.12.2.5 IMPACTS OF ALTERNATIVES C – D

Under the Alternatives C and D, Full Pit Backfilling to Avoid a Pit Lake (Alternative C) and Supplemental Power via a Small Solar Array (Alternative D), activities would either be consistent with the Proposed Action or would modify Project components in ways that redistribute or slightly increase surface disturbance or schedule. These changes would not materially alter the socioeconomic impacts when compared with the Proposed Action.

3.13 Soils and Reclamation

This section identifies the existing soils that occur in the Project Area and evaluates the direct and indirect impacts of the construction, operation, and decommissioning phases on soil resources, including short-term and long-term impacts. Soils, which comprise both mineral and organic material, provide the necessary structure, moisture, gases (including oxygen), and nutrients needed to support diverse microbial communities and propagation/growth of plants. Soils provide functions such as infiltration and percolation of rain and stormwater, retention and slow release of water to creeks and streams, groundwater recharge, and stormwater filtration of sediments and nutrients. In desert environments, soil formation and the characteristics that control biological community establishment (below- and aboveground) and co-development take place over hundreds to thousands of years. Ground disturbance would potentially remove soil cover, directly and indirectly impacting the quality, health, function, integrity, and stability of a soil, thereby degrading its productivity and capacity to sustain plant growth and resist erosion. Indicators used to evaluate the potential short-term or long-term soil impacts include the acres of soil as a proxy for overall soil impact, acres of sensitive soil impacted (including those identified by the fragile soil index or sensitivity to wind or water erosion ratings), suitability of remaining and salvaged soil for reclamation, and percent of surface soils that function for infiltration and stormwater filtration impacted by disturbance.

The soils analysis area encompasses approximately 1,922 acres of ground disturbance associated with the Proposed Action and all Action Alternatives. This area includes the newly requested long-term ROWs for the underground water pipeline and the 69-kV overhead power line to support the expansion, as well as short-term ROWs for underground water pipeline construction but excludes the existing approved mine footprint. The temporal parameters for this soils analysis involve the time frames for (1) construction and operation—Operational Years 1 through 20—and (2) closure and reclamation—Operational Years 21 to 30. This analysis extends to the end of reclamation and monitoring, which is anticipated to be completed by Operational Year 30; however, because arid soils and vegetation communities in the analysis area can take extended period to recover and reestablish, it is assumed passive restoration would continue well beyond the active reclamation period.

3.13.1 Affected Environment

The soils analysis area is within the Mojave Basin and Range Major Land Resource Area, characterized by landscapes that are a result of massive thrust faults at the boundaries of the Pacific and North American Plates, as well as normal faulting (Natural Resources Conservation Service [NRCS] 2025a). There are 13 soil map units (SMUs) within the soils analysis area (Table B-1.3.13-1 in Appendix B; see Figure C.3.13-1) (NRCS and Esri 2026). Dominant soil orders consist of Aridisols and Entisols. Aridisols are characterized by low organic matter and xeric moisture regime and may contain subsurface horizons with calcium carbonate (CaCO_3), gypsum, or soluble salts that may limit use for plant growth. Entisols are characterized by recent origin, lack of significant horizon development and soil-forming processes beyond an A horizon, and low- to moderate-organic matter. Entisols may be unaltered from their parent material, which can include unconsolidated sediment or rock; are commonly found in a variety of environments; and are one of the most widespread soil types globally. The soils in the analysis area are

generally well drained to excessively drained, fine-loamy to sandy-skeletal, and shallow to very deep. Soils are predominantly formed from alluvium derived on alluvial fans or fan pediments, residuum, and colluvium on limestone and dolomite hills and mountains. The soils dominantly have a thermic and hyperthermic temperature and typic aridic moisture regimes and are all listed as non-hydric soils (NRCS 2025b; NRCS and Esri 2026).

The impacts to soil resources within the soil analysis area from all Alternatives Actions would occur primarily (68%–73% of area, depending on Alternative) on Hartpeak-Highland association, Helendale-Caruthers-Castaneda complex, Highland-Nipton complex, and Minehart gravelly fine-sandy loam (see Table B-1.3.13-1). Hartpeak-Highland association has extremely and very cobbly loam surface textures, ranges from nonsaline to very slightly saline, and is well drained, and Hartpeak soils have a depth of greater than 80 inches, whereas Highland have lithic bedrock at depths from 30 to 39 inches (NRCS 2025b). Helendale-Caruthers-Castaneda complex has fine-sandy loam and sandy loam surface textures, ranges from nonsaline to very slightly saline and is well drained, and Helendale soils have a depth of greater than 80 inches, whereas Caruthers and Castaneda both have a petrocalcic horizon at depths between 20 and inches. Highland-Nipton complex has cobbly fine-sandy loam and very gravelly fine-sandy loam surface textures, ranges from nonsaline to very slightly saline, and is well drained, and Hartpeak soils have lithic bedrock at depths from 28 to 39 inches, and Nipton soils have lithic bedrock at depths from 4 to 14 inches. Minehart gravelly fine-sandy loam ranges from nonsaline to very slightly saline, is well drained, and has a depth of greater than 80 inches. The remaining 37% of the soils analysis area are minor components, each making up less than 10% individually, and soil features are not individually presented here (minor soil components <10% cover are lumped within the desktop suitability analysis below).

3.13.2 Environmental Consequences

3.13.2.1 ANALYSIS METHOD

A desktop evaluation was completed to identify the existing soils mapped within the soils analysis area using publicly available NRCS Web Soil Survey (NRCS 2025b) and 2024 Gridded Soil Survey Geographic (gSSURGO) Database accessed via the Esri USA Soils Map Units feature layer (NRCS and Esri 2026). Potential impacts to soil resources could include the following:

- Direct effects (using acreage as a proxy) on sensitive soil resources and soils from short-term and long-term impacts of construction, operations, and reclamation, which can alter the soil's physiochemical properties.
- Direct effects on soils that function for infiltration and stormwater filtration by construction, operations, and decommissioning.
- Direct effects on available suitable soil material (topsoil and subsoil) for reclamation.

The effects assessment quantifies direct and indirect effects using acres of impact and qualitative indicators (i.e., topsoil suitability). The purpose of the soils analysis is to evaluate how proposed Project activities and Alternative Actions may affect nonrenewable soil resources. Therefore, any soil loss within the Project Area is considered a long-term impact unless specific measures are taken, including (1) salvaging and reapplying soils during construction and reclamation, (2) implementing successful revegetation to stabilize soils and minimize ongoing erosion within short-term impact areas, and (3) restoring soil productivity to levels comparable to those before mining.

3.13.2.2 RFTPAS COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES

Twenty-eight RFTPAS have been identified near the Proposed Action. As described in Section 3.3, the Proposed Action and alternatives have limited spatial overlap with the RFTPAS, and the only overlapping projects involve existing transmission infrastructure. The closest RFTPAS include the Eldorado-Pisgah-Lugo Projects, I-15 Wildlife Crossings Project, and the Searchlight U.S. 95 Roadway Rehabilitation Project (see Table B-1.3.3-1 in Appendix B). These projects would involve short-term construction activities and long-term O&M activities that would result in direct impacts on the soil. Ground disturbance, construction, operations, and reclamation have the potential to impact sensitive soil resources including increasing erosion, altering the soil's physicochemical properties, and decreasing the area of soils that function for infiltration and stormwater filtration.

3.13.2.3 IMPACTS OF NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Under Alternative A (No Action), no additional ROWs would be granted for the underground water pipeline or the 69-kV overhead power line, and the currently authorized MPO would remain in effect. Mining would continue within the existing mine plan boundary but no new surface disturbance would occur outside it. No additional impacts to soil resources are quantified for this alternative as all potential impacts are analyzed under existing environmental documentation.

3.13.2.4 IMPACTS OF PROPOSED ACTION

Under Alternative B (Proposed Action), CMV is requesting BLM's approval for the Project, including the expansion of the mine operations at the CMM and newly requested issuance of short- and long-term ROWs for an underground water pipeline and 69-kV overhead power line to support the expansion, as well as short-term ROW use for underground water pipeline construction. Construction and operations activities could result in adverse impacts to soil resources within the soils analysis area by modifying their biological, chemical, or physical properties. The Project would disturb soils through surface construction and operations, which could include vegetation removal, soil compaction and disturbance, soil removal and stockpiling, drainage alteration, and soil sealing/crusting. Soil-surface sealing occurs when dispersed soil particles pack into soil pore space and inhibit infiltration. The presence of a surface seal can increase erosion and runoff and decrease soil amounts. Soil such as those in the soils analysis area with low organic matter and weak soil structure are more susceptible to sealing/crusting due to soil disturbance.

The Proposed Action would have approximately 1,854 acres of surface disturbance resulting in direct impacts to soils and includes approximately 1,510 acres of long-term disturbance and approximately 304 acres of short-term disturbance. Sensitive soil features, including biological soil crusts and desert pavements, are vulnerable to disturbance impacts. Based upon the desktop analysis, 82.0% (1,483.93 acres) of the soils in the Proposed Action are rated as fragile and 15.8% (286.53 acres) as highly fragile according to the NRCS fragile soil index (Table B-1.3.13-2 in Appendix B). The fragile soil index identifies soils with high vulnerability to degradation (e.g., highly erodibility) and have a low capacity to recover after degradation. Soils in the soils analysis area are rated fragile and highly fragile, predominantly due to dry conditions, extremely low organic matter, and weak or poor soil structure (NRCS 2025b), which are common characteristics within the Aridisols and Entisols soil orders. Information regarding extent and distribution of soil crusts and desert pavement within the soils analysis area is not available through publicly available data and is typically evaluated through on-the-ground site-specific surveys. The extent of desert pavement (LUPA-SW-9) and biological soil crust (LUPA-SW-10) should be evaluated and mapped within the soils analysis area using best available data and standards, as determined by BLM and based on BLM and USGS methodologies (Belnap et al. 2001; BLM 2016). If disturbance from construction and operation activities is likely to exceed 10% of the overall mapped desert pavement, the BLM would determine whether the activity may proceed or whether a redesign is needed to avoid direct impacts to sensitive soils. LUPA-SW-9 stipulates the 10% threshold for California lands within the

BLM LUPA Decision Area and is an appropriate threshold to be used for analysis of potential impacts for the Nevada portion of the Project. Both desert pavement and biologically intact soil crusts should be avoided to the extent possible (LUPA-SW-9, LUPA-SW-10) (BLM 2016).

The potential for soil erosion by wind is rated as low across the soils analysis area, with over 95% of acres in wind erodibility groups (WEGs) 5 to 8 (see Table B-1.3.13-2). Soils are grouped by WEG based on the Wind Erodibility Index for each WEG. The Wind Erodibility Index is a numerical value, which indicates the susceptibility of soil to wind erosion or the tons per acre per year that can be expected to be lost to wind erosion (NRCS 2025b). Soils within WEGs 5 to 8 have a slight limitation for wind erosion. Standard BMPs such as seeding soil stockpiles and/or covering with a vegetal tackifier (plant-based or organic-derived) or vertical mulch, and revegetation of disturbed areas and soils stockpiled for longer than 6 months, as well as keeping roads and disturbance areas hydrated, would limit this potential impact further.

Soil K factor was used to group soils within the analysis area into slight (0.05–0.20), moderate (0.25–0.40), and severe (>0.40) water erosion classes (NRCS 2025b). The potential for water erosion within the soils analysis area ranges from slight to severe (see Table B-1.3.13-2). In the Proposed Action 39.4% (712.49 acres) is rated slight—based on a low K factor, 21.0% (379.64 acres) rated moderate, 37.5% (677.65 acres) rated severe, and 2.1% (38.7 acres) not rated. K factor is one of six factors used in the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation to predict the average annual rate of soil loss by sheet and rill erosion in tons per acre per year.¹³ Values of K range from 0.02 to 0.69. Other factors being equal, the higher the value, the more susceptible the soil is to sheet and rill erosion by water. Factors that influence the erosion potential of soil (and the K factor) include aggregate stability, cohesion, soil texture, structure, organic matter content, permeability, gradation (distribution of soil particles), vegetative cover, length and percent of slope, and rainfall/wind intensity.

Runoff potential ranges from low to high across the soils analysis area. Hydrologic soil groups (HSGs) assigned by SMUs were used to assess the potential for surface runoff across the soils analysis area. The HSG classifies soils according to their runoff-producing characteristics, which include type of soil (e.g., texture), infiltration rate, permeability after prolonged wetting, depth to the slowest permeable layer, and site-specific factors relating to management practices such as compaction, crusting, organic matter, and vegetative cover. Soils within HSG A are considered to have a low-runoff potential, HSG B soils have a moderate-runoff potential, HSG C have a moderately high-runoff potential, and HSG D soils are considered to have a high-runoff potential (NRCS 2025b). Soils with low-runoff potential (HSG A) (24.86% of the Proposed Action [449.80 acres]) facilitate infiltration and provide stormwater filtration due to a high-infiltration rate even when thoroughly wet and consist of deep, well-drained soils with a high water-transmission rate (NRCS 2025b; NRCS and Esri 2026). Soils with low-runoff potential do not have specific stipulations for work within these areas or specific protection measures; however, minimization of impacts to these soils should be considered during final site plan development.

Surface runoff potential within the Proposed Action Area is high (HSG C and D combined), with 69.94% of the area (1,264.83 acres) considered to have moderately high to high runoff potential (see Table B-1.3.13-2). Three SMUs—Hartpeak-Highland association, 15 to 50 percent slopes; Highland-

¹³ The Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation is:

$$A = R \times K \times LS \times C \times P$$

Where:

A = average annual soil loss

R = rainfall-runoff erosivity factor (how erosive the rainfall is)

K = soil erodibility factor (how easily the soil is detached)

LS = slope length and steepness factors (topography)

C = cover-management factor (vegetation, residue, crop canopy)

P = support-practice factor (contouring, terracing, erosion-control practices)

Nipton complex, 15 to 50 percent slopes; and Lithic Haplargids–Lithic Torriorthents association, 2 to 15 percent slopes (37.47% [677.65 acres] of the Proposed Action Area)—are rated as high (HSG D). On an as-needed activity-specific basis, the site plan would be prepared specific to each of these three SMUs (in accordance with LUPA-SW-8 (BLM 2016) because each SMU occurs on greater than 5% and has an HSG rating of D. LUPA-SW-8 establishes a threshold of greater than 5% for HSG D within the BLM LUPA Decision Area in California to maintain cohesiveness in planning and implementation; this threshold is also appropriate for Nevada portion of the Project Area. Additionally, because 37.5% of the Proposed Action is rated as having severe potential water erosion and 69.95% is rated as HSG C or D, the use of construction area BMPs and compliance with California Construction Stormwater General Permit requirements would minimize erosion and stormwater runoff and would help reduce sediment transport to drainages during construction.

Susceptibility to compaction is rated as medium within 83.18% (acres) of the Proposed Action, and the remainder is ranked as low or not rated (see Table B-1.3.13-2). Soil compaction occurs when soil particles are compressed, which modifies soil structure and can result in a reduction in the porosity, infiltration, moisture-holding capacity, and rooting depth. Soil compaction also increases runoff and the potential for water erosion, and compacted soils and subsoils are particularly difficult to revegetate without active remedial activities to reverse compaction and promote seed germination and moisture retention. Most soils have some susceptibility to soil compaction due to the presence of air-filled pore space in soils. A medium susceptibility indicates, by definition, a significant potential for compaction; however, after initial compaction (i.e., the first equipment pass), only minimal increases in soil density occur. Soils with a medium rating can be either moisture-insensitive or moisture-sensitive, meaning their susceptibility to compaction may increase as soil moisture increases (NRCS 2025b). Soil compaction would be addressed through implementation of an Access Management Plan, which would limit vehicle and equipment traffic to designated routes to reduce the extent of compacted soils. Compacted soils would be addressed through decompaction treatments (e.g., deep ripping) during restoration, prior to topsoil reapplication.

Calcareous soils are defined by significant CaCO_3 content, which can be present as residue, nodules, or soil crust and typically contain greater than 15% CaCO_3 . Calcareous soils are common in the arid and semiarid western United States. Soils with high CaCO_3 content are considered alkaline and have high soil pH, often ranging from 7.5 to 9.5, and have reduced nutrient availability and soil productivity that limits seedling germination and types and presence of vegetation. Representative CaCO_3 percent by weight of the soil fraction (<2 millimeters) in the rooting zones of the SMUs within the soils analysis area ranges from 0 to 23%, with the four dominant SMUs all having CaCO_3 content greater than 15% (NRCS 2025b). Lecyr very gravelly sandy loam, 4 to 30 percent slopes is the only SMU considered to be calcareous, with 23% CaCO_3 in the soils analysis area. Lecyr very gravelly sandy loam covers approximately 4% (74.61 acres) of the Proposed Action (see Table B-1.3.13.1). During soil salvage and revegetation, attention should be given to areas where Lecyr very gravelly sandy loam is mapped, and these soils should have special treatment measures (such as stockpiling separately for reuse for soil crust salvage or mixing with other soils at a site-specific rate) so that total CaCO_3 does not limit revegetation.

Based on the soil characteristics, the most limiting factors for reclamation and revegetation would be the dry conditions, low soil organic matter, and poor soil structure associated with the fragile and highly fragile soil ratings (see Table B-1.3.13-2). If not handled appropriately, all soils have the potential for compaction, both in surface soil being salvaged as well as subsurface soil during heavy-equipment operations. In areas of short-term impact, topsoil should be salvaged or protected from compaction through implementation of a Soil Salvage Plan or Restoration Plan. An Access Plan, detailing access routes and prohibiting equipment passes under moist soil conditions, can minimize soil compaction issues. Additionally, a Restoration Plan can outline criteria for evaluating soil compaction and detail active decompaction practices prior to reapplication of topsoil for revegetation. In areas of long-term impact, topsoil may also be salvaged for reuse/redistribution in areas planned for restoration. A Soil

Salvage Plan can assist in quantifying depth of available/suitable soils and amount of soil necessary for salvage to support adequate restoration/revegetation and determining whether soil salvage in long-term-impact areas is necessary. Implementation of applicant-committed design features would support reclamation and reduce long-term soil impacts by stockpiling and redistributing available soils following construction (REC-4), conducting concurrent reclamation to stabilize soils through revegetation (REC-11), and implementing ground-preparation procedures that include ripping and harrowing for soil decompaction to increase infiltration and decrease erosion (REC-15) (Appendix E).

3.13.2.5 IMPACTS OF ALTERNATIVES C – D

The Action Alternatives are very similar to the Proposed Action with respect to soil disturbance acreage and soil impacts. All Action Alternatives would affect the same 13 SMUs, with comparable levels of soil disturbance (in acres) and similar impact types (see Table B-1.3.13-1). As a result, soil characteristics and overall soil-related effects would be essentially the same across the Proposed Action and all Action Alternatives (see Table B-1.3.13-2).

Alternative C evaluates partially backfilling the south extension pit after completion of ore extraction, with the objective of preventing the formation of a surface-pit lake. The potential direct impacts on soils associated with Alternative C are the same as the Proposed Action.

Alternative D includes a small on-site solar power facility that would serve as an intermittent energy source for mine operations. Under Alternative D, potential direct impacts on soils would result from approximately 1,897.23 acres of surface disturbance, which represents an increase of 88.75 acres of surface disturbance within the soils analysis area compared to the Proposed Action and Alternative C. The surface disturbance comprises approximately 1,594 acres of long-term and 304 acres of short-term impacts. Alternative D would disturb an additional 83.36 acres with slight water-erosion potential, moderately high runoff potential (HSG C), and medium susceptibility to compaction, as well as an additional 5.37 acres with severe water-erosion potential, high runoff potential (HSG D), and low susceptibility to compaction (see Table B-1.3.13-2). All additional disturbances areas under Alternative D are rated as fragile with slight wind-erosion potential. Alternative D would result in an increase in impacts to soil resources.

3.14 Transportation

This section of the EIS analyzes the anticipated impacts on regional and local transportation networks for each Action Alternative. The analysis begins with an overview of the existing roadway infrastructure, including a summary of the primary roads within the transportation analysis area. Baseline traffic volumes, crash data, and road conditions are described to establish existing conditions. This section also evaluates how project-related traffic could affect these transportation systems, as well as public access.

3.14.1 Affected Environment

The transportation analysis area consists of 4,285 acres of public land managed by the BLM, including access roads. Primary access to CMM is via Hart Mine Road and Walking Box Ranch Road (also referred to as the CMM Access Road), where use and maintenance have been approved through previous MPOs and NEPA decisions. The MPO portion of the project area is already disturbed due to ongoing mining operations by CMV, which have occurred since 1998. The proposed ROWs are located along or near portions of Walking Box Ranch Road and SR 164 (Nipton Road). Analysis regarding the Old Spanish Historic Trail (NHT) confirmed that the NHT crosses Nipton Rd near the town of Searchlight, Nevada. For further information regarding the NHT please see sections 3.7: Cultural Resources and 3.11 Recreation and Special Designations.

The transportation network surrounding the project area consists of U.S. and state highways, local county roads, and private roads (Table B 1.3.14-1 in Appendix B; Figure C.3.14-1 in Appendix C). CMV plans to use existing roads on BLM-managed lands to access project facilities and infrastructure. These access roads would be used during construction, operations, and maintenance. Traffic would consist primarily of pickup trucks but would also include trucks, tractor-trailers, and construction equipment. The transportation system in the vicinity of the transportation analysis area consists of a network of roads maintained by Clark and San Bernardino Counties, NDOT, California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and the BLM or are existing roads on public land that provide public access but are not actively maintained by Clark or San Bernardino Counties. As required by the FLPMA, public land under BLM jurisdiction is managed “on the basis of multiple use and sustained yield unless otherwise specified by law” (43 U.S.C. § 1701(a)(7)), and access to public land is generally considered open, unless the 1998 Las Vegas RMP (see Section 1.8, *Land Use Plan Conformance*) has designated otherwise (BLM 1998b).

The transportation technical report prepared for the Project is described in Table B-1.1.3-2 in Appendix B.

The Project Area is accessed from Searchlight, Nevada, by traveling approximately 7 miles northwest on SR 164, turning southwest on Walking Box Ranch Road, continuing for approximately 17 miles then turning east on the Hart Mine Road to access the Project Area.

Project traffic would adhere to the posted speed limit within the Project Area to minimize the risk of collisions (Table B-1.3.14-3 in Appendix B). During saturated soil conditions, vehicular activity would be confined to roads designed and constructed for all-weather access (e.g., paved, graveled, and “mag-water” surfaced roads).

3.14.2 Environmental Consequences

3.14.2.1 ANALYSIS METHOD

A desktop analysis was completed using data from NDOT as well as from Caltrans to review existing traffic data, collision data, and current conditions of the roads within the analysis area. The results of the desktop analysis presented herein include the following:

- A qualitative discussion regarding the impacts of Project-related traffic impacts on surrounding population and roads using data from NDOT and Caltrans (Caltrans 2025a, 2025b; NDOT 2025a, 2025b).
- A qualitative discussion of existing conditions the traffic impact assessment using data on current traffic volumes, road capacities, traffic flow patterns, and accident statistics (Urban Crossroads 2025)
- A quantitative analysis of for existing road conditions, traffic volumes, and ACEPM along with short-term and long-term analysis of these impacts.
- An RFTPA analysis evaluated the combined impacts of the Proposed Action along with the effects of other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects within the study area.
- It is assumed that traffic will be at its peak during Project construction and lowest during Project operation.
- Consideration was also given to changing Project-related traffic volumes throughout the various Project phases.

3.14.2.2 RFTPAS COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES

A review of RFTPAS in the surrounding region indicates that no identified projects are expected to substantially overlap with or be influenced by Project-related traffic. As described in Section 3.3, the Proposed Action and alternatives have limited spatial overlap with the RFTPAS, and the only overlapping projects involve existing transmission infrastructure. Transportation improvements and other planned developments in the area are anticipated to occur independently of the Project and are not expected to coincide spatially or temporally with Project construction or operations in a manner that would meaningfully affect traffic conditions. Vehicle trips generated by the Project would be limited and are not expected to measurably contribute to traffic congestion, roadway degradation, or other transportation impacts affecting nearby developments or regional transportation networks.

3.14.2.3 IMPACTS OF THE NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Under the No Action Alternative, the Project would continue in accordance with the operations approved under the previous authorizations (BLM 1990a, 1998a, 2020b). Project traffic would continue to occur on CMM Access Road/Walking Box Ranch Road, as previously authorized. This arrangement permits the use of existing roads from Walking Box Ranch Road across BLM-managed lands to access both private and State parcels.

The Project Area is accessed by traveling from Searchlight for approximately 7 miles northwest on SR 164 and turning southwest on Walking Box Ranch Road for approximately 17 miles, then turning east on the Hart Mine Road that accesses the Project Area.

Estimated Project-related increases in traffic volumes would be heaviest on Walking Box Ranch Road/Castle Mountain Mine Road and SR 164, increasing average annual daily traffic (AADT) during the construction period from the current 100 AADT to 180 AADT (Urban Crossroads 2025). Estimated crash levels would be assumed to rise in correspondence with increased traffic levels.

3.14.2.4 IMPACTS OF THE PROPOSED ACTION

Traffic generated by the Project would include commute trips by CMV employees and contract workers and material and equipment deliveries, as well as off-site product transportation. The Project would add an estimated 80 AADT to SR 164 and Walking Box Ranch Road during the construction phase of the Project. It is expected that the peak vehicle AADT would occur during the construction period with O&M phases having substantially fewer AADT of traffic equivalent to 165 Project-related traffic commuting to and from the Project site (Urban Crossroads 2025). The original traffic analysis assumed each worker would commute to the Project Area in a single-passenger vehicle; however, with further analysis, it was determined that employees would prefer commuter vans; therefore, the Urban Crossroads Traffic Report numbers were slightly higher (Urban Crossroads 2025).

Project traffic would adhere to the posted speed limit within the Project Area to minimize the risk of collisions as well as adhere to the same rules during saturated-soil conditions (see Table B-1.3.14-3).

Current AADT for the CMM with existing operations is 100 AADT. Any increase in the risk of traffic accidents would be proportional to the overall increase in traffic and is considered negligible. The large increase in traffic associated with the construction period would be short term, lasting only a few months, with peak traffic occurring during the construction phase (180 AADT) and decreasing substantially during the 25-year O&M phase (165 AADT). Table B-1.3.14-1 provides current and historical AADT in the transportation analysis area.

Implementation of ACEPMs would reduce impacts caused by Project-related traffic traveling to and from the CMM (Appendix E). Road maintenance and designated speed limits would enhance safety and reduce

dust and haze (AQ-3, AQ-4, AQ-5, AQ-6, PHX-1, PHX-9, and PLANTS-1). Rerouting travel around cultural sensitivity areas would minimize the risk of disturbance to cultural resources (ARCH-3). Implementing measures to ensure all operators maintain road-safety standards and avoid desert hazards (WILD-11, WILD-44, and WILD-45). The Project would require proper labeling and handling of hazardous-material shipments (HAZMAT-4 and HAZMAT-5) and would coordinate road-work notifications with relevant agencies for safety and regulatory compliance (ADM-15).

Vehicle-crash data from NDOT from 2021 to 2023 indicate four traffic accidents occurred on SR 164 between the California-Nevada border and Searchlight, Nevada (NDOT 2025b). The AADT averaged 2,030 vehicles per day, and the crash rate is calculated to be 1.3% on this segment of road (Table B-1.3.14.4 in Appendix B).

No nearby reasonably anticipated projects—ongoing or proposed—are likely to coincide with or be affected by traffic from the Proposed Action. Likewise, traffic from the Proposed Action is not expected to contribute to transportation impacts on adjacent developments or the broader environment. The Proposed Action would not result in any transportation-related effects.

3.14.2.5 IMPACTS OF ALTERNATIVES C – D

An assessment of Alternatives C and D indicates that transportation systems and patterns would remain unchanged from those described under the Proposed Action.

Alternative C proposes partial backfill of the south extension pit after ore extraction is complete to prevent the formation of a surface pit lake, which would involve relocating approximately 17 million tons of waste rock from the JSLA pit to the south extension pit, commencing in Operational Year 18 and extending the overall schedule by 2 years. Despite the extended duration and increased internal haulage, the type and volume of vehicles required for backfilling would be consistent with those already planned under the Proposed Action. All haulage and operational movements would occur within the mine site, and there would be no increase in off-site traffic or changes to regional transportation patterns. The existing network of access roads would continue to serve all haulage and support activities, without requiring new roads or changes to established routes. Public roads and access points would not be impacted, as all transportation would continue to be confined to existing routes, and supporting infrastructure like the underground water pipeline and 69-kV overhead power line would remain the same.

The modifications proposed under Alternative C are limited to internal mine operations and would not introduce new transportation demands or alter existing transportation routes beyond the Project Area. All major aspects of transportation—including access roads, traffic volume, vehicle types, and public access—would remain consistent with the Proposed Action. Therefore, there would be no change to regional or local transportation systems as a result of implementing either alternative.

Alternative D would add an additional three vehicles to the proposed AADT. This minor increase in project-related traffic would represent a negligible change relative to existing and proposed action traffic conditions and would not be expected to affect overall transportation conditions within the project area.

3.15 Visual Resources

Visual resources consist of the physical features that make up the visible landscape (i.e., natural features—such as land, water, vegetation, and topography—and human-made features—such as buildings, roads, utilities, and structures). These elements of the landscape can be described in terms of their form, line, color, and texture. Additionally, visual resources considers the effect of the landscape on viewers and their response to changes to the visual environment. The visual resources analysis area is defined as the area within 15 miles of the Project Area and 2 miles around the underground water pipeline

and 69-kV overhead power line ROWs. This analysis area was determined through a viewshed analysis and comparison to similarly scaled projects and confirmed through the development of visual simulations to identify the threshold where the Proposed Action could become noticeable in the landscape.

This analysis is based on BLM’s visual resource management (VRM) system, which is used to provide management objectives in terms of allowable levels of disturbance and visual contrast within the VRM class for a given area established through BLM’s land-use planning process. The VRM system includes a visual resource inventory (VRI) of scenic values based on an area’s scenic quality, sensitivity levels, and distance zones. Similarly, NPS uses a VRI system which identifies views and scenic values that are relevant to their visitors’ experience within the parks. Qualitative discussions on the Proposed Action’s impact to landscape character, VRI information, dark night skies, and the results of a visual contrast and VRM conformance analysis (completed according to BLM methodology) is provided in the VRTR (SWCA 2026b).

3.15.1 Affected Environment

The VRIs for the visual resources analysis area (BLM 2010, 2022c) provided that the Project is located within scenic quality B and C areas where the landscape was found to have a moderate to low degree of visual variety; high and low viewer sensitivity areas which reflects the public’s anticipated tolerance for visual changes to the landscape; and within the seldom seen, background, and foreground/midground distance zones where the Project would be visible near viewing areas, such as roadways, or hidden by intervening topography and distance from viewing areas. Based on these VRI factors, VRI Classes II, III, and IV are present within the Project Area. Additional VRI information is provided in the VRTR (SWCA 2026b).

The VRM classes for the visual resources analysis area are established in the DRECP (BLM 2016) and 1998 Las Vegas RMP (BLM 1998b) for the portions of the Project with California and Nevada, respectively. The DRECP uses the standard VRM class objectives established in BLM Manual H-8410-1 (BLM 1986a), and the 1998 Las Vegas RMP uses a variation of those objectives (Table 3.15-1). Additional visual resource management goals are provided in the AKANM Memorandum (BLM 2025a), NPS planning documents, and San Bernardino County regulations, which are described in the VRTR (SWCA 2026b) (see also EIR Section 4.1, *Aesthetics* in Appendix A).

Table 3.15-1. Bureau of Land Management Visual Resource Management Classes

VRM Class	DRECP Objectives	1998 Las Vegas RMP Objectives
Class I	Preserve the existing character of the landscape. This class provides for natural ecological changes; however, it does not preclude very limited management activity. The level of change to the characteristic landscape should be very low and must not attract attention.	–
Class II	Retain the existing character of the landscape. The level of change to the characteristic landscape should be low. Management activities may be seen but should not attract attention of the casual observer. Any changes must repeat the basic elements of form, line, color, and texture found in the predominant natural features of the characteristic landscape.	Designate 968,890 acres of public lands as VRM Class II and manage to retain the landscape’s existing character. In these areas, authorized actions may not modify existing landscapes or attract the attention of casual viewers.
Class III	Partially retain the existing character of the landscape. The level of change to the characteristic landscape should be moderate. Management activities may attract attention but should not dominate the view of the casual observer. Changes should repeat the basic elements found in the predominant natural features of the characteristic landscape.	Designate 1,727,870 acres of public lands as VRM Class III for partial retention of the existing character of the landscape. In these areas, authorized actions may alter the existing landscape, but not to the extent that they attract or focus attention of the casual viewer.

VRM Class	DRECP Objectives	1998 Las Vegas RMP Objectives
Class IV	Provide for management activities that require major modifications of the existing character of the landscape. The level of change to the characteristic landscape can be high. These management activities may dominate the view and be the major focus of viewer attention; however, every attempt should be made to minimize the impact of these activities through careful location, minimal disturbance, and repeating the basic elements.	Designate 635,135 acres of public lands as VRM Class IV, which allows activities involving major modification of the landscape's existing character. Authorized actions may create significant landscape alterations and would be obvious to casual viewers.

Source: BLM (1986a, 1998b).

The landscape around the Project Area is characteristic of the Mojave Desert and encompasses desert scenery, far-reaching scenic vistas, and relatively few human-made developments. Developments include roadways, railways, agricultural infrastructure, historic and current mining areas, and overhead utility lines. Specially designated areas where scenery may be valued by visitors occur within and around the analysis area (see Section 3.11). Dark night skies are measured at Bortle Class 2 and 3 within the analysis area; Class 2 areas are considered truly dark skies, whereas Class 3 areas have some light pollution and the visibility of some deep sky objects is impacted. Lighting associated with the Project is minimal and impacts are discussed in the VRTR (SWCA 2026b).

To assess impacts to visual resources, a viewshed exercise was completed to find where within the analysis area the Project would be visible. Based on the viewshed results, key observation points (KOPs) were selected where the Project is visible and to represent sensitive viewers which may be impacted by changes to the landscape. KOPs were also used to evaluate conformance with the VRM Class II, III, and IV lands crossed by the Project. Fifteen KOPs were identified in roadways and recreation areas within MNP, AKANM, and Walking Box Ranch; on public lands around the Project Area; and along SR 164/Nipton Road. These KOPs and viewshed analysis are described in detail in the VRTR (SWCA 2026b).

3.15.2 *Environmental Consequences*

3.15.2.1 ANALYSIS METHOD

The environmental consequences of the Proposed Action and Alternatives were determined in the VRTR (SWCA 2026b), and further detail regarding the analysis methodology is available in that document. In summary, three components were analyzed to assess impacts on visual resources within the analysis area: (1) landscape character, including dark night skies; (2) viewing locations and key observation points (KOPs); and (3) conformance with BLM VRM class objectives.

A contrast rating analysis was performed by comparing the Proposed Action's structural elements with structures in the existing landscape (structure contrast), extent of anticipated ground disturbance (landform contrast), and modifications to existing vegetation patterns (vegetation contrast). Impacts were evaluated based on the level of visual contrast that the Project would create—ranging from strong to weak—using the criteria from BLM Manual H-8431 (BLM 1986b). Further detail regarding the determination of impacts on landscape character, dark night skies, and on views from KOPs as well as the methods used to determine conformance with BLM VRM classes and BLM RMPs is included in the VRTR (BLM 2026).

3.15.2.2 RFTPAS COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES

Development and operation of the RFTPAs would contribute incrementally to the built environment within the visual resources analysis area. As described in Section 3.3, the Proposed Action and alternatives have limited spatial overlap with the RFTPAs, and the only overlapping projects involve existing transmission infrastructure. Identified RFTPAs in the analysis area include maintenance and

reliability improvements to the Eldorado–Pisgah–Lugo transmission line, renewal of a communication site ROW granted to the Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, and construction of the Rigo Favela Access Road. The transmission line and communication facility represent existing infrastructure, and renewal of their authorizations for continued operation and maintenance would be expected to result in minimal changes to the existing visual landscape. The Rigo Favela Access Road, located west of Nipton, would be visually consistent with existing roadway features in the surrounding area; therefore, visual contrast would likely be limited and primarily associated with localized vegetation clearing within the ROW.

3.15.2.3 IMPACTS OF NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Under the No Action Alternative, the BLM would not issue the ROW grants for the underground water pipeline or 69-kV overhead power line, the currently authorized MPO would remain in effect, and the Project would not be constructed. There would be no Proposed Project-specific impacts to visual resources.

3.15.2.4 IMPACTS OF PROPOSED ACTION

Impacts on visual resources during construction would primarily be associated with dust and with increased activity (e.g., the movement of vehicles and equipment) that would attract attention in the landscape. During construction, the removal of vegetation and earthwork would introduce areas of exposed soil, which would contrast with the existing setting and result in short-term impacts until vegetation has been restored.

The Project would introduce forms, lines, colors, and textures associated with the underground water pipeline, 69-kV overhead power line, and mine expansion that would alter the characteristic landscape during the operational phase of the Project. The visual impact would range in intensity depending on viewer location around the analysis area. In general, the utilities are sited near existing linear roadway developments, but in areas where no existing underground utility scars or overhead utility infrastructure occur, the Project would generate increased visual impacts. The mine expansion areas are relatively large in scale but are sited adjacent to visually similar landforms (existing topography and mining disturbance), which decreases the visual impact from that component of the Project. The Project, as viewed from SR 164/Nipton Road (KOPs 7, 11, 12, and 13) Walking Box Ranch (KOPs 8, 9, and 10), Walking Box Ranch Road (KOP 6) and Spirit Mountain (KOP 5), would be noticeable but would not attract attention. Impacts on views from adjacent NPS lands, including KOP 1 – Ivanpah Road, KOP 2 – Hart Mine Road, and KOP 3 – Lanfair Buttes, would be slightly increased due to the visibility of the proposed trapezoidal expanded heap leach pile and overburden sites associated with the expansion of mining areas which would be adjacent to and visually congruent with the existing mining operation. Impacts on views from KOP 14 – CMM Access Road would also be higher as proposed structures for the 69-kV overhead power line, a linear ground surface scar from the underground water pipeline, and the new administrative access road segment in this area would begin to attract attention with the structures repeating the patterns associated with the previously authorized and constructed power line, which was removed in 2011. Impacts on views from KOP 4 – CMM Access Road would include tall, unvegetated trapezoidal landforms associated with the heap leach pile, overburden site expansions, and structures associated with the 69-kV overhead power line, as well as the geometrically cleared underground water pipeline ROW within the foreground. Due to the close proximity, the Project would dominate views from this location. For additional detail regarding impacts from each KOP, please refer to the VRTR (SWCA 2026b).

The Project would not result in any specific impacts to the VRIs beyond the changes to the landscape described above which would occur within scenic quality B and C areas, and which would be perceived from high and low viewer sensitivity areas. The Project would not modify the identification of the visual distance zones or the determination of VRI Class II, III, and IV areas based on the other VRI factors.

Impacts to night skies associated with development of the Project would include the addition of lighted facilities within the mine area for safety and functionality. Mining operations would occur continuously (24 hours per day), so some light sources, including on buildings, vehicles, and equipment, would be illuminated overnight. The utilities would not require lighting. The long-term nighttime lighting required for mining operations would contribute to sky glow and adversely affect night skies which would last for the duration of the Project. The application of BLM BMPs and ACEPMs including the development of a lighting plan, based on BLM Technical Note 457, *Night Sky and Dark Environments: Best Management Practices for Artificial Light at Night on BLM-Managed Lands* would reduce, limit, and prevent impacts on night skies associated with development of the Project (BLM 2023a).

The assessment of conformance with BLM VRM class objectives, as well as the DRECP (BLM 2016) and Las Vegas RMP (BLM 1998), resulted in the determination the Project, including the utilities, administrative access road segment, and the mining expansion, would meet VRM Class objectives. With respect to the utilities within the LVFO, under VRM Class II and III standards which require projects to retain the existing character of the landscape and minimize visual contrast, the Project would meet management objectives. The 69-kV overhead power line structures would introduce visible elements that repeat existing patterns associated with distribution line structures near Walking Box Ranch and the previously authorized and constructed power line which was removed in 2011. The Project would also meet direction from the BLM regarding management associated with AKANM to minimize impacts from surface-disturbing activities and emphasize retention of visual resources. Visual contrast rating worksheets are available in the VRTR, including additional discussion and rationale regarding the determination that the Project would conform with VRM Class objectives and relevant RMPs (SWCA 2026b).

Implementation of ACEPMs would reduce impacts to visual resources by painting operational structures to blend with the landscape (AESTH-1), using shielded outdoor lighting (AESTH-2), developing a project-specific lighting plan (AESTH-3), and shaping reclaimed landforms to mimic natural topography (REC-29 and REC-30) (Appendix E). Additionally, the VRTR identifies a series of other applicable ACEPMs as well as four selective measures to reduce impacts on visual resources, including the use of nonspecular conductors, form, and color mitigation for the expanded mining area (SWCA 2026b). For Alternative E, the applicability of the visual resource–related design features associated the solar facility includes those from the 2024 Western Solar Plan (BLM 2024).

3.15.2.5 IMPACTS OF ALTERNATIVES C-D

Impacts on visual resources under Alternative C would be similar to the Proposed Action as the backfilling of the South Pit Lake would not introduce additional contrast in views from KOP locations and would occur within VRM Class IV areas where management activities may dominate the view and be the major focus of viewer attention.

Impacts on visual resources under Alternative D would be similar to the Proposed Action, except under Alternative D, a small solar facility would be sited west and north of the existing mining areas. The addition of the solar facility would create a geometric array of rectangular solar panels bordered by a low, angular perimeter fence that would modify landscape character but would appear adjacent to existing landscape modifications, in an area burned during the 2023 York Fire. Impacts on viewing locations and conformance with VRM class objectives are the same as the Proposed Action, except for the solar facility portion of the alternative, which is described in the VRTR (SWCA 2026b). Based on the level of contrast, the solar facility portion of Alternative E would meet BLM VRM Class III and IV objectives as assessed from KOP 15 – Castle Mountain Recreation Road, and no amendment to the DRECP (BLM 2016) would be required for this additional project feature under Alternative D.

3.16 Solid and Hazardous Wastes

This section evaluates the potential impacts of hazardous materials use, storage, and management associated with the Project. The hazardous materials analysis area covers the 908 acres of the cyanide heap leach facility—including the heap leach pad, comminution circuit, process plant, and ponds—encompassing all locations where hazardous materials are handled. Impacts to air, water, soil, and biological resources are considered, focusing on potential accidental releases during transport, storage, or use.

Hazardous materials are regulated by federal programs such as the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Mine Safety and Health Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (Superfund), and the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, as well as California-specific agencies including the California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC), RWQCBs, and local Certified Unified Program Agencies. State requirements are further established in the California Health and Safety Code Sections 25501(n) and (o) and Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR).

3.16.1 Affected Environment

The affected environment includes air, water, soil, and biological resources in and adjacent to the Project Area. These resources have the potential to be impacted by accidental releases of hazardous materials during transport, storage, use, or mining operations and mineral processing. Baseline conditions for air, biological resources, soils, and water and are described in Section 3.5, *Air Quality*; Section 3.6, *Biological Resources*; Section 3.13, *Soils*; and Section 3.17, *Water Resources*.

The hazardous materials analysis area contains an existing 126-acre heap leach pad and supporting facilities, authorized to accommodate up to 71 million tons of ore and 223 million tons of overburden. The gold processing circuit operates as a closed system, ensuring rainwater entering the pad is incorporated into the process or evaporates, preventing off-site runoff.

Based on a review of the DTSC EnviroStor database, no hazardous waste facilities or sites fall within the Project Area (DTSC 2026); however, CMV (115575 Hart Mine Road) is listed on the California State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) GeoTracker database as a land disposal site (State Water Board 2026). This Title 27 Mining Unit is in the southern portion of the Project Area along Hart Mine Road. The GeoTracker database recorded this facility as having an Open – Operating cleanup status as of July 22, 2020. According to the cleanup status history, a previous case was assigned Completed – Case Closed status on June 28, 2005, and another case from January 1, 2019, has a status of Open – Closed/with Monitoring. There is no potential medium of concern at this facility, so there is no potential environmental concern to the Project Area. The State Water Board GeoTracker database also identified a Leaking Underground Storage Tank site listed as the Cal Neva Border Gas Station in Nipton, California, which overlaps with the northern portion of the Project Site; however, cleanup was completed, and the site is listed as Completed – Case Closed (State Water Board 2026).

A range of hazardous materials are stored and managed on-site, including sodium cyanide (solid briquettes stored in steel tanks with secondary containment), pebble lime, cement, caustic soda, hydrochloric acid, fuels, oils, and explosives. Hazardous and solid waste management follows a comprehensive set of plans, including the Solid and Hazardous Waste Management Plan, Fire Management Plan, Health and Safety Plan, Spill Contingency Plan, Hazardous Materials Business Plan (HMBP), and Risk Management Plan (Appendix J). Used oil, batteries, and other recyclables are sent to authorized facilities, whereas hazardous wastes are managed on-site and shipped off-site by licensed contractors.

3.16.2 Environmental Consequences

3.16.2.1 ANALYSIS METHOD

The analysis of hazardous materials and waste impacts focuses on the 908-acre area associated with the cyanide heap leach facility, including the heap leach pad, comminution circuit, process plant, and ponds. This hazardous materials analysis area encompasses all locations where hazardous materials are stored, managed, or transported within the Project boundary, as well as the surrounding environment that could potentially be affected by accidental releases.

To conduct this analysis, a desktop review was performed using project-specific documents, hazardous materials inventories, and facility design plans, along with regulatory records. The evaluation considered the types of hazardous materials present on-site, how and where these materials are stored and handled, and the management plans and permits that govern their use. The assessment also examined the engineering controls in place, including containment systems and leak detection, as well as the emergency response procedures designed to prevent or minimize the risk of releases.

As part of the regulatory records review, both the DTSC EnviroStor database and State Water Board GeoTracker database were consulted to identify any known hazardous materials sites within or adjacent to the Project Area. This review provided information on the presence or absence of contaminated sites, cleanup status, and any relevant regulatory actions that could affect the Project Area or its surroundings.

The hazardous materials analyzed include both those potentially existing in the Project Area and those that would be used as part of construction, O&M, and future decommissioning. Potential existing hazards were assessed based on a review of state hazard databases and maps for the parcels composing the Project Area. Some hazardous materials would be used on a short-term basis during construction and future decommissioning, whereas other hazardous materials would be stored on-site for use during O&M. Accordingly, this analysis was conducted by evaluating the proposed chemical types, quantities, transport, storage, use, and disposal.

3.16.2.2 RFTPAS COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES

Hazards and hazardous materials impacts associated with the proposed Project are anticipated to occur independently of the reasonably foreseeable projects and actions identified in Table B-1.3.3-1 in Appendix B. As described in Section 3.3, the Proposed Action and alternatives have limited spatial overlap with the RFTPs, and the only overlapping projects involve existing transmission infrastructure. In total, 28 RFTPs have been identified within or adjacent to the proposed Project Area, including the I-15 Wildlife Crossings Project, and the Searchlight U.S. 95 Roadway Rehabilitation Project. These projects may involve the short-term use or storage of hazardous materials during construction, and, in some cases, limited quantities of hazardous materials for ongoing O&M activities. Although certain projects involve substantial ground disturbance or span large geographic areas, the handling and management of hazardous materials would generally be localized, short term, and subject to project-specific regulatory controls.

In the Project vicinity, Molycorp Inc. (approximately 15 miles from the California-Nevada border and about 9.5 miles west of the Project Area) is listed on the DTSC EnviroStor database as a historical site (DTSC 2026). The EnviroStor database recorded this site as having a RCRA/Hazardous Waste Management Program cleanup status as of August 22, 1995. Based on the site's compliance with RCRA permit regulations and its distance from the Project Area, there is no potential environmental concern to the Project Area.

Given the spatial and temporal separation of these activities, as well as regulatory requirements for hazardous materials management, the potential for combined impacts related to hazardous materials storage, transportation, or disposal within the proposed Project Area would be limited. When the proposed Project is considered alongside other RFTPAs, impacts related to hazards and hazardous materials are not expected to be considerable.

3.16.2.3 IMPACTS OF NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Under the No Action Alternative, the BLM would not approve the proposed mine plan modifications or associated ROW grants for the underground water pipeline and 69-kV overhead power line. The CMM would continue to operate under existing authorizations, with only currently permitted activities proceeding.

Transportation and storage of hazardous materials would continue as currently authorized under the 1998 EIS/ROD (BLM 1998a). Sodium cyanide, fuels, reagents, and explosives would be transported and stored according to existing regulatory requirements and established protocols. No new sources of hazardous waste would be introduced, and there would be no changes to current transport, storage, or handling practices. The heap leach pad would continue to operate as previously authorized. Resource conditions and management trends for air, water, soil, and biological resources would remain unchanged, as documented in previous analyses and ongoing monitoring. The gold-processing circuit would continue to operate as a closed system, with no off-site runoff.

3.16.2.4 IMPACTS OF PROPOSED ACTION

Transportation of Hazardous Materials

Throughout all phases of the Project (construction, operations, and decommissioning), hazardous materials—such as concentrated sodium cyanide, fuels, reagents, and explosives—would be transported to and from the CMM on Hart Mine Road. Transportation route and methods are discussed in Section 3.14, *Transportation*. During construction, materials needed for equipment operation and initial facility setup, such as diesel fuel, lubricants, and solvents, would be delivered in U.S. Department of Transportation-certified vehicles. During operations, regular shipments of sodium cyanide, caustic soda, hydrochloric acid, cement, lime, fuels, and explosives would continue to arrive in secure, properly labeled containers. Decommissioning would require the removal of any remaining hazardous chemicals and unused reagents, which would also be transported off-site for proper recycling or disposal at licensed facilities.

Strict regulatory requirements govern all aspects of hazardous materials transportation. Drivers are trained in safe handling and emergency response, and all shipments are subject to route planning and containment protocols to minimize the risk of accidental releases. In the event of a spill during transport, the HMBP outlines emergency response procedures to ensure immediate containment and cleanup, thereby reducing the risk to human health and the environment (Appendix J). Because all transport occurs in sealed, compliant containers and along planned routes, the risk of hazardous material reaching surrounding soils, drainages, ephemeral water features, or groundwater is considered minimal. Should a release occur, rapid response measures are designed to limit or prevent contamination of these environmental resources.

Implementation of ACEPMs would reduce impacts related to the transportation of hazardous materials by ensuring secure storage of explosives in federally and locally compliant powder magazines (HAZMAT-1), requiring a hazardous materials handler permit and/or hazardous waste generator permit (HAZMAT-3), and mandating driver training in proper handling and spill cleanup (HAZMAT-5) (Appendix E). Additional measures include the use of properly labeled trucks equipped to Interstate Commerce Commission specifications (HAZMAT-4) and the preparation of a comprehensive Business

Plan for emergency releases (HAZMAT-2). Collectively, these measures minimize the risk of accidental releases during transport and ensure rapid response in the event of a spill.

Storage of Hazardous Materials

Hazardous materials storage and management practices would be scaled to match the expanded operations. During construction, fuels, oils, and chemicals would be stored in double-walled tanks or within secondary containment to prevent leaks or spills. Any hazardous waste generated, such as waste oils, solvents, and contaminated personal protective equipment, would be securely stored in labeled containers before being transported off-site by licensed contractors. Safety Data Sheets would be accessible to all workers, and storage locations would be clearly marked and regularly inspected.

During operations, the volume of hazardous materials on-site would increase, particularly fuels and sodium cyanide, which would be stored in vertical steel tanks housed within concrete secondary containment at the Process Plant. The expansion includes the installation of additional carbon-in-column tanks, effectively doubling cyanide storage capacity. Other reagents, such as pebble lime, cement, caustic soda, and hydrochloric acid, would be stored in silos or within designated containment areas. Fuels and oils would continue to be stored in double-walled tanks within the maintenance area, and explosives would be kept in secure, permitted magazines in accordance with federal and local regulations. All storage facilities are subject to routine inspections, inventory management, and ongoing maintenance to ensure containment integrity.

Hazardous and solid waste volumes would rise with increased production. Used oil, batteries, and other recyclable materials would be sent to authorized recycling facilities, while hazardous waste would be managed on-site and shipped off-site by licensed contractors for disposal or recycling. Comprehensive management plans—including the HMBP, Spill Contingency Plan, and Health and Safety Plan—are in place to guide safe storage and handling, minimize the risk of accidental releases, and ensure a rapid and effective response in the event of a spill.

These measures are specifically designed to prevent releases to surrounding soils, drainages, ephemeral water features, and groundwater. Secondary containment, regular inspections, and emergency response protocols collectively minimize the likelihood of hazardous materials migrating into the environment. In the event of a storage-related incident, rapid containment and cleanup procedures would further reduce the risk of soil or water contamination. As a result, no significant impacts to soils, drainages, ephemeral water features or groundwater are anticipated from the storage of hazardous materials under the Proposed Action.

During decommissioning, all remaining hazardous materials would be inventoried and removed from the site. Unused chemicals would be returned to manufacturers or disposed of at approved facilities. Storage tanks, piping, and containers would be cleaned and decontaminated, and all hazardous waste would be transported off-site by licensed haulers. These procedures would ensure that the site is left free of hazardous materials and that all actions are fully documented and compliant with regulatory requirements. These procedures ensure that the site is left free of hazardous materials, with no residual risk to soils, drainages, ephemeral water features, or groundwater.

Implementation of ACEPMs would reduce impacts related to the transportation of hazardous materials by ensuring secure storage of explosives in federally and locally compliant powder magazines (HAZMAT-1), requiring a hazardous materials handler permit and/or hazardous waste generator permit (HAZMAT-3), and mandating driver training in proper handling and spill cleanup (HAZMAT-5) (Appendix E). Additional measures include the use of properly labeled trucks equipped to Interstate Commerce Commission specifications (HAZMAT-4) and the preparation of a comprehensive business plan for emergency releases (HAZMAT-2). Collectively, these measures minimize the risk of accidental releases during transport and ensure rapid response in the event of a spill.

Heap Leach Facility Expansion

The phased expansion of the heap leach facility would increase the total disturbance area to approximately 841 acres, with ore stacked in successive lifts, up to a maximum height of 300 feet. During construction, synthetic liners, stormwater diversion channels, and RWQCB-approved leak detection systems with both primary and secondary containment would be installed to prevent releases. Diversion structures would reroute ephemeral drainage around the facility, minimizing impacts on natural drainages. Construction BMPs and requirements under the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan would be implemented to prevent stormwater pollution and accidental releases of hazardous materials.

During operations, the expanded heap leach pad would accommodate up to 332 million tons of ore. Stormwater that falls on lined areas would be directed to emergency solution storage and stormwater basins, which are sized to handle a 100-year, 24-hour storm event. The gold processing and extraction circuit would continue to operate as a closed system, ensuring that rainwater entering the pad is either incorporated into the process or evaporates, thus preventing off-site runoff. Multiple leak detection systems beneath pad liners and storage basins would provide early warning of leaks, and regular inspections and maintenance (including third-party engineering reviews) would ensure the integrity of these systems. In the event of a significant liner failure or solution release, the affected area would be promptly drained, repaired, and remediated to prevent contamination of soil, drainages, ephemeral water features, or groundwater.

During decommissioning, the heap leach pad would be detoxified by circulating rinse water or a neutralizing solution until residual cyanide levels meet regulatory standards. The ore piles would be graded to stable slopes, and micro-catchment basins would be formed to retain water and support revegetation. Any hazardous sludge or residuals would be assayed and, if necessary, transported to approved hazardous waste facilities. All reclamation activities would be conducted in accordance with the approved closure plan and regulatory requirements, ensuring that the site is restored and that any remaining environmental risks are minimized.

Implementation of ACEPMs would reduce impacts associated with the heap leach facility expansion by ensuring all hazardous and nonhazardous waste materials are disposed of at approved facilities, with waste oils recycled and hazardous wastes managed off-site by licensed contractors (WM-3) (Appendix E). Spill prevention and rapid reporting protocols for cyanide solution pipelines (HAZMAT-8 and HAZMAT-9), along with secondary containment and regular inspections, would further minimize risks of releases to the environment. During reclamation and decommissioning, all hazardous materials would be removed, and any residuals transported to approved facilities, ensuring the site is restored and environmental risks are minimized.

3.16.2.5 IMPACTS OF ALTERNATIVES C – D

Under Alternatives C and D, Full Pit Backfilling to Avoid a Pit Lake (Alternative C), and Supplemental Power via a Small Solar Array (Alternative D), activities related to hazardous materials would be consistent with the Proposed Action.

3.17 Water Resources and Geochemistry

This section of the EIS analyzes potential impacts to water resources resulting from the implementation of the Project. Issues addressed include impacts to aquatic resources (wetlands and non-wetland waters), drainages, and floodplains due to proposed long-term and short-term ground disturbances, as well as groundwater quality and quantity impacts caused by water usage during construction and mining operations. Indicators used to assess potential effects of the Project include the extent (measured in acres or linear feet) of aquatic resource and groundwater features present and affected by Project activities, the jurisdictional waters of the State (WOS) and waters of the United States (WOTUS) subject to impact, and both current and modeled groundwater levels within the designated water supply basins.

The water resources analysis area is the modeled groundwater-drawdown extent in both Lanfair and Ivanpah Valleys and the Project Area (including all Alternatives), which includes the expansion of operations at the CMM and the newly requested ROWs for the underground water pipeline and 69-kV overhead power line to support the expansion, as well as short-term ROW. The water resource and geochemistry analysis is based on review of existing resources, technical data, and applicable laws, regulations, and guidelines. Table B-1.1.3-2 in Appendix B provides a list of the water resource and geochemistry technical reports prepared for the Project.

3.17.1 Affected Environment

3.17.1.1 REGULATORY BACKGROUND

Federal

The Clean Water Act (CWA) serves as the federal regulatory structure to protect water quality. Federal jurisdiction extends to features that meet the definition of WOTUS, as defined under 33 CFR 328. The CWA and associated WOTUS definitions have undergone a series of changes in recent years. Most recently, the March 2023 *Revised Definition of Waters of the United States* (2023 WOTUS Rule) was amended on September 8, 2023, to conform the definition of WOTUS to the Supreme Court of the United States decision in the *Sackett v. Environmental Protection Agency* case (USEPA 2023a). The 2023 WOTUS Rule and amendment were developed by the USEPA and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) to clarify nationwide regulations that define the jurisdictional extent of the CWA and the definition of WOTUS for use in regulations under the CWA. Most recently, the USEPA proposed additional changes to the definition of WOTUS (proposed 2025 changes) that were published in the *Federal Register* on November 20, 2025, and subject to a 45-day public comment period that ended January 5, 2026; however, the timeline for actual adoption of the proposed 2025 changes is unknown, and there is uncertainty as to whether additional adjustments based on public comments received would be incorporated into the final rule. The proposed 2025 changes modify and clarify the 2023 amended WOTUS Rule. SWCA has based the regulatory analysis for this Project on the 2023 amended WOTUS Rule, which is currently in effect in California and Nevada (USEPA 2023b), with the knowledge that interstate waters may not be considered “jurisdictional by rule” (without the need for additional analysis of relative permanence and connectivity) in the future based on the proposed 2025 changes.

CWA Section 401 Water Quality Certification is required for activities that are federally permitted or licensed and involve any discharges into WOTUS. In Nevada, CWA Section 401 is managed by the NDEP Bureau of Water Quality Planning. Section 401 is required only when there is cut, fill, or grading proposed and a CWA Section 404 Permit for Dredged or Fill Material application is planned for submittal to the USACE. In California, Section 401 of the CWA is implemented by California’s RWQCBs. The RWQCB issues a water quality certification or waiver through the Section 401 process, which requires a proposed project to comply with water quality standards and other conditions of California law, including

an evaluation of the effects of the proposed project on both water quality and quantity (i.e., runoff). The timing of the USACE, NDEP, and RWQCB application reviews and permit decisions (if required) are coordinated, but the Section 401 certification decision is required for USACE to make a permit decision.

Stormwater discharges are regulated under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permitting program, which was established under CWA Section 402 and is enforced in Nevada by the NDEP Bureau of Water Pollution Control (BWPC) and in California by the State Water Board. An NPDES permit (e.g., General Stormwater Permit at Construction Sites [NVR100000] in Nevada and General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities [WQ 2022-0057-DWQ] in California) is required when discharging from a point source into WOTUS.

The discharge of dredged or fill material into WOTUS is regulated by the USACE under CWA Section 404. The USACE and USEPA determine the presence/absence and jurisdictional extent of WOTUS during their jurisdictional determination process. If there are no water features that meet the definition of WOTUS in the Project Area or if WOTUS are present but would be completely avoided, Section 404 permitting would not be required. If WOTUS are present and would be impacted by the project (i.e., subject to the discharge of dredged or fill material), coverage under a Section 404 permit would be required. The appropriate permit type (standard permit [i.e., individual permit] or nationwide permit) is based on the nature and extent of WOTUS-disturbing project activities.

State (California and Nevada)

In California, under Porter-Cologne, the various RWQCBs are charged with regulating WOS, defined as “any surface water or groundwater, including saline waters, within the boundaries of the State.” This definition includes all WOS, encompassing aquatic resources that exhibit an ordinary high water mark, regardless of whether they fall under federal jurisdiction. The discharge of dredged or fill material may constitute a discharge of waste that could affect the quality of WOS. Additionally, the State Water Board adopted the State Wetland Definition and Procedures for Discharges of Dredged or Fill Material to Waters of the State (23 CCR 2926), which states that an area is wetland if—under normal circumstances—(1) the area has continuous or recurrent saturation of the upper substrate caused by groundwater, or shallow surface water or both; (2) the duration of such saturation is sufficient to cause anaerobic conditions in the upper substrate; and (3) the area’s vegetation is dominated by hydrophytes or the area lacks vegetation (less than 5% areal coverage of plants at the peak of the growing season) (State Water Board 2021). Effectively, a wetland that lacks vegetation may not be federally jurisdictional but may be jurisdictional WOS. Features that are not WOTUS may still be WOS under Porter-Cologne.

For activity that could result in the discharge of dredged or fill material into WOS, where federal aquatic resource jurisdiction is absent and Section 401 water quality is not required, applicants must file a WDR application with the State Water Board (in accordance with 23 CCR 3855).

Section 1602 of the California Fish and Game Code requires a project that may affect a river, stream, or lake to notify the CDFW before beginning the project. If activities would result in the diversion or obstruction of the natural flow of a stream; substantially alter its bed, channel, or bank; or adversely affect existing fish and wildlife resources, a Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement may be required. A Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement lists the CDFW conditions of approval relative to the proposed project and serves as an agreement between an applicant and the CDFW for the performance of activities subject to Section 1602. CDFW jurisdiction is interpreted as a waterway’s streambed including its bed and bank and associated riparian-type vegetation, if present, for both certain natural and anthropogenic drainage features.

The NDEP enforces water pollution control laws and regulations in Nevada, including the NPDES program pursuant to CWA Section 402, CWA Section 401 Water Quality Certification, and State of Nevada Water Pollution Control Law (NRS 445A). NRS 445A.415 defines “Waters of the State” as “all waters situated wholly or partly within or bordering upon this State, including but not limited to: 1. All streams, lakes, ponds, impounding reservoirs, marshes, water courses, waterways, wells, springs, irrigation systems and drainage systems; and 2. All bodies or accumulations of water, surface or underground, natural or artificial.” The NDEP BWPC regulates discharges to WOS to ensure compliance with Chapter 445A Of the NRS. A Working in Waters permit is required for work being conducted in or around a WOS; it is short-term (up to 180 days) and does not authorize discharges (NDEP 2025). A Discharge to Waters of the State Permit is required for discharges that may directly or indirectly affect WOS in Nevada (e.g., dewatering, dust suppression, and other short-term discharges) and is also issued on a temporary basis, up to 180 days.

For mining operations, Title 27 of the CCR includes specific Mining Waste Management requirements (27 CCR §22470 et seq.), which apply to discharges of mining wastes that could affect water quality. These regulations require project operators to submit a Report of Waste Discharge and obtain WDRs from the applicable RWQCB unless a waiver is granted. Mining features such as ore placement areas, heap leach pads, and associated solution management systems are regulated under Title 27 until it is demonstrated that the materials do not adversely affect water quality. The WDRs also set water quality requirements based on geochemical characterization, predictive water quality modeling, and monitoring to demonstrate that mining features will not adversely affect surface water and groundwater and will comply with applicable Basin Plan water quality objectives.

3.17.1.2 AQUATIC RESOURCES

The northwestern portion of the Project Area is in the Town of Ivanpah–Frontal Ivanpah Lake watershed (10-digit Hydrologic Unit Code [HUC] 1606001512) in the Great Basin Region (16), and the southeastern portion is in the Lower Piute Wash watershed (10-digit HUC 1503010203) and Lanfair Valley watershed (10-digit HUC 1503010202) in the Lower Colorado Region (15), as mapped by the USGS Watershed Boundary Dataset (Figure C.3.17-1 in Appendix C) (USGS 2025). Drainages in the northwestern portion of the Project Area straddling the California-Nevada border are oriented and generally flow west across the Project Area toward Ivanpah Dry Lake, a terminal basin. Drainage in the southeastern portion of the Project Area, including the mine site, are oriented and generally flow east toward Piute Wash, a tributary of the Colorado River, which is a traditional navigable water approximately 55 river miles downstream of the Project Area (USEPA and USGS 2025). With the exception of occasional large rainfall events, surface water in the Project Area would be expected to ephemeral and to evaporate, be transpired by vegetation, or percolate into the soil before reaching either Ivanpah Dry Lake or Piute Wash (Lukos 2022, 2025).

In total, 202,688 linear feet of ephemeral water features, with an area of 26.21 acres, were delineated in the Project Area (Figure C.3.17-2 in Appendix C). Approximately 76%, or 153,661 linear feet and area of 18.48 acres, of these features are within the mine site in California, and the remaining 24% are within the ROWs in California and Nevada, with a length of 49,027 feet and area of 7.73 acres. No wetland areas evaluated within the Project Area exhibited any of the three wetland indicators of hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology (Lukos 2022, 2025).

In Nevada, 29,573 feet and 5.98 acres of delineated ephemeral water features may be considered WOS under NDEP jurisdiction. In California, 19,274 feet and 1.75 acres of the features have been mapped as regulatory by RWQCB, and 19,274 feet and 2.65 acres are to be considered under CDFW jurisdiction (Lukos 2022, 2025).

In May 2025, CMV obtained an Approved Jurisdictional Determination (AJD), based on the 2022 aquatic resources delineation for the mine site, which confirmed that WOTUS do not occur in the evaluated area and that USACE regulations and permitting would not apply to that portion of the mine site covered by the 2022 AJD (Lukos 2022; USACE 2025). A second aquatic resources delineation for the ROWs was completed in December 2023, April 2024, and August 2025 (Lukos 2025), and an AJD has been requested from the USACE. Because the proposed ROWs cross drainages or ephemeral water features that span the California-Nevada border, there is potential for some of these features to be jurisdictional interstate waters under the current definition of WOTUS at 33 CFR 328.3 (a)(1)(iii), and USACE permitting may be required for dredge, cut, and or fill within jurisdictional areas (unless the anticipated jurisdictional changes occur in 2026).

The Aquatic Resources Delineation Report (ARDR) completed in 2025 for the ROW portion of the Project Area that straddles the California-Nevada border notes the presence of desert riparian species in small patches associated with ephemeral washes, primarily desert willow (*Chilopsis linearis*) (listed as facultative species, meaning it grows in wetlands as well as uplands equally), and catclaw (*Senegalia greggii*) (facultative-upland species, meaning it is usually found in non-wetlands yet may occasionally occur in wetlands), where groundwater is possibly accessible by deep-rooted shrubs along ephemeral drainages; however, the vegetation adjacent to drainage features was reported to be dominated by upland desert shrubs, grasses, and herbaceous plants such as creosote bush (*Larrea tridentata*), burro weed, burrobush (*Ambrosia salsola*), Mojave rabbitbrush (*Ericameria paniculata*), blackbrush, Mojave yucca, Cooper's boxthorn (*Lycium cooperi*), and hoary saltbush (*Atriplex canescens*) (Lukos 2025). No facultative-wetland, wetland, or obligate wetland (hydrophytic) species were observed during the field assessments. Similar species were reported in the Aquatic Resources Delineation Report assessment area for the mine portion of the Project Area (desert willow, catclaw, and creosote bush), and no facultative-wetland, wetland, or obligate species were present (Lukos 2022).

3.17.1.2.1 Floodplains

The portion of the Project Area in California is mapped by the Federal Emergency Management Agency as Zone D, an area defined as undetermined flood hazard, and the portion in Nevada is mapped as Zone X, an area with minimal flood hazard (Federal Emergency Management Agency 2025). No special flood hazard areas are present in the Project Area.

3.17.1.2.2 Groundwater

Baseline groundwater data for the site are detailed in the *Updated Water Supply Assessment* (Geo-Logic Associates [GLA] 2023a). Projected groundwater demand is estimated to be 830 to 1,340 AFY from each basin, with a combined annual permitted maximum of 2,250 AFY. The groundwater will be supplied by wells in the Lanfair Valley Basin (Basin 7-001) and adjacent Ivanpah Basin (Basin 6-030). The proposed monitoring well network for the CMM project site (Lanfair Valley) and Nipton water supply well are included in Table 3.17-1.

Groundwater modeling indicates that sufficient supply is available from both basins to meet Project needs; drawdown of 1,017 feet at mine dewatering wells and 75 feet at well IV-1TW. CMV, as the Proponent, may be required to implement measures to prevent groundwater quality degradation and ensure compliance with federal and state standards. Existing monitoring wells provide historical water quality data and enable ongoing continuous monitoring at the site (Figure C.3.17-3 in Appendix C).

Table 3.17-1. Proposed Monitoring Well Network and Nipton Water Supply Well (IV-1TW)

Basin	Well ID	Coordinates		Status	Year Installed	Construction Details			Depth To Water		Water Level Elevation (feet amsl)
		Latitude	Longitude			Casing Diameter (inches)	Total Depth (feet)	Screened Interval (feet bgs)	Date of Measurement	Depth to Water (feet)	
Ivanpah	Benson DW	35.4672249	-115.273884	Existing	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
	Benson OW	35.4673335	-115.274874	Existing	2020	4.5	600	550–600	9/29/2021	467.37	2,549.63
	IV-1TW	35.467704	-115.275244	Existing	2021	14	1,485	500–1,465	9/29/2021	461.45	2,545.55
Lanfair	2017-2RMW	35.2596667	-115.1156	Existing	2020	4	640	580–640	6/1/2022	537.88	3,673.64
	2017-3MW	35.2781667	-115.123308	Existing	2017	4	690	630–690	6/1/2022	161.83	4,154.65
	2019-3MW	35.2425556	-115.126314	Existing	2020	4	650	500–650	4/7/2023	451.18	3,711.14
	2019-5MW	35.2589611	-115.096689	Existing	2020	4	581	430–581	4/7/2023	439.18	3,696.90
	PS-2	35.1169731	-115.013828	Virtual	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
	W-19P	35.2903618	-115.144234	Proposed	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
	W-25P	35.2732167	-115.087858	Existing	1988	8	960	350–940	2/24/1988	275.6	3,924.20
	W-37	35.2477	-115.165372	Virtual	1990	8	1,000	640–1,000	1/28/1997	858.65	3,691.35
	W-38	35.203925	-115.104206	Virtual	1990	8	1,100	800–1,100	1/28/1997	758.02	3,193.98
	W-3P	35.203925	-115.104206	Proposed	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
	W-45P	35.307875	-115.1458	Existing	1997	8	800	530–630	12/31/2003	458.9	4,100.50

3.17.2 Environmental Consequences

3.17.2.1 ANALYSIS METHODS

The Proposed Action could potentially impact the quality and quantity of both surface water and groundwater resources within the region either directly or indirectly. The water resources and geochemical areas of analysis include the APR and a 100-foot buffer. The buffer is included to evaluate potential regional impacts. Impact analyses are as follows:

- Analysis of current conditions based on desktop analysis of proposed Project Area and surrounding groundwater and ephemeral water feature conditions (focused on Lanfair and Ivanpah Valley Basins), presence of wetlands, geologic hazards/natural potential contaminants, current well inventory from online resources, and current county/regional water use.
- Analysis of modeled water quantity impacts in the Lanfair and Ivanpah Valley Basins, based on basin-specific modeled water use (throughout lifespan), maximum daily use, well locations and associated maximum pumping rates, surface diversions or obstructions, soil disturbance and compaction zones/planned structures, and analysis of potential impacts to nearby existing wells and Piute Springs within the Lanfair Valley Basin.
- Analysis of water-quality impacts based on proposed targeted mining zones, exploration borehole locations, tailings/waste storage locations, disposal methods and locations, and current available water-quality data.

The Lanfair Valley groundwater model was developed in MODFLOW 2000 and implemented into the graphical user interface Groundwater Vistas. The model covers an area of 738 square miles of which 456 square miles are active (where heads are computed by MODFLOW). Model cells vary from a minimum of 125 to 500 square meters (410–1,640.4 square feet). Groundwater flows through the Lanfair Valley from west-northwest to east-southeast. The groundwater flow model includes three layers and assigns lithological intervals where groundwater flow may be interrupted or slowed lower vertical hydraulic conductivities. Layer 1 simulates alluvium in the central areas of the model; layer thickness varies from 32 feet to over 1000 feet in the west wellfield area. Layer 2 simulates the deep alluvial-volcanic aquifer, which includes both the volcanic aquifer and the older alluvium aquifer in the basin. Layer 2 is the thinnest on the west side of the model domain, in the New York mountains, and dips to the east. Layer 3 represents the shallow impermeable bedrock (Tertiary volcanics); the thickness of layer 3 varies from 1,362 to 6,562 feet (GLA 2024a). While recharge estimates vary widely depending on the source and drought considerations, model recharge estimates were derived using a water-balance framework (Reitz et al. 2017) that incorporates PRISM precipitation and temperature inputs.

The Ivanpah groundwater model was developed in MODFLOW 2000 and implemented in the graphical user interface Groundwater Vistas. The model domain covers 1,330 square miles, measuring 52 miles north to south and 25 miles from east to west. The basic hydrogeologic model for Ivanpah Valley is a closed basin to the south near Cima, California, and open to the northeast. Model cell dimensions vary from 660 feet to 4,538 feet, with the finer cell grids centered on the former MolyCorp evaporation ponds that were present in the venter of the valley and the towns of Goodsprings, Jean, Primm, and Nipton. The model is divided into two layers. Layer 1 represents the upper portion of saturated material and was modeled as an unconfined aquifer; the thickness of Layer 1 is approximately 200 feet near the center of the valley. Layer 2 represents a confined aquifer and simulates the top of the thick salt deposit and has a thickness of approximately 900 feet (GLA 2022a).

Groundwater impacts were evaluated using the Lanfair and Ivanpah Valley Basin groundwater models. Pumping of up to 1,340 AFY was simulated in the Lanfair Valley groundwater model, and pumping of approximately 1,425 AFY was simulated in the separate Ivanpah Valley groundwater model. While the

combined project water use across both basins is 2,250 AFY, concurrent total project pumping from both basins was not simulated within a single integrated groundwater model. Groundwater modeling was conducted in stages to evaluate water supply and groundwater impacts associated with pumping from the Lanfair and Ivanpah Valley Basins. Both models assumed steady-state conditions, which were used to evaluate pre-mining (baseline) conditions and establish regional groundwater flow patterns for model development and calibration. The models were then calibrated under transient conditions by simulating historical groundwater pumping from 1991 through 2016. Modeling results of the transient scenario represent groundwater conditions following historic operational mining water use, while the pumping scenario results present impacts of the proposed expansion water use. From the baseline condition, post-2016 modeling was conducted to evaluate three scenarios: (1) continued pumping under currently permitted conditions, (2) expanded pumping associated with the Proposed Action, and (3) expanded pumping under a sustained 10-year drought scenario. For the drought scenario, precipitation data from as early as 1940 was evaluated and it was determined that a 10-year drought would reduce recharge by approximately 10% over a 10-year period. Therefore, a 10% reduction in groundwater recharge was used to simulate extreme drought conditions. For purposes of this EIS, groundwater baseline conditions are defined as the modeled groundwater conditions following historical pumping and model calibration that serve as the starting point for evaluating Project-related impacts. For the Lanfair Valley Basin, this baseline corresponds to modeled conditions at the end of 2016 following transient calibration for (1991–2016), whereas for the Ivanpah Valley Basin, baseline conditions represent the calibrated model's existing groundwater conditions immediately prior to simulation of proposed Project pumping scenarios.

The Mojave Desert has exhibited a general warming trend, which can reduce or alter recharge patterns over time in recharge-limited basins. This directional climate context was considered qualitatively in the groundwater analysis through drought scenario evaluation, and reliance on adaptive monitoring to address uncertainty over the project life (Bedsworth et al. 2019).

Mine materials were evaluated using a combination of static and kinetic geochemical characterization tests to assess acid-generation potential and the potential for metals leaching. Static tests included paste pH screening and acid-base accounting (ABA) using a modified Sobek procedure to determine acid-generating potential, acid-neutralizing potential, and derived indicators such as net neutralization potential and the neutralization potential ratio, which are used to classify materials as potentially acid generating (PAG) or non-PAG. Toxicity characterization testing included total metals analysis using USEPA Method 3050B with comparison to California Total Threshold Limit Concentrations, and the California Waste Extraction Test (WET) to evaluate soluble metals relative to Soluble Threshold Limit Concentrations (STLCs). Short-term leaching potential was further evaluated using the Meteoric Water Mobility Procedure, which simulates meteoric water percolation through mine materials. Long-term geochemical behavior was assessed using Humidity Cell Tests conducted in accordance with ASTM Method D5744, which subject samples to repeated wet and dry cycles to simulate accelerated weathering and evaluate potential changes in leachate chemistry over time (GLA 2022b, 2025b).

3.17.2.2 RFTPAS COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES

A variety of RFTPA's are planned or underway near the Project, including broadband and utility infrastructure, mining exploration, recreational events, transportation improvements, water development, intermittent energy sources, and land conservation. These projects range in scale from small (<5 acres) site-specific activities, such as communication site upgrades and well system modifications, to large linear projects spanning hundreds of miles, such as transmission lines, high-speed rail, and water lines. Short-term impacts to groundwater and aquatic resources may arise during construction phases, including ground disturbance, soil compaction, and increased potential for sedimentation, accidental spills, or runoff entering drainages or ephemeral water features. Projects involving drilling, mining, or installation of underground infrastructure (e.g., pipelines, wells) may temporarily intersect shallow groundwater or alter surface drainage patterns. Long-term impacts could include long-term changes to groundwater recharge

or flow paths, alteration of ephemeral features hydrology due to grading or infrastructure placement, potential reduction of groundwater quality or quantity from extraction or contamination, and the introduction of impervious surfaces that affect infiltration. Large-scale water development projects—and transmission projects in particular—may have lasting effects on regional water balances, and recreational and transportation projects can contribute to water impacts through repeated or ongoing disturbance. As described in Section 3.3, the Proposed Action and alternatives have limited spatial overlap with the RFTPA, and the only overlapping projects involve existing transmission infrastructure.

3.17.2.3 IMPACTS OF THE NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Under the No Action Alternative, mining operations would continue within the approved boundaries and limitations established by the existing 1998 EIS/ROD EA (BLM 1998a) and San Bernardino County CUP 90M-013 (San Bernardino County (1997)). There would be no expansion of mine pits, overburden storage, or the heap leach pad beyond that currently authorized. Water use, including pit dewatering, would remain limited to the volumes and infrastructure permitted under the 1998 EIS/ROD and existing authorizations. No new water-supply infrastructure, such as pipelines or wells, would be constructed, and all water withdrawals would continue near the baseline rate of 623 AFY. After the expiration of the county CUP in 2035, any ongoing mining would be restricted to private lands with vested mineral rights and subject to local regulations, further limiting the potential for increased water use or expanded dewatering activities.

Routine groundwater and surface water monitoring would continue as currently required under the 1998 Plan, using the established monitoring plan to assess compliance with Water Quality Protection Standards (WQPSs) and state and federal regulatory requirements. Vadose zone monitoring, semiannual groundwater sampling, and the reporting of any seeps or springs would continue, supporting ongoing oversight of water quality and quantity. Because there would be no increase in water use or expansion of mining activities beyond the approved Project Area, the potential for new or increased impacts to water resources (including wetlands and non-wetland waters) would be minimal. Any effects to groundwater levels, ephemeral water features, or water quality would remain consistent with those previously analyzed and permitted, and reclamation activities would proceed according to the approved reclamation plan, further mitigating potential long-term mining impacts (Appendix K).

3.17.2.4 IMPACTS OF THE PROPOSED ACTION

Under the Proposed Action, the Project would increase the long-term disturbance area by approximately 1,510 acres for a project total of 4,285 acres, extend mine operations by 20 years, and require an additional 10 years for reclamation and monitoring. Annual groundwater withdrawals would increase in the Lanfair Valley Basin from 625 AFY to 1,340 AFY. Ivanpah Valley Basin withdrawals would occur on an as-needed basis and would not exceed the maximum permitted volume of 1,425 AFY. In total, project groundwater use would not exceed a combined 2,250 AFY (Figure C.3.17-4 in Appendix C) (GLA 2022a, 2024a). Actual pumping rates would vary over time to distribute aquifer stress, therefore basin-specific maximum pumping rates would not occur simultaneously and would average out to approximately 2,250 AFY, combined.

Groundwater modeling results indicate that dewatering activities associated with mining operations would result in a maximum drawdown of 1,017 ft when pumped at 830 gpm over the course of 21 years. Maximum drawdown would occur within the vicinity of the dewatering wells and dissipate with distance away from the wells. Specifically, the model suggests that at about four miles away from the dewatering wells, drawdown would be reduced by five to ten feet. Because Piute Spring is located approximately seven miles outside of the five to ten feet drawdown threshold area, groundwater-level impacts to the spring would be small in magnitude due to attenuation with distance from the dewatering activities. Future changes to spring conditions would require consideration of natural recharge variability and the

modeled magnitude of mining-related drawdown. Maximum drawdown in the Ivanpah Basin was modeled using a well in Nipton, CA to be 5.3 feet over the course of 22 years at a pumping rate of 1,425 AFY (GLA 2022). At approximately 1.5 miles away from the pumping well, modeled drawdown decreased to less than two feet. Further, the town of Nipton is located almost 30 miles north of Piute Spring, 26 miles beyond the 1.5-mile, two-foot drawdown threshold.

Additionally, the Proposed Action would include an updated reclamation plan, enhanced pit backfilling, and improved operational efficiency through relocated and expanded facilities. Water resources analyzed under this alternative include aquatic resources (wetlands and non-wetland resources), water rights and availability, groundwater quantity and quality, and geochemistry of mined materials.

3.17.2.4.1 Aquatic Resources, Drainages, and Floodplains

Aquatic resources mapped within the review area are non-wetland waters (ephemeral); therefore, no impacts to relatively permanent wetlands would occur due to the Proposed Action. Approximately 3.87 acres of linear ephemeral water features potentially regulated by RWQCB, CDFW, and NDEP would be temporarily impacted by the underground water pipeline and 69-kV overhead power line during construction due to surface disturbance in the staging areas and the required temporary construction easement. These areas, however, are not regulated by NDEP if there is not USACE jurisdiction over ephemeral features). Additionally, as a result of construction, approximately 1.08 acres of ephemeral water features would be permanently impacted within the disturbance footprint, as the long-term ROW for the water pipeline would remain in use to support routine operation and maintenance activities. There would be no long-term impacts resulting from the 69-kV overhead power line installation because ephemeral water features would be spanned/avoided. A new maintenance road is not required because the existing Walking Box Ranch Road/CMM Access Road would be used for facility access and during construction of the 69-kV overhead power line. A summary of impact acreages by type and jurisdiction is presented in Table B-1.3.17-1 in Appendix B. Impacts to WOTUS may occur if the ROW AJD (in progress and under review by USACE) concludes that interstate water features are present and these features might be subject to regulated short-term and long-term dredge and fill activities during installation of the water and electrical lines. Short-term impact areas would be recontoured to previous conditions after construction. Long-term impact areas would use culverts and design mechanisms as required to ensure flow paths are not interrupted or otherwise impacted beyond the direct cut-and-fill areas.

No WOTUS impacts would occur at the mine site because no federally regulated WOTUS are mapped as present (as confirmed by AJD with USACE) and because this area is within the California portion of the site, it is not under NDEP jurisdiction. Approximately 18.32 acres of long-term impacts and approximately 0.31 acre of short-term impacts to ephemeral water features under RWQCB and CDFW jurisdiction would occur within the mine expansion site and a short portion of the ROW alignment within the California portion of the site because the features would be either be permanently filled in or used or altered in the short-term, as needed, during construction and restoration (see Table B-1.3.17-1).

Riparian-type vegetation potentially under CDFW jurisdiction was mapped along ephemeral drainages within the mine expansion area and the California portion of the underground water pipeline and 69-kV overhead power line ROWs. Approximately 0.27 and 0.003 acre of this riparian-type vegetation would be temporarily impacted during construction at the mine site and in the proposed ROWs, respectively. Approximately 2.46 acres would be impacted in the long term at the mine site by the facility's expansion, and another 0.09 acre would be impacted in the long term in the water pipeline ROW associated with the pipeline maintenance road (see Table B-1.3.17-1). Requirements for revegetation of short- and long-term drainage areas would be addressed during agency permitting and reclamation planning.

Implementation of ACEPMs would reduce impacts to aquatic resources, drainages, and floodplains by maintaining compliance with all necessary permits and regulations (ADM-2), ensuring the design and operation of drainage and diversion facilities to avoid and minimize disturbance (SW-2, SW-3, and SW-9), and employing BMPs for stormwater and erosion control (SW-4 and SW-5). Ongoing monitoring and reporting further ensure that any potential impacts are promptly identified and addressed (ADM-3) (Appendix E).

3.17.2.4.2 Surface Water Monitoring

Perennial, and intermittent streams or waters are absent at the mine site, yet ephemeral water features are present in identified areas immediately following significant storm events or have potential in other areas if seeps develop along the perimeter of a waste management unit. If storm- or seep-related water is observed, CMV is responsible for ensuring its source is identified and details such as flow rate, presence of floating or suspended materials, discoloration, turbidity, odors, and weather conditions are documented for inclusion in the next semiannual monitoring report in accordance with regulatory permitting with the RWQCB for California portion of the project. If a seep is detected near waste management units, its location, flow rate, and characteristics would be reported verbally to the RWQCB within 48 hours and in writing within 7 days. Seep flow would be contained to prevent adverse impacts on ephemeral water features, and samples would be collected and analyzed according to groundwater monitoring requirements. Laboratory results would be reported to the RWQCB within 7 days, and persistent seeps would be monitored and reported in each subsequent semiannual report (GLA 2023b).

3.17.2.4.3 Water Rights and Availability

CMM is currently authorized under the 1998 plan by the BLM and the County of San Bernardino to use up to 625 AFY (currently supplied from only Lanfair Valley) of groundwater, sourced from wells in the Lanfair Valley Basin (GLA 2023a). To support expanded mining operations under the Project, cumulative water demand is expected to increase to approximately 2,250 AFY, which has not yet been authorized. Water supplies would be drawn from wells within the Lanfair valley basin and a newly constructed well in Nipton. Both basins represent protected desert basins under the Desert Groundwater Management Ordinance (DGMO) of San Bernardino County, which protects groundwater resources in unincorporated and unadjudicated desert basins. CMM is currently excluded from the DGMO due to its current Conditional Use Permit and established reclamation plan. At the state level, both basins have limited socioeconomic development and relatively low groundwater reliance and are therefore designated as very low priority under the CA Sustainable Groundwater Management Act. Once authorized, up to 1,340 AFY could be obtained from existing and proposed wells in the Lanfair Valley Basin, including seven new dewatering wells, while up to 1,425 AFY could be sourced from a new well (IV-1TW on private lands near Nipton: well permit number: 2021020094), or similar infrastructure in the Ivanpah Valley (see Figure C.3.17-3 in Appendix C). Actual pumping from each basin would vary throughout the project lifespan and would be managed to result in a combined total of approximately 2,250 AFY. Water supplies from Nipton would be routed to the project by proposed water pipeline. Basin-specific groundwater modeling and supporting field investigations were used to evaluate the feasibility and potential impacts of these water supply sources over the active life of the Project, with ongoing monitoring and adaptive management providing the basis for updating groundwater management and mitigation measures as Project operations proceed.

The Lanfair Valley Basin has a coarsely estimated groundwater storage capacity of approximately 3,000,000 acre-feet (AF); however, the extractable storage (representing a fraction of the storage capacity) is not known and could be significantly less. Annual recharge rates for the Lanfair Valley Basin are estimated by the California Department of Water Resources at 1,800 AF and by recent groundwater modeling at 3,498 AFY (GLA 2024a). In the Ivanpah Valley, annual recharge is estimated at 752 AF for Ivanpah North and 1,184 AF at Ivanpah South, with Jean Valley contributing about 119 AFY (ENSR

Corporation 2008). Although reported basin pumping rates vary, the most probable estimates indicate current groundwater extraction is approximately 2,340 AFY in Ivanpah South and 2,000 AFY in Ivanpah North (GLA 2023a). These figures provide important context for assessing groundwater impacts under the Proposed Action.

Water from the Ivanpah Basin would be conveyed to CMM via a new underground water pipeline installed within existing and proposed ROWs. All wells are on private land owned or leased by CMV, providing the company with overlying and appropriative rights for beneficial groundwater use. In the Lanfair Basin, CMV's land holdings, and unpatented mine claims and mill sites, further establish significant legal rights to groundwater for mining purposes. The IV-1TW well (near Nipton) was simulated at 1425 AFY for a 22-year period from 2024 to 2045, resulting in a maximum drawdown due to project pumping of 5.3 feet; however, it would be on the order of approximately 75 feet at the production well. Modeling further indicates that under a sustained 10-year drought scenario, additional drawdown at this location would be not measurably different from non-drought conditions. ENSR Corporation constructed the initial Ivanpah Valley groundwater model in 2008 to simulate a transient period from 1972 to 2008. GLA augmented ENSR Corporation's model in 2022 to simulate the period from 2006 to 2022 and from 2023 to 2045, the period planned for active mining at CMM (GLA 2022a).

Groundwater modeling in the Lanfair Valley Basin was conducted to evaluate water supply feasibility and groundwater impacts associated with the proposed expansion. Groundwater impacts at the CMM site evaluated relative to modeled groundwater conditions representing the end of historical mine pumping (2016), which serve as the reference condition for assessing impacts under simulated scenarios. From this reference condition, post-2016 modeling was conducted to evaluate continued pumping under currently permitted conditions, expanded pumping associated with the Proposed Action, and expanded pumping under a sustained 10-year drought scenario. Groundwater modeling for the Lanfair Valley Basin indicates maximum modeled declines would exceed 1,000 feet in the immediate vicinity of mine pits and dewatering wells; however, modeled drawdown effects are largely contained within the project boundary, and simulated impacts to Piute Spring discharge do not exceed approximately a 5% reduction relative to baseline spring flow conditions, with percent change evaluated by comparing projection results to modeled water levels and spring flows at the end of the historical pumping period, under approved baseline rate (2016). Model results further indicate that groundwater-level declines associated with mine pumping are short-term, with residual drawdown effects recovering over a long-term post-operational period. Groundwater recovery was evaluated through a 100-year post-operational simulation period. Continued monitoring and management would be necessary evaluate whether expanded water use adversely affects other groundwater users or regional water resources, and to implement mitigation measures, if necessary.

3.17.2.4.4 Groundwater

Current Monitoring at the CMM Site (Lanfair Valley)

Groundwater-elevation monitoring at CMM is conducted monthly, whereas groundwater quality sampling is completed semiannually, with both sets of results reported semiannually. Water quality results are calculated for each parameter using eight rounds of sampling and USEPA's ProUCL95 software at the 95% confidence level and compared to WQPSs. Although WQPSs have been established for most analytes, some parameters lack sufficient data for calculation due to the timing of the monitoring program's implementation. Monitoring includes both field and laboratory parameters, with additional constituents of concern tested every 5 years. Section 3.1.2 in both GLA (2024b) and GLA (2025a) provides a comprehensive list of parameters.

Results from the second semiannual 2022 monitoring event indicated that the nitrate concentration of 12 milligrams per liter (mg/L) exceeded the maximum contaminant level (MCL) of 10 mg/L in well

2017-1RMW, and the sulfate concentration of 55 mg/L was below the MCL for sulfate of 250 mg/L but slightly exceeded the WQPS of 52.92 mg/L in well 2017-3MW (GLA 2023b).¹⁴ These exceedances are not considered indicative of ongoing impacts from mining operations. Cyanide detected in a background well was attributed to laboratory artifact, and some metal and total petroleum hydrocarbon results were not directly comparable due to sampling and analytical issues. These data gaps and anomalies will be addressed in future monitoring events to ensure comprehensive evaluation of groundwater quality (GLA 2024b).

Results from the October 2024 monitoring event indicated several exceedances of WQPS and MCLs for the following monitoring wells and parameters (GLA 2025a). The pH measured at well 2017-1RMW was 6.18, which was below the applicable WQPS range of 7.053 to 8.747. Nitrate concentrations marginally exceeded applicable benchmarks in two wells, with a concentration of 12 mg/L (exceeding the MCL of 10 mg/L) at well 2017-1RMW and a concentration of 2.9 mg/L (slightly exceeding the WQPS of 2.8 mg/L) at well 2017-2RMW. Cyanide was detected at a concentration of 0.026 mg/L at well 2017-1RMW, marginally exceeding the WQPS of 0.02 mg/L; however, cyanide has been detected historically in this well prior to the commencement of heap leach pad operations, suggesting the result may reflect artifacts from earlier site operations and closure activities rather than current conditions. In addition, the sulfate concentration of 53 mg/L at well 2017-3MW was below the MCL of 250 mg/L but nominally exceeded the WQPS of 52.92 mg/L. Additional publicly available historical water quality data are available through the GeoTracker database maintained by the State Water Resources Control Board.

Vadose-zone monitoring at the mine involves sampling and measuring soil pore liquids beneath the heap leach pad, tank pond, and event pond to detect and quantify potential leakage. The heap leach pad system includes seven monitoring locations, allowing for detection and recovery of solution from both the upper leak collection and recovery system (LCRS) and the vadose zone monitoring system (VZMS) beneath the secondary liner. Each leach pad cell is individually monitored, with collected liquids conveyed by gravity to the perimeter and ultimately to the tank pond area for sampling and measurement. Locations of the recovery points are depicted in Figure 2c of GLA (2025a), and a cross section of the system is depicted in Figure 4 of GLA (2025a).

The event pond and tank pond also feature VZMS systems, each with a pan lysimeter and sump for collecting and sampling liquids that may escape the liners. Liquids in these areas are monitored using riser pipes and pumps, with flowmeters to measure volumes. In the event pond, electric sounders or transducers detect liquid accumulation, and any collected liquids are pumped to solution tanks. A leak was detected in December 2023, and CMV repaired all detected leaks in July 2024. The tank pond VZMS includes a drainage layer and central perforated pipe to capture and measure leakage, with liquids similarly conveyed to solution tanks for analysis. These systems ensure that any leakage is promptly detected, measured, and managed to minimize impacts on water resources. Cross sections of the event pond and tank pond can be found in Figures 5 and 6 of GLA (2025a), respectively.

Unsaturated-zone monitoring requires routine inspection, measurement, and reporting activities to ensure proper system performance and regulatory compliance. Monitoring includes weekly measurement of liquid levels and volumes in the event pond and tank pond VZMS and LCRS sumps, with data recorded in weekly logs, as well as quarterly field measurements of pH and electrical conductivity for any liquids present, using calibrated instruments. When liquid is first detected in any VZMS or LCRS, the RWQCB must be verbally notified within 7 days, and at least one liquid sample must be collected within 30 days and analyzed for groundwater monitoring parameters and 5-year constituents of concern (see Section 3.1.2 of GLA 2024b and GLA 2025a). Leakage rates are routinely calculated using differences between weekly measurements to confirm that liquid does not back up into the collection systems, with volumes

¹⁴ The maximum contaminant level (MCL) is the highest concentration of a contaminant allowed in drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act, as enforced by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA).

adjusted as needed to account for liquid in drainage pipes. If leakage rates exceed reporting thresholds or moisture is observed in riser pipes, RWQCB notification and response procedures specified in Part II.F.3 of the reclamation plan will be implemented (Appendix J).

Aside from the event pond leak detection, there was an accidental release occurred during the 2024 monitoring period that required notification of the California Office of Emergency Services and a 5-day spill report to RWQCB. There was no other liquid detected in the VZMS during the 2024 monitoring period.

Proposed Monitoring at the CMM Site (Lanfair Valley)

A comprehensive groundwater monitoring program for CMM would include monthly measurement of groundwater levels in existing monitoring wells, evaluation of mine-related pumping effects on groundwater levels and Piute Spring flows using numerical modeling, and periodic model calibration using annual operational water use data. Monitoring results would be used to establish and track thresholds that, if exceeded, would trigger implementation of mitigation measures. CMM has developed this approach as the Monitor, Model, and Mitigate (3M) Program, which is intended to effectively identify potential groundwater impacts and provide a mitigation response framework should impacts occur. The iterative 3M Program would be updated annually with yearly operational pumping data and water level monitoring results to adjust for pumping variability and water level fluctuations. The mitigation actions correspond to simulated flow response at Piute Spring from two scenarios 50 years after mine closure. Each threshold and plan response can be found in Table 3.17-2 (GLA 2026a). The 3M plan is intended to be an adaptive mitigation plan that is subject to future revisions in response to changes in mine conditions and operational water use.

Under the proposed 3M plan, groundwater levels in monitoring wells would be measured regularly and evaluated against modeled groundwater levels for the Lanfair Valley Basin. This monitoring approach avoids environmental disturbance in the MNP by eliminating the need for the installation of additional monitoring wells, linking mitigation actions to modeled changes in Piute Spring flow, and tracking changes in spring flow (GLA 2024b). Unlike previous approaches that relied solely on observed water level changes, the proposed plan uses modeled changes in Piute Spring flow as the trigger for mitigation actions.

The previous monitoring plan included direct measurement of two groundwater wells that were located on land managed by other federal agencies but were plugged and abandoned following the termination of historical mining activities. There are Privately owned inholdings exist in the vicinity of the project area that could be suitable for new groundwater monitoring wells; however, these areas lack road access, thus the installation of new groundwater monitoring wells would require permitting the construction of temporary roads with another federal agency which is outside of BLM jurisdiction or ability to authorize. The proposed monitoring program is intended to remain adaptive, recognizing that future empirical monitoring options may be evaluated if conditions warrant and if land access and regulatory constraints can be resolved.

Table 3.17-2. Changes to Piute Spring Flow and Mitigation Actions

Proposed Action	Modeled Piute Spring Flow Reduction 50 Years after Mine Closure (gpm)	Percent Change (%)
Action A: No further action.	0–8	<7
Action B: Adjust mine pumping and remodel impacts; if Piute Spring flow reduction is <10%, redistribute the pattern of pumping at mine. If flow reduction remains ≥10%, proceed to Action C.	9–12	7–10
Action C1: Construct Contingency Well #1 as a new monitoring well south of the south extension pit and begin monthly monitoring.	13–15	10–12
Action C2: Construct Contingency Well #2 as a new monitoring well between the Project Area and Piute Springs and begin monthly monitoring.	16–17	12–14
Action D: Adjust and rerun the model to ensure Piute Spring flow reduction is ≤10%, then reduce pumping in Lanfair Valley and increase water use from Ivanpah Valley wells, as needed.	18–22	14–18

Groundwater Modeling Results at the CMM Mine (Lanfair Valley)

Groundwater modeling within the Lanfair Valley Basin was calibrated under transient pumping conditions using historical groundwater pumping from 1991 through 2016 as a baseline for the proposed expansion. From the baseline condition, post-2016 modeling was conducted to evaluate three scenarios: (1) continued pumping under baseline permitted conditions, (2) expanded pumping simulating Proposed Action pumping, and (3) expanded pumping under a sustained 10-year drought scenario. Pumping of up to 1,350 AFY (representing the maximum authorized pumping within the Lanfair Valley Basin) was used in simulations.

Groundwater modeling at the CMM site suggests that groundwater level impacts to Piute Spring associated with projected water use may take years to decades before becoming evident at the spring. This temporal gap increases uncertainty and requires a predictive modeling approach to infer future potential impacts to Piute Spring and other regional springs. The model estimated the potential of a maximum 5% decline in Piute Spring discharge by 2150 compared to the baseline condition. Over a 100-year mining scenario, modeling suggests a 5% maximum flow reduction at Piute Spring, which equates to a production of 37.9 to 224 gallons per minute (gpm) and suggests recharge rate multipliers of 0.8 to 1.2 of current recharge (3,497 AFY) (GLA 2024b).

Groundwater Modeling and Water Quality Results Ivanpah Valley (Well IV-1TW)

In 2021, Well IV-1TW (located in Nipton) was installed and sampled for water quality testing. The well is screened at two intervals from 499 feet to 599 feet and 616 feet to 1,465 feet bgs. Additionally, planned project pumping in the basin was evaluated using a numerical groundwater model of the Ivanpah Basin (adapted from ENSR Corporation 2008). Anticipated pumping from Well IV-1TW would be 1,425 AFY over 22 years. Consistent with modeling scenarios at the CMM site in the Lanfair Valley Basin, a 10% reduction in annual recharge was used to simulate an extreme drought scenario.

In the Ivanpah Valley Basin, extended groundwater modeling at an average rate of 1,425 AFY (representing the maximum authorized pumping within the Ivanpah Valley) for 22 years (from 2024 to 2045) predicts a maximum drawdown of 5.3 feet near well IV-1TW, with no change under simulated drought conditions, simulated for 10 years (2024–2034), by reducing recharge by 10% (GLA 2022a).

Water-quality testing was conducted at the IV-1TW well in 2021 as part of the aquifer pump test following well completion. Arsenic and fluoride exceedances for primary and secondary USEPA MCL standards for drinking water were documented. Total dissolved solid concentrations were recorded below the secondary MCL standard for drinking water (GLA 2022a).

3.17.2.4.5 Pit Lake Dewatering

The 2026 hydrologic evaluation for the CMM details a multiphase operational plan involving the sequential development of the JSLA, Jumbo/Oro Belle, and South Extension pits between 2025 and 2050.

Groundwater in the Project Area typically occurs below 4,000 feet amsl, a comprehensive dewatering program is necessary to facilitate safe excavation. Under the proposed Scenario 1, the project will employ seven dewatering wells alongside existing production wells to reach a maximum annual pumping rate of 1,340 AFY (830 gpm). Peak groundwater inflows are anticipated to reach approximately 300 gpm for the JSLA pit and up to 500 gpm for the South Extension pit during their respective active mining phases (GLA 2026b).

Hydraulic modeling indicates that the resulting groundwater drawdown associated with dewatering activities will be largely localized within the immediate vicinity of the mine. At the conclusion of mining in 2050, the maximum predicted drawdown is expected to reach 1,013 feet and occur near the center of the dewatering wellfield; however, these impacts attenuate rapidly with distance; outside the project boundary, drawdown levels are projected to remain below 50 feet. Once dewatering operations cease in 2050, the JSLA and Jumbo/Oro Belle pits will be backfilled, whereas the South Extension Pit will remain open to allow for the natural formation of a pit lake.

The lake is expected to reach a minimum elevation of 3,120 feet amsl and fill steadily until it reaches hydrologic stabilization after 2120. By 2150, the lake is projected to reach an elevation of 3,532 feet amsl with a total volume of 7,938 AF. A critical finding of the hydrologic simulation is that the stabilized lake level will remain below the regional groundwater table, which ranges from 3,500 to 3,800 feet amsl. Because the projected pit lake water level is lower in elevation than the regional water table, the pit lake would act as a closed system, preventing the migration of lake water into the surrounding regional aquifer. Evaporation rates exceed pit lake inflow, suggesting that the pit lake would act as a hydraulic sink where salts and other constituents will concentrate over time (GLA 2022c).

A geochemical mixing analyses was conducted to simulate the long-term water quality of the pit lake, accounting for influences from groundwater, precipitation, and wall-rock runoff. The lake is predicted to remain alkaline, with pH values maintained between 8.0 and 8.4 (GLA 2026b). Although high evaporation rates relative to inflows will cause total dissolved solids concentrations to increase over time, ranging from 586 mg/L to 677 mg/L after 105 years, natural attenuation is expected to manage trace metal concentrations. Specifically, the precipitation of minerals such as calcite, ferrihydrite, and sepiolite will lower the concentrations of iron, magnesium, and silica. The formation of amorphous ferrihydrite will also provide surfaces for the sorption of trace metals such as arsenic, lead, and copper, further improving the long-term chemical profile of the lake. The mixing model predicts that concentrations of all analytes will remain below California Aquatic Life and Wildlife standards, with the exception of chromium. The model estimates a chromium concentration of 0.094 mg/L compared to the applicable standard of 0.011 mg/L; however, the regulatory standard applies specifically to hexavalent chromium, whereas the analytical results used in the model represent total chromium.

The potential for the project to impact regional water resources, specifically Piute Spring, was also evaluated. Effects on the spring are expected to be negligible throughout the active mining period ending in 2050. Under a conservative worst-case scenario using highly cautious model parameters, a maximum decline of approximately 9% (11 gpm) in modeled baseline spring discharge could occur by 2150;

however, this projected change is within the margin of error associated with the hydrologic modeling and is not considered to differ significantly from current baseline conditions at the spring.

3.17.2.4.6 Geochemistry

Three general lithologic layers have been sampled and characterized for acid-based accounting and metals leachability throughout the history of the mine (GLA 2022b):

- Rhyolite – extrusive rock consisting primarily of quartz, potassium feldspar, sodium plagioclase and lesser amounts of muscovite, biotite, and hornblende.
- Lahar – cemented tertiary gravels determined not to contain acid-generating materials.
- Andesite – porphyritic volcanic rock with a purple, green, or grey groundmass and plagioclase, pyrite, and amphibole phenocrysts.
- The geochemical sampling efforts began in 1989 by Environmental Solutions, Inc., and were continued in 1997 by Lilburn Corporation during a characterization study for an EIS/EIR. The most recent study began in 2022 and has been revised several times with additional sampling data, most recently in 2025. Studies used previous characterization sites and analysis methods, which align with industry and California standard characterization methods (GLA 2022b).

Static testing included saturated pH, total metals, WET, and ABA. The ABA method includes acid-generating potential, acid-neutralizing potential, and neutralization potential ratio. The pH (7.78–9.43) and ABA results indicate that the samples do not have the potential to generate acid and are classified as non-PAG. All samples exceeded the 3.0 neutralization-potential ratio threshold.

No samples submitted for total metals testing exceeded a total threshold limit concentration. Two samples had total metals concentrations higher than the STLC, which triggered WET:

- South pit ore sample – mercury (2.9 milligrams per kilogram [mg/kg]) exceeded the STLC threshold of 2.0 mg/kg
- JSLA pit ore sample – arsenic (71 mg/kg) exceeded the STLC threshold of 50 mg/kg

All samples were submitted for WET and analyzed for California Administrative Manual (22 CCR 66261.24) metals after extraction; most metals were below detection limit except for lead, which was an order of magnitude lower than the STLC.

Additional geochemical testing was completed in 2025 to supplement the 2024 testing on the waste rock and (overburden) ore rock that will be mined at the CMM. Samples were taken from Project expansion areas from the South Extension, JSLA, and Oro Belle Pits, each major lithology, waste rock zones, and pit-specific lithologies intersecting future pit wall/floor locations that could be subject to oxidation and weathering. Samples were subject to both static and kinetic testing methods including paste pH, ABA, toxicity characterization, total metals, WET, meteoric water mobility procedure, and humidity cell tests (GLA 2025b).

The result of the 2025 analyses indicate that waste rock samples were non-PAG, based on the paste pH and ABA tests. Total metals analyses had no samples exceed their total threshold limit concentration and one sample exceeded the STLC threshold for arsenic (sample CMM-327). All samples were submitted for WET and results of both tests indicate that no samples would be considered hazardous. Short-term meteoric water mobility procedure tests indicate that mine rock leachates are alkaline, with pH values ranging from 7.65 to 8.99, and exhibit low concentrations of leached salts and metals, consistent with waste characterization results. Long-term humidity cell tests, which were conducted over 42 weeks and continue now, show that leachates are generally alkaline to slightly acidic, with pH values ranging from 5.44 to 7.63, and similarly low concentrations of salts and metals. Two samples exhibited relatively lower pH values

during later test periods; however, these conditions are not attributed to sulfide oxidation, as acid-base accounting results indicate less than 0.01 weight-percent PAG sulfur. Continued humidity cell testing is being conducted to confirm pH stabilization, with coordination with regulatory agencies to determine the appropriate duration of testing (GLA 2025b). Geochemical characterization completed to date is limited by the availability of representative material for testing. As mining progresses and additional materials become available, CMV will conduct additional geochemical sampling and testing.

Existing geochemical testing for CMM of waste rock, ore, and processed materials, including static tests (paste pH, ABA, total metals, and WET), indicates that these materials are non-PAG and are not expected to leach metals at concentrations exceeding applicable STLCs (GLA 2022b, 2025b).

3.17.2.4.7 Geotechnical

The geotechnical feasibility of the Castle Mountain project expansion was evaluated in 2020 by Call & Nicholas, Inc. (Call & Nicholas), to establish updated slope design parameters (Call & Nicholas 2020). This comprehensive study used new laboratory testing, geo-mechanical drilling data, and an updated three-dimensional geologic model to refine recommended inter-ramp slope angles and bench design criteria. The findings provide a framework for managing stability across various pit sectors, including the JSLA, South Extension, Jumbo, and Oro Belle pits.

The project site is situated within the Castle Mountains Volcanic sequence, which includes Miocene-era trachyandesite, rhyolite flow domes, and tuffs. Structural stability is primarily dictated by a dominant north-northeast to northeast striking fault system that typically dips steeply to the southeast. Analysis of historical performance indicates that previous slope instabilities were largely triggered by the presence of weak, clay-altered materials, specifically mixed-layer illite and smectite, frequently located near major fault zones. Identifying and modeling these clay bodies is essential for maintaining the integrity of the proposed pit walls.

Geo-mechanical logging and laboratory testing was conducted to determine the strength of various lithological units. Andesite was identified as the highest quality rock type, with an average rock quality designation of 64.5% and a geological strength index of 54.7. Other units, such as autoclastic rocks and porphyritic rhyolite, exhibited lower average rock quality designation values of 26.4% and 29.6% and geological strength index values of 34.4% and 36.6%, respectively. Rock-mass shear strengths were calculated using a method that integrates intact rock strength with the shear strength of fractures, adjusted for the degree of fracturing observed in the core samples.

Slope design recommendations specify inter-ramp slope angles ranging from 48° to 52° for generic domains, with significant reductions to 40° or 46° in zones surrounding major named faults. The bench design assumes a triple-bench configuration with a 60-foot vertical height and a 27-foot catch-bench width, which adheres to the Modified Ritchie Criterion for rockfall containment. Achieving these angles requires the implementation of high-quality controlled blasting, specifically single-pass pre-splitting over the full 60-foot increment, to minimize rock-mass damage and ensure the reliability of the bench faces.

The final stability of the pit designs was verified through two-dimensional limit-equilibrium modeling, using a minimum Factor of Safety of 1.20 as the design acceptance criterion. While most analyzed sections met this requirement, a 300-foot exclusionary setback from the pit crest is recommended for critical infrastructure near the South Extension pit to mitigate risks associated with the Maverick Fault. Although the initial feasibility study assumed dry conditions, subsequent evaluations incorporating updated groundwater models indicate that proposed dewatering measures should maintain the necessary factor of safety through the completion of mining. Call & Nicholas (2020) recommends ongoing monitoring, including drone-based audits of bench performance and the installation of piezometers, to validate these design assumptions as mining progresses.

3.17.2.5 IMPACTS OF ALTERNATIVES C – D

3.17.2.5.1 Aquatic Resources, Drainages, and Floodplains

Under Alternative C, backfilling to avoid surface expression of the south pit lake, additional impacts would not occur to aquatic resources (ephemeral features), drainages, or floodplains because the proposed backfill area in the south extension pit is within an existing pit, and these resources are not present.

Under Alternative D, Small Solar Facility for supplementation, a photovoltaic solar facility would be constructed in an approximately 90-acre area in the northwestern corner of the mine site. Two ephemeral water features cross the solar facility but lie within avoidance areas that would not be disturbed by the solar array installations. The solar facility design is incomplete, and it is unknown if internal access roads and underground collector lines would need to cross the two ephemeral water features. If crossings are needed, short-term and long-term impacts to ephemeral features and drainages would occur. No impacts to floodplains would occur because there are no regulatory floodplains in the mine site.

3.17.2.5.2 Groundwater

A review of Alternatives C and D indicates that none of the alternatives would result in new or additional impacts to groundwater resources. Although each alternative involves variations in reclamation strategies, and power supply configurations, these differences do not translate into changes in existing water uses or impacts within the Project Area boundaries. The Alternative Actions would not change water resource use or impacts, and any variations are contained within the existing Project footprint.

Impacts associated with groundwater withdrawal and dewatering activities would result in a modeled maximum 5% decline in Piute Spring discharge by 2150 compared to the baseline conditions. Should the South Expansion pit develop into a pit lake, groundwater impacts would be negligible as the pit lake elevation would remain below the local water table resulting in a closed system. Additionally, evaporation rates would exceed inflows (groundwater and direct precipitation) to the pit lake which would maintain its low water level while allowing salts and other constituents to concentrate within the lakebed.

Under Alternative C, backfilling to avoid surface expression of the south pit lake, the additional water quality impacts discussed above would not occur.

3.18 Paleontology

This section describes the paleontological setting of the project area and evaluates the potential impacts of ground-disturbing activities associated with the Project on paleontological resources. As defined by the Paleontological Resources Preservation Act of 2009 (16 U.S.C. 470aaa), paleontological resources are fossilized remains, traces, or imprints of organisms—preserved in or on the earth's crust—that are of paleontological interest and that provide information about the history of life on Earth. They are considered nonrenewable resources because the organisms they represent no longer exist, and such resources, if destroyed, cannot be replaced. The technical studies completed for paleontological resources can be found in Appendix B in Table B-1.1.3-2.

3.18.1 Affected Environment

The Project is in the Great Basin, a subset of the larger Basin and Range Geomorphic Province (herein referred to as Basin and Range). The Basin and Range is the largest geomorphic province in the United States and includes parts of northern Mexico. It is bounded by the Colorado Plateau on the north and east and Sierra Nevada Mountains on the west (California Geological Survey 2002). The Great Basin exhibits 1.8 billion years of geologic history, beginning with the formation of a crystalline basement from the

suturing of continents, followed by deposition of sedimentary strata along a generally passive continental margin that was punctuated by mountain-building events (e.g., Antler and Nevada Orogenies) during the Paleozoic (541–251.9 million years ago [Ma]), Mesozoic (251.9–66 Ma), and Cenozoic Eras (66 Ma–present). Later tectonic extension, volcanism, and sedimentary deposition occurred during the Cenozoic (Glazner et al. 2002). Since that time, the Great Basin has developed its current geomorphology, with linear north-south-trending mountain ranges consisting of faulted Paleozoic and Mesozoic rocks separated by basins infilled with alluvial sediments and ephemeral lacustrine deposits from internal drainage (Parsons 2006).

3.18.1.1 WATER AND POWER LINE ROWS

The paleontological resources analysis area totals 450 acres and includes a 100-foot wide buffer on the proposed water pipeline and power line ROWs only.

There are 22 mapped geologic units within the analysis area ranging from very low (Potential Fossil Yield Classification [PFYC] 1) to low (PFYC 2) and unknown (PFYC U) sensitivities (see Table B-1.3.18-1 in Appendix B) (Miller 2012; Schmidt and McMackin 2006). The analysis area does not include any geologic units of moderate (PFYC 3), high (PFYC 4), or very high (PFYC 5) sensitivities. Approximately 79.08% of the analysis area has low sensitivity (PFYC 3), 10.63% has very low (PFYC 1), and 10.29% are geologic units with unknown sensitivity (PFYC U).

3.18.1.2 MINE PLAN OF OPERATIONS

Previous NEPA analyses evaluated the affected environment for paleontological resources within the MPO and established the baseline conditions for these resources (BLM 1997). Because the current review tiers to and relies on the information and conclusions presented in those previously completed NEPA documents, no new information regarding the affected environment for paleontological resources within the MPO is presented here. The existing analyses remain applicable to the MPO boundary and continue to adequately characterize the paleontological resource setting for the area.

3.18.2 Environmental Consequences

It is unlikely that construction activities would encounter paleontological resources in geologic units with very low (PFYC 1) or low (PFYC 2) sensitivity; therefore, effects to paleontological resources in these units are unlikely; however, construction activities in areas mapped at the surface of the disturbance area as having unknown paleontological sensitivity (PFYC U) could result in potential effects if previously undocumented resources are present.

3.18.2.1 ANALYSIS METHOD

Desktop evaluations (SWCA 2025c, 2025d) identified the mapped geologic units within the analysis area using the BLM's national PFYC data (BLM 2023b), along with geologic maps of the project area at more refined scales (Miller 2012; Schmidt and McMackin 2006), to more specifically identify individual geologic units where possible. Results of a paleontological field survey were used to determine provisional PFYC assignments to more accurately characterize the paleontological resource potential and sensitivity (SWCA 2026c, 2026d). This analysis uses the provisional PFYC values provided in these reports.

3.18.2.2 RFTPAS COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES

A variety of RFTPAs are planned or underway near the Project, including broadband and utility infrastructure, mining exploration, recreational events, transportation improvements, water development, intermittent energy sources, and land conservation. These projects range in scale from small (<5 acres) site-specific activities—such as communication site upgrades and well system modifications—to large linear projects spanning hundreds of miles—such as transmission lines, high-speed rail, and water lines. As described in Section 3.3, the Proposed Action and alternatives have limited spatial overlap with the RFTPAs, and the only overlapping projects involve existing transmission infrastructure.

3.18.2.3 IMPACTS OF NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Under Alternative A (No Action), no additional ROWs would be granted for the underground water pipeline or 69-kV overhead power line, and the currently authorized MPO would remain in effect. Mining would continue within the existing mine plan boundary, but no new surface disturbance would occur outside it. No additional impacts to paleontology would occur under this alternative, as all potential impacts are analyzed under existing environmental documentation.

3.18.2.4 IMPACTS OF PROPOSED ACTION

An assessment of the potential effects on paleontological resources considers the extent of ground disturbance (horizontal and vertical) and the paleontological potential of the geological unit impacted. It is unlikely that construction activities related to the ROWs would encounter paleontological resources in units with very low (PFYC 1) or low (PFYC 2) sensitivity; therefore, effects to paleontological resources are unlikely in these geologic units; however, construction activities mapped in the 10.29%, or approximately 46 acres, of the analysis area mapped as unknown PFYC U areas could result in potential impacts to paleontological resources.

Results of paleontological field surveys did not identify any new paleontological resources within the analysis area which included a buffer of the ROW areas only (SWCA 2026c, 2026d). In addition, the desktop analysis conducted prior to the field surveys did not identify any previously recorded fossil localities within the analysis area, and no known localities were close enough to the analysis area to warrant reexamination during the field effort.

For the MPO, previous NEPA analyses evaluated the potential environmental consequences to paleontological resources and disclosed the anticipated effects of mining activities on these resources (BLM 1997). The current analysis tiers to and relies on the impact analysis presented in those previously completed NEPA documents. Because the proposed action and environmental context remain consistent with those evaluations, no new or additional analysis of environmental consequences to paleontological resources is provided here for the MPO.

To minimize potential impacts and prevent disturbing or destroying paleontological resources, CMV will not knowingly disturb, alter, injure, or destroy any scientifically important paleontological deposits. If previously undiscovered paleontological resources are encountered during surface-disturbing activities, the resources will be left intact and immediately reported to the BLM Authorized Officer. If significant paleontological resources are identified, avoidance, recordation, and/or data recovery will be required at the expense of CMV (PALEO-1) (Appendix E).

In areas mapped as PFYC U, construction activities have an unknown potential to encounter fossils at the surface or in the shallow subsurface. The discovery, successful documentation, and salvage of fossils that meet significance criteria as paleontological resources could advance the scientific study of the types of organisms encountered and their time periods. These effects would be permanent, as the fossils would

become part of the scientific record and would extend beyond the geographic extent of the proposed Project area, as the fossils and the resulting scientific information is disseminated among the scientific community and general public. The damage or destruction of paleontological resources by the Proposed Action construction activities could also occur. Effects include the loss of these fossils and the potential scientific contribution of these fossils to the scientific community and general public. These effects are permanent, as paleontological resources are nonrenewable.

3.18.2.5 IMPACTS OF ALTERNATIVES C-D

Alternatives C and D would impact paleontological resources similarly to that described under the Proposed Action. Previous NEPA analyses evaluated the potential environmental consequences to paleontological resources within the authorized MPO and disclosed the anticipated effects of mining activities on these resources (BLM 1997). The current analysis tiers to and relies on the impact analysis presented in the previously completed NEPA document, which remains adequate for evaluating impacts within the MPO. Alternatives C and D represent operational options related to the mine and do not introduce new conditions that would alter the nature or scope of impacts to paleontological resources beyond what has already been analyzed in previous NEPA analysis (BLM 1997); therefore, the conclusions of the previous NEPA analyses remain applicable, and no additional impact analysis is warranted.

4 CHAPTER 4: REFERENCES

- Abella. 2010. *Disturbance and Plant Succession in the Mojave and Sonoran Deserts of the American Southwest*. Available at: <https://www.mdpi.com/1660-4601/7/4/1248>. Accessed February 26, 2026.
- Applied Analysis. 2025. *Castle Mountain Mine Phase 2 Project: Analysis of Economic, Fiscal, and Social Effects*. Prepared for Equinox Gold. Las Vegas, Nevada: Applied Analysis.
- Avian Power Line Interaction Committee and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2005. *Avian Protection Plan (APP) Guidelines*. Available at: https://www.aplic.org/uploads/files/2634/APPguidelines_final-draft_Aprl2005.pdf. Accessed January 13, 2026.
- Belnap, J., J.H. Kaltenecker, R. Rosentreter, J. Williams, S. Leonard, and D. Eldridge. 2001. *Biological Soil Crusts: Ecology and Management*. BLM Technical Reference 1730-2. Available at: <https://www.ars.usda.gov/ARSEUserFiles/6112/biologicalSoilCrusts2.pdf>. Accessed January 25, 2026.
- Bedsworth et al. 2019. *Statewide Summary Report*. California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment. Publication Number SUM-CCCA4-2018-013. Prepared for California Natural Resources Agency and California Energy Commission. Sacramento, California: California Energy Commission. Available at: https://www.energy.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2019-11/Statewide_Reports-SUM-CCCA4-2018-013_Statewide_Summary_Report_ADA.pdf. Accessed March 2026.
- Bio Logical, LLC. 2020. *Castle Mountain Mine Presence/Absence Survey and Density Estimate*. Boulder City, Nevada: Bio Logical, LLC.
- Bioresource Consultants, Inc (BRC). 2018. *Bat Habitat Assessment Castle Mountain Mine Project*. Ojai, California: BRC Consultants, Inc.
- . 2021. *Castle Mountain Mine Golden Eagle Trapping Report Status Update #1*. Ojai, California: BRC Consultants, Inc.

- . 2022. *Update #2 on Golden Eagle Movements and Trapping in 2022*. Ojai, California: BRC Consultants, Inc.
- . 2023. *Castle Mountain Mine Golden Eagle Progress Report #3*. Ojai, California: BRC Consultants, Inc.
- . 2025. *Proposal-2026 GOEA Aerial Surveys – CMM Phase 2 Project*. Ojai, California: BRC Consultants, Inc.
- Bolt, Beranek and Newman, Inc. 1973. *Fundamentals and Abatement of Highway Traffic Noise*. Report Number PB-222-703. Prepared for U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Bolt, Beranek and Newman, Inc.
- Brown-Berry Biological Consulting (Brown-Berry). 2018. *Mine Surveys for Bats and Other Wildlife at Castle Mountain Mine Project, San Bernardino County, California*. Bishop, California: Brown-Berry Biological Consulting.
- . 2019. *Winter Mine Surveys for Bats and Other Wildlife at Castle Mountain Mine Project, San Bernardino County, California*. Bishop, California: Brown-Berry Biological Consulting.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1986a. *Visual Resource Inventory*. Manual H-8410-1. Available at: https://blmwyomingvisual.anl.gov/docs/BLM_VRI_H-8410.pdf. Accessed January 2026.
- . 1986b. *Visual Resource Contrast Rating*. BLM Manual H-8431. Available at: https://blmwyomingvisual.anl.gov/docs/BLM_VCR_8431.pdf. Accessed January 2026.
- . 1990a. *Record of Decision Castle Mountain San Bernardino County California Mine Project Environmental Impact Statement*. EIS No. 890053. Riverside, California: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District.
- . 1990b. *Castle Mountain Mine Project San Bernardino County California Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. EIS No. 890053 Riverside, California: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District.
- . 1991. *Castle Mountain Mine 69 kV Power Transmission Line Environmental Assessment*. Needles, California: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office.
- . 1997. *Castle Mountain Mine Expansion Project San Bernardino County California Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. EIS No. DES 97-10. Needles, California: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office.
- . 1998a. *Record of Decision for the Castle Mountain Mine Expansion Project San Bernardino County, California*. EIS No. DES 97-10. Needles, California: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office.
- . 1998b. *Record of Decision for the Approved Las Vegas Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement*. Las Vegas, Nevada: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas Field Office. Available at: https://eplanning.blm.gov/public_projects/lup/78155/128947/156899/1998_LV_RMP_ROD.pdf. Accessed January 2, 2026.

- . 2002. *Proposed Northern and Eastern Mojave Desert Proposed Plan and Final Impact Statement*. Amendment to the California Desert Conservation Area Plan. Riverside, California: Bureau of Land Management California Desert District.
- . 2004. *The Foundations for Managing Cultural Resources (Public)*. BLM Manual 8100. Available at: https://www.blm.gov/sites/blm.gov/files/uploads/IM2013-103_att1.pdf. Accessed January 2026.
- . 2007. *Migratory Bird Treaty Act Interim Management Guidance*. Instruction Memorandum 2008-050. Available at: <https://www.blm.gov/policy/im-2008-050>. Accessed January 13, 2026.
- . 2008. BLM Manual 6840 – *Special Status Species Management*. Available at: https://www.blm.gov/sites/default/files/docs/2025-12/MS%206840%20Rel.%206-125_0.pdf. Accessed January 13, 2026.
- . 2010. *Needles Field Office Visual Resource Inventory*. Needles, California: Bureau of Land Management Needles Field Office.
- . 2016. *Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan (DRECP) Land Use Plan Amendment*. Available at: https://eplanning.blm.gov/public_projects/lup/66459/133474/163144/DRECP_BLM_LUPA.pdf. Accessed January 2, 2026.
- . 2019. *Southern Nevada Nesting Bird Management Plan*. Available at: https://eplanning.blm.gov/public_projects/?doc=nepa%2F64793%2F78184%2F88244%2FAppendix_14_Nesting_Bird_Management_Plan.pdf. Accessed January 2026.
- . 2020a. *Environmental Assessment, Castle Mountain Mine, Modification of Castle Mountain Mine Plan of Operations*. DOI-BLM-CA-D090-2020-0002-EA. Needles, California: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office. Available at: https://eplanning.blm.gov/public_projects/nepa/1502332/20013823/250018852/Castle_Mountain_Mine_Plan_Update_FINAL_EA.pdf. Accessed January 9, 2025.
- . 2020b. *Decision Record, Modification of Castle Mountain Mine Plan of Operations* (DOI-BLM-CA-D090-2020-0002-EA). Needles, California: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office.
- . 2022a. *The California Desert Conservation Area Plan*. Originally published 1980. Amended 2022. Available at: https://eplanning.blm.gov/public_projects/66949/200132088/20134047/251034027/The%202022%20Consolidated%20California%20Desert%20Conservation%20Area%20Plan%201980%20as%20amended.pdf. Accessed January 2, 2026.
- . 2022b. *Piute Eldorado Valley Area of Critical Environmental Concern Management Plan*. Available at: https://eplanning.blm.gov/public_projects/2018028/200514966/20065586/250071768/Piute%20Eldorado%20Valley%20ACEC%20Management%20Plan_Final.pdf. Accessed January 2, 2026.
- . 2022c. *Southern Nevada District Office Updated Visual Resource Inventory*. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bureau of Land Management Southern Nevada District Office.
- . 2023a. *BLM Technical Note 457, Night Sky and Dark Environments: Best Management Practices for Artificial Light at Night on BLM-Managed Lands*. Available at: <https://www.blm.gov/policy/2023-038>. Accessed January 5, 2025.

- . 2023b. BLM National PFYC Potential Fossil Yield Classification geologic formation map index 2022 polygons. Updated April 7, 2023. Available at: <https://gbp-blm-egis.hub.arcgis.com/datasets/813066f798704622ac8abf75d8786c69/about>. Accessed July 2025.
- . 2023c. York Fire Burned Area Emergency Response Plan. Needles, California: Bureau of Land Management Needles Field Office.
- . 2024. *Approved Record of Decision and Amendments/Record of Decision for Utility-Scale Solar Energy Development*. Available at: <https://eplanning.blm.gov/eplanning-ui/project/2022371/570>. Accessed February 20, 2026.
- . 2025a. *BLM Interim Management of the Avi Kwa Ame National Monument*. Memorandum. Available at: <https://www.blm.gov/sites/default/files/docs/2025-01/01.15.2025%20-%20AKANM%20Interim%20Guidance.pdf>. Accessed: January 14, 2026.
- . 2025b. *Castle Mountain Mine Phase II Expansion Project Environmental Impact Statement and Environmental Impact Report –Scoping Report*. Prepared by SWCA Environmental Consultants. Available at: https://eplanning.blm.gov/public_projects/?doc=2039209%2F200667792%2F20149401%2F251049381%2F01%20CMM_Final%20Scoping%20Report_12222025_508.pdf. Accessed January 2026.
- . 2026. Mineral and Land Records System (MLRS). U.S. Department of the Interior. Accessed January 5, 2026. Available at: <https://www.blm.gov/services/land-records/mlrs>. Accessed January 2026.
- Byrd, H., and J. Wakefield. 2023. *Potential Impacts on Outdoor Recreation from the Seminole Pumped Storage Project*. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: SWCA Environmental Consultants.
- California Air Resources Board (CARB) 2024. Table of ambient air quality standards. Available at: https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2024-08/AAQS%20Table_ADA_FINAL_07222024.pdf. Accessed January 2026.
- California Department of Conservation Office of Mine Reclamation. 2000. *Castle Mountain Mine Vegetation Analysis*.
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2012. *Staff Report on Burrowing Owl Mitigation*. Bishop: California Department of Fish and Wildlife. March 2012.
- . 2019. *October 2019 Desert Bighorn Sheep Helicopter Surveys*. Bishop: California Department of Fish and Wildlife.
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2025a. Annual crash data on California State Highways. Available at: <https://dot.ca.gov/programs/research-innovation-system-information/annual-collision-data>. Accessed January 6, 2026
- . 2025b. Road information. Available at: <https://roads.dot.ca.gov/>. Accessed January 6, 2026.
- California Geological Survey. 2002. *California Geomorphic Provinces*. California Geological Survey Note 36. Available at: <https://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/Documents/Publications/CGS-Notes/CGS-Note-36.pdf>. Accessed July 2025.

- California Invasive Plant Council (Cal-IPC). 2026. CalWeedMapper web Application. Available at: <https://www.cal-ipc.org/resources/calweedmapper/>. Accessed January 23, 2026.
- Castle Mountain Venture (CMV). 2020. *Mine Plan and Reclamation Plan*. Henderson, Nevada: Castle Mountain Venture.
- . 2021. *Castle Mountain Mine – Power Supply Alternative Study*. Technical Memorandum. Henderson, Nevada: Castle Mountain Venture.
- . 2025a. *Castle Mountain Mine EIS/EIR Utility ROW Vegetation Habitats*. Technical Memorandum. Henderson, Nevada: Castle Mountain Venture.
- . 2025b. *Castle Mountain Mine Phase II Project Alternatives Analysis for Technical & Financial Feasibility Memorandum*. Henderson, Nevada: Castle Mountain Venture.
- . 2026c. Castle Mountain Mine EIS/EIR Utility ROW Eastern Joshua Tree Habitat. Letter. Henderson, Nevada: Castle Mountain Venture. January 29, 2026.
- . 2026d. Castle Mountain Mine EIS/EIR Supplemental Diesel-Generated Power vs LNG. Henderson, Nevada: Castle Mountain Venture. March 11, 2026.
- California Office of Emergency Services. 2020. *California Accidental Release Prevention (CalARP) Program Guidance*. Available at: <https://www.fire.lacounty.gov/wp-content/uploads/2022/09/CalARP-Guidance-Document.pdf>. Accessed January 2026
- Call & Nicholas, Inc. (Call & Nicholas). 2020. *Castle Mountain Geotechnical Feasibility Report*. Tucson, Arizona: Call & Nicholas, Inc.
- Clark County. 2021. Transform Clark County Master Plan. Available at: https://www.clarkcountynv.gov/adobe/assets/urn:aaid:aem:e86246b2-7318-477c-afe3-6809a895b385/original/as/CC_MasterPlan-copy1.pdf. Accessed January 2026.
- . 2024. Dust control permitting portal, forms and requirements. Available at: https://www.clarkcountynv.gov/government/departments/environment_and_sustainability/division_of_air_quality/permitting/applications_forms/dust-permitting-forms. Accessed January 2026.
- . 2025a. *Title 30: Unified Development Code*. Effective November 17, 2025. Las Vegas, Nevada: Clark County Department of Comprehensive Planning. Available at: <https://www.clarkcountynv.gov/adobe/assets/urn:aaid:aem:a6578531-beff-4f7a-adad-cf5b854ab685/original/as/OFFTitle30.-EFF.11.17.25.pdf>. Accessed January 2026.
- . 2025b. Final Budget for Fiscal Year 2026. Available at: <https://www.clarkcountynv.gov/adobe/assets/urn:aaid:aem:459a3f56-89d9-459b-90cd-4e0f36a5b713/original/as/fy26-final-budget.pdf>. Accessed January 2026.
- De Salvio, A.J. 2025. Conformity determination of Castle Mountain Mine Phase II Expansion 3809(P) 2800, LLCAD09000/NVS01000, Company#/Facility#: 2502/3896. Letter. A.J. De Salvio, Deputy Air Pollution Control Officer, Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District, Victorville, California, to R. Knuckles, Field Manager, Bureau of Land Management Needles Field Office, Needles, California. October 8.

- DeFalco et al. 2010. Desert wildfire and severe drought diminish survivorship of the long-lived Joshua tree (*Yucca brevifolia*; *Agavaceae*). *American Journal of Botany* 97(2):243–250. Available at: https://www.academia.edu/23879014/Desert_wildfire_and_severe_drought_diminish_survivorship_of_the_long_lived_Joshua_tree_Yucca_brevifolia_Agavaceae. Accessed January 2026.
- Desert Tortoise Council. 1996. *Proceedings of the Twenty-first Annual Symposium of the Desert Tortoise Council, March 29–April 1, 1996, Las Vegas, Nevada*. Beaumont, California: Desert Tortoise Council. Available at: https://deserttortoise.org/ocr_DTCdocs/1996DTCPceedings-OCR.pdf. Accessed January 2026.
- . 2017. *A Compilation of Frequently Implemented Best Management Practices to Protect Mojave Desert Tortoise during Implementation of Federal Actions*. Palmdale, California: Desert Tortoise Council.
- Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC). 2026. EnviroStor. Available at: <https://www.envirostor.dtsc.ca.gov/public/>. Accessed January 2026.
- ECORP Consulting, Inc. (ECORP). 2021a. *Focused Fall Rare Plant and Desert Bighorn Sheep Survey and Habitat Assessment Report*. Redlands, California: ECORP Consulting, Inc.
- . 2021b. *Results of a Creosote Bush Ring Survey for the Castle Mountain Mine Expansion Project, San Bernardino County, California*. Redlands, California: ECORP Consulting, Inc.
- . 2021c. *Addendum Report for Focused Rare Plant Survey (Spring 2021). Castle Mountain Mine Expansion Project*. Redlands, California: ECORP Consulting, Inc.
- ELMT Consulting (ELMT). 2019. *Results of the 2018 Spring and Fall Blooming Seasons Special-Status Plant Surveys for the Castle Mountain Mine South Water Exploration Project Located in San Bernardino County, California*. Santa Ana, California: ELMT Consulting.
- . 2021. *Results of the Inventory/Assessment of Joshua Trees (Yucca brevifolia var. jaegeriana) within the South Over Burden Target Area at the Castle Mountain Mining Site, San Bernardino County, California*. Santa Ana, California: ELMT Consulting.
- ENSR Corporation. 2008. *Molycorp Supplemental Environmental Project Numerical Groundwater Flow Model Ivanpah Valley, San Bernardino County, California, and Clark County, Nevada*. ENSR Corporation
- Federal Emergency Management Agency. 2025. FEMA Flood Map Service Center. Available at: <https://msc.fema.gov/portal/home>. Accessed December 11, 2025.
- Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 2011. Roadway Construction Noise Model – RCNM. Version 1.1. Available at: https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/noise/construction_noise/rcnm/. Accessed August 2024.
- Federal Transit Administration. 2018. *Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment Manual*. FTA Report No. 0123. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Transportation.
- Geo-Logic Associates (GLA). 2022a. *Evaluation of Planned Pumping in Ivanpah Basin San Bernardino County, California*. Ontario, California: Geo-Logic Associates.
- . 2022b. *Mine Materials Geo-Chemical Characterization Report*. Castle Mountain Mine. Tucson, Arizona: Geo-Logic Associates.

- . 2022c. *Evaluation of the Development of a Pit Lake at the South Extension Pit San Bernardino County, California*. Scottsdale, Arizona: Geo-Logic Associates.
- . 2023a. *Updated Water Supply Assessment*. Originally published March 2022. Revised June 2023. Ontario, California: Geo-Logic Associates.
- . 2023b. *Second Semiannual 2022 Monitoring Report*. Castle Mountain Mine, San Bernardino County, California. Ontario, California: Geo-Logic Associates.
- . 2024a. *Lanfair Valley Groundwater Model Report*. Originally published February 2022. Revised July 2024. Scottsdale, Arizona: Geo-Logic Associates.
- . 2024b. *Revised Groundwater Monitoring Plan*. Castle Mountain Mine. Scottsdale, Arizona: Geo-Logic Associates.
- . 2025a. *Second Semiannual 2024 Monitoring Report*. Castle Mountain Mine, San Bernardino County, California. Ontario, California: Geo-Logic Associates.
- . 2025b. *2025 Interim Geochemical Characterization*. Castle Mountain Mine. Scottsdale, Arizona: Geo-Logic Associates.
- . 2026a. *Preliminary Revised Groundwater Monitoring Plan*. Castle Mountain Mine. Scottsdale, Arizona: Geo-Logic Associates.
- . 2026b. *Evaluation of Dewatering Requirements and an Updated Simulation of Pit Lake Water Quality*. Castle Mountain Mine. Scottsdale, Arizona: Geo-Logic Associates.
- Gibson, A. C., Sharifi, M. R., & Rundel, P. W. 2004. Resprout characteristics of creosote bush (*Larrea tridentata*) when subjected to repeated vehicle damage. *Journal of Arid Environments* (57):411–429.
- Glazner, A.F., Walker, J.D., Bartley, J.M. and J.M. Fletcher. 2002. Cenozoic evolution of the Mojave block of southern California. In *Geologic Evolution of the Mojave Desert and Southwestern Basin and Range*, edited by A.F. Glazner, J.D. Walker, and J.M. Bartley. *Geological Society of America Memoir* 195:19–41.
- Glenn Lukos Associates, Inc. (Lukos). 2022. *Jurisdictional Delineation of the Castle Mountain Mine Phase II Expansion Project Site, Located at the Castle Mountain Mine, San Bernardino County, California*. Santa Ana, California: Glenn Lukos Associates, Inc.
- . 2024. *Report of Biological Surveys for the Ivanpah Underground Waterline and 69-kV Overhead Powerline Rights-of-Way Project Located in Unincorporated San Bernardino County, California and Unincorporated Clark County, Nevada*. Santa Ana, California: Glenn Lukos Associates, Inc.
- . 2025. *Jurisdiction Delineation Report for Ivanpah Underground Waterline and 69-kV Overhead Power Line Rights-of-Way Project Associated with Castle Mountain Mine Located in San Bernardino County, California and Clark County, Nevada*. Santa Ana, California: Glenn Lukos Associates, Inc.
- Hall, Aren. 2026. Environmental and Permitting Manager. Mountain lion sightings. Henderson, Nevada: Castle Mountain Venture. Email communication.

- iNaturalist. 2026. *iNaturalist Observations for Insecta, Arachnida, and Mollusca within Project Area*. iNaturalist, California Academy of Sciences and National Geographic Society. Available at: <https://www.inaturalist.org>. Accessed February 2026.
- Inciweb. 2023. Incident overview. Available at: <https://inciweb.wildfire.gov/incident-information/camnp-2023-york-fire>. Accessed February 2026.
- Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments (IMPROVE). 2025. IMPROVE data. <https://vista.cira.colostate.edu/Improve/improve-data/>. Accessed January 2026.
- Joukhajian, A., M.F. Pulido Barriga, M. J. Davis, L.C. Sweet, and S.I. Glassman. 2026. Mojave Desert microbial communities show high resistance and resilience over three years despite widespread plant mortality following the Dome Fire. Available at: <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1186/s42408-025-00435-7>. Accessed February 2026.
- LANDFIRE. 2024. US_250 Existing Vegetation Type. Available at: <https://www.landfire.gov/viewer/>. Accessed December 2025.
- Miller, D.M. 2012. Surficial geologic map of the Ivanpah 30' x 60' quadrangle, San Bernardino County, California, and Clark County, Nevada. Scale 1:100,000. Scientific Investigations Map SIM-3206. U.S. Geological Survey.
- Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District (MDAQMD). 2020. *California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and Federal Conformity Guidelines*. Available at: <https://www.mdaqmd.ca.gov/rules/overview#docaccess-7b21c5aafa1366cf6324c84cab07a19ae820271b692265c4a3ff53b327183a9b>. Accessed January 2026.
- National Center for Education Statistics. 2026. School and District Navigator. Available at: <https://nces.ed.gov/ccd/schoolmap/>. Accessed January 2026.
- National Park Service (NPS). 2023. *Mojave National Preserve Visitor Study*. Available at: https://wpcdn.web.wsu.edu/wp-wpsites/uploads/sites/3019/docs/151_MOJA_rept.pdf. Accessed January 20, 2026.
- . 2024. Plan of Operations Approval. On file, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- . 2025. Air quality conditions and trends. Available at: <https://www.nps.gov/subjects/air/park-conditions-trends.htm>. Accessed January 2026.
- . 2026a. Plan your visit. Available at: <https://www.nps.gov/camo/planyourvisit/index.htm>. Accessed January 12, 2026.
- . 2026b. Frequently asked questions. Available at: <https://www.nps.gov/moja/faqs.htm>. Accessed January 12, 2026.
- . 2026c. Mojave National Preserve visitor map. Available at: <https://www.nps.gov/npgallery/GetAsset/b6ab9005-96d2-445c-8bec-bbf178fc81c4>. Accessed January 12, 2026.
- . 2026d. Mojave NPRES: recreation visits. Available at: [https://irma.nps.gov/Stats/SSRSReports/Park%20Specific%20Reports/Annual%20Park%20Recreation%20Visitation%20\(1904%20-%20Last%20Calendar%20Year\)?Park=MOJA](https://irma.nps.gov/Stats/SSRSReports/Park%20Specific%20Reports/Annual%20Park%20Recreation%20Visitation%20(1904%20-%20Last%20Calendar%20Year)?Park=MOJA). Accessed January 20, 2026.

- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2025a. *Land Resource Regions and Major Land Resource Areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin*. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Handbook 296. Originally published 2022. Revised April 2025. Available at: <https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/sites/default/files/2025-07/AgHandbook296-508-lowres.pdf>. Accessed December 2025.
- . 2025b. Web soil survey. Available at: <https://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/WebSoilSurvey.aspx>. Accessed December 2025.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) and Esri. 2026. USA soils map units. Available at: http://goto.arcgisonline.com/landscape11/USA_Soils_Map_Units. Accessed January 2026.
- Nevada Department of Transportation. (NDOT). 2025a. TRINA Traffic Information System. Data Viewer. Available at: <https://gis.dot.nv.gov/trina/?page=Page-1&views=Download>. Accessed January 6, 2026
- . 2025b. Traffic crash data. Available at: <https://www.dot.nv.gov/safety/traffic-crash-data>. Accessed January 6, 2026
- Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP). 2024. Bureau of Mining Regulation and Reclamation. Nevada Modified Sobek Procedure (NMSP): 2024 Update. Carson City, NV. Available at: https://ndep.nv.gov/uploads/land-mining-regs-guidance-docs/20241121NZ_NVModSobekProc_Rev2024_ADA.pdf. Accessed January 2026.
- . 2025. Working in waters. Available at: <https://ndep.nv.gov/water/water-pollution-control/permitting/temporary-permits/working-in-waters>. Accessed December 11, 2025.
- Nevada Division of Natural Heritage. 2025. Explore Species tool. Available at: <http://species.heritage.nv.gov/>. Accessed January 2026.
- Parsons, T. 2006. The Basin and Range Province. In *Continental Rifts: Evolution, Structure, Tectonics*, edited by K.H. Olsen. *Developments in Geotechnics* 25(14–15): 277–324.
- Powell and Windslow. 2018 *Class III Cultural Resources Inventory of 1,091 Acres for the Castle Mountain Venture Project, San Bernadino County, California*: SWCA Environmental Consultants.
- Primm Valley Resorts. 2026. Primm Valley Casino Resorts. Available at: <https://primmvalleyresorts.com/hotel/#:~:text=PRIMM%20VALLEY%20RESORT&text=The%20property%20features%20624%20hotel,and%20style%20with%20chic%20d%C3%A9cor>. Accessed January 2026.
- Ramboll Americas Engineering Solutions, Inc (Ramboll). 2025a. *Castle Mountain Mine 2022 Plan Amendment Technical Support Document for Air Quality, Climate, and Energy Analyses*. On file, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- . 2025b. *Castle Mountain Mine Right of Way Emissions Inventory*. On file, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- . 2026. *Castle Mountain Mine Air Quality, Climate, and Energy Alternatives Analysis*. On file, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Las Vegas, Nevada.

- Rasch, R., M. Reeves, and C. Sorenson. 2018. Does oil and gas development impact recreation visits to public lands? a cross-sectional analysis of overnight recreation site use at 27 national forests with oil and gas development. *Journal of Outdoor Recreation and Tourism* 24: 45-51. Available at: https://www.fs.usda.gov/rm/pubs_journals/2018/rmrs_2018_rasch_r001.pdf. Accessed January 13, 2026.
- RV Life Campgrounds. 2026. Searchlight RV parks & campgrounds. Available at: <https://campgrounds.rvlife.com/regions/nevada/searchlight>. Accessed January 2026.
- San Bernardino County. 1997. San Bernardino County Conditional Use Permit 90M 013. On file, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Las Vegas, Nevada
- . 2020. The Countywide Plan. Available at: <https://lus.sbcounty.gov/planning-home/general-plan/>. Accessed January 2026.
- . 2025. 2025–2026 Adopted Budget. Available at: <https://main.sbcounty.gov/wp-content/uploads/sites/80/2025-26-Adopted-Budget-Book.pdf>. Accessed January 2026.
- Schmidt, K.M. and M. McMackin. 2006. Preliminary surficial geologic map of the Mesquite Lake 30' x 60' quadrangle, California and Nevada. Scale 1:100,000. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report OF-2006-1035.
- Sespe Consulting, Inc. (Sespe). 2024. *Baseline/Phase II Noise Analysis: Castle Mountain Mine – San Bernardino County, California*. Ventura, California: Sespe Consulting, Inc.
- State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board). 2021. *State Policy for Water Quality Control: State Wetland Definition and Procedures for Discharges of Dredged or Fill Material to Waters of the State*. Revised. Originally published 2016. Available at: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/cwa401/docs/2021/procedures.pdf. Accessed January 14, 2026.
- . 2026. GeoTracker. Available at: <https://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/>. Accessed January 2026.
- SWCA Environmental Consultants. 2023. *BLM Special-Status Plant Surveys for the Castle Mountain Mine Project*. Technical Memorandum. Las Vegas, Nevada: SWCA Environmental Consultants.
- . 2025a. *BLM Special-Status Plant Surveys for the Castle Mountain Mine Project*. Technical Memorandum. Las Vegas, Nevada: SWCA Environmental Consultants.
- . 2025b. *Class III Results for the Nevada Portion of the Castle Mountain Mine Phase II Expansion Project, Clark County, Nevada*. Las Vegas, Nevada: SWCA Environmental Consultants.
- . 2025c. *Paleontological Assessment Report for the Castle Mountain Mine Phase II Expansion Project (Nevada Segment), Clark County, Nevada*. Las Vegas, Nevada: SWCA Environmental Consultants.
- . 2025d. *Paleontological Assessment Report for the Castle Mountain Mine Phase II Expansion Project, San Bernardino County, California*. Las Vegas, Nevada: SWCA Environmental Consultants.
- . 2026a. *Castle Mountain Mine Phase 2 Extension Habitat Assessment*: SWCA Environmental Consultants. In preparation.

- . 2026b. *Visual Resources Technical Report*. Las Vegas, Nevada: SWCA Environmental Consultants. In preparation.
- . 2026c. *Paleontological Survey Report for the Castle Mountain Mine Phase II Expansion Project (Nevada Segment), Clark County, Nevada*. Las Vegas, Nevada: SWCA Environmental Consultants.
- . 2026d. *Paleontological Survey Report for the Castle Mountain Mine Phase II Expansion Project (California Segment), San Bernardino County, California*. Las Vegas, Nevada: SWCA Environmental Consultants.
- Teigland, J. 1999. Predictions and realities: impacts on tourism and recreation from hydropower and major road developments. *Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal* 17(1): 67–76. Available at: <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.3152/147154699781767972>. Accessed January 13, 2026.
- Travel Nevada. 2025. Discover the facts. Past data reports Available at: <https://travelnevada.biz/research-strategy/discover-the-facts/>. Accessed January 2026.
- Urban Crossroads. 2025. *Castle Mountain Mine Trip Generation Assessment*. Lilburn Corporation. October 28, 2025.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2025. *Approved Jurisdictional Determination for the Castle Mountain Mine Phase II Expansion Project*. File No. SPL-2019-00042-BLR. San Francisco, California: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, South Pacific Division.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2020. *Mojave Mid-Elevation Mixed Desert Scrub*. Available at: https://www.fs.usda.gov/database/feis/pdfs/BpS/LF2020/10820_4_13.pdf. Accessed December 2025.
- U.S. Department of Commerce. 2023a. Headwaters Economics' Economic Profile System. Washington, D.C.: Census Bureau, American Community Survey Office. Available at: headwaterseconomics.org/eps. Accessed January 2026.
- . 2023b. Census Bureau, American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates. Tables: DP04, B25004. Geographies: California; Nevada; San Bernardino County, California; Clark County, Nevada; Henderson city, Nevada; Laughlin CDP, Nevada; Las Vegas city, Nevada; Cal-Nev-Ari CDP, Nevada; Searchlight CDP, Nevada. Available at: <https://data.census.gov/advanced>. Accessed January 2026.
- . 2023c. Headwaters Economics' Economic Profile System. Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Economic Analysis, Regional Economic Accounts. Available at: headwaterseconomics.org/eps. Accessed January 2026.
- U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI). 2026. *516 DM I – U.S. Department of the Interior Handbook of National Environmental Policy Act Implementing Procedures*. Washington D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior. Available at: <https://www.doi.gov/media/document/doi-handbook-nepa-procedures>. Accessed February 24, 2026.
- U.S. Department of Labor. 2025a. Headwaters Economics' Economic Profile System – local area unemployment statistics. Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Labor Statistics. Available at: headwaterseconomics.org/eps. Accessed January 2026.

- . 2025b. Headwaters Economics' Economic Profile System – quarterly census of employment and wages. Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Labor Statistics. Available at: headwaterseconomics.org/eps. Accessed January 2026.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1999. Regional Haze Program. Available at: <https://www.epa.gov/visibility/regional-haze-program>. Accessed January 2026.
- . 2008. *Western Mojave Nonattainment Ozone Zone*. Available at: https://19january2017snapshot.epa.gov/www3/region9/air/ozone/pdf/R9_CA_WestMojave_FINAL.pdf. Accessed January 2026.
- . 2019. Guidance on the Development of Modeled Emission Rates for Precursors (MERPs) as a Tier 1 Demonstration Tool for Ozone and PM_{2.5} under the PSD Permitting Program. EPA-454/R-19-003. April 30, 2019. Available at: <https://www.epa.gov/nsr/guidance-development-modeled-emission-rates-precursors-merps-tier-1-demonstration-tool-ozone>. Accessed January 2026.
- . 2023a. Revising the definition of “Waters of the United States.” Available at: <https://www.epa.gov/wotus/revising-definition-waters-united-states>. Accessed January 14, 2026.
- . 2023b. Revised Definition of “Waters of the United States”; Conforming. Federal Register 88:61964. Available at: <https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2023/09/08/2023-18929/revised-definition-of-waters-of-the-united-states-conforming>. Accessed January 14, 2026.
- . 2025a. EPA Air Data Air Quality Data Collected at Outdoor Monitors Across the US. Available at: <https://www.epa.gov/outdoor-air-quality-data/interactive-map-air-quality-monitors>. Accessed January 2026.
- . 2025b. Nevada Whole or Part County Nonattainment Status by Year Since 1992 for all Criteria Pollutants. Available at: https://www3.epa.gov/airquality/greenbook/phistory_nv.html. Accessed January 2026.
- . 2025c. De minimis thresholds. Available at: <https://www.epa.gov/general-conformity/de-minimis-tables>. Accessed January 2026.
- . 2025d. NAAQS Table. Available at: <https://www.epa.gov/criteria-air-pollutants/naaqs-table>. Accessed January 2026.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2025. NHDPlus National Hydrography Dataset Plus. Available at: <https://www.epa.gov/waterdata/get-nhdplus-national-hydrography-dataset-plus-data>. Accessed December 10, 2025.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2009. *Desert Tortoise (Mojave Population) Field Manual* (*Gopherus agassizii*). Available at: <https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/Desert-Tortoise-Field-Manual.pdf>. Accessed January 14, 2026.
- . 2020. Biological Opinion (BO). On file, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- . 2021a. Birds of Conservation Concern 2021, Migratory Bird Program. Available at: <https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/birds-of-conservation-concern-2021.pdf>. Accessed January 13, 2026.

- . 2021b. *Recommended Buffer Zones for Ground-based Human Activities around Nesting Sites of Golden Eagles in California and Nevada*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Great Basin Region. Available online at: https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/USFWS-California-Great-Basin-golden-eagle-nest-buffer-recommendations-May2021_0.pdf. Accessed January 14, 2026.
- . 2023. Western Monarch Butterfly Conservation Recommendations. Available at: https://xerces.org/sites/default/files/publications/21-015_03.pdf#:~:text=vi.%20Protect%20habitat%20areas%20from%20pesticide%20drift,applications%20or%20plants%20grown%20from%20treated%20seeds. Accessed January 14, 2026.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2025. USGS Watershed Boundary Dataset. Available at: <https://www.usgs.gov/national-hydrography/watershed-boundary-dataset>. Accessed December 10, 2025.
- . 2026. TopoView. Available at: <https://ngmdb.usgs.gov/maps/Topoview/viewer/#4/40.00/-100.00>. Accessed January 2026.
- Visit Laughlin. 2026. RV parks and campgrounds. Available at: <https://www.visitlaughlin.com/resorts-and-lodging/rv-parks-and-campgrounds/>. Accessed January 2026.
- WestLand Engineering & Environmental Services, Inc. 2022. *Castle Mountain Mine Biology Compilation Report*. Tucson, Arizona: WestLand Engineering & Environmental Services, Inc.
- Winslow 2021 *Class III Cultural Resources Inventory of Approximately 1,550 Acres, Castle Mountain Mine, San Bernadino County, California*: SWCA Environmental Consultants.
- Winslow, D. 2024. Results of Testing Plan for Cultural Resource Sites P-36-005872/CA-SBR-5872 and P-36-032492/CA-SBR-32492/H (Prehistoric Component), Castle Mountain Mine, San Bernardino County, California. Las Vegas, Nevada: SWCA Environmental Consultants.
- Winslow and Vicari 2025 *Class III Results for the California Portion of the Castle Mountain Mine Phase II Expansion Project, San Bernardino County, California*: SWCA Environmental Consultants.
- Wright, Aaron M. 2022. *Under the Halo of Spirit Mountain: A Cultural and Historical Overview of the Proposed Avi Kwa Ame National Monument, Southern Clark County, Nevada*. Technical Report No. 2022-102, Archaeology Southwest. On file, BLM Needles Field Office, Needles, California.

APPENDIX A
Environmental Impact Report (EIR)

APPENDIX B
Referenced Tables

APPENDIX C
Referenced Figures

APPENDIX D

Consultation, Coordination, and Public Involvement

APPENDIX E

Applicant-Committed Environmental Protection Measures

APPENDIX F

List of Preparers

APPENDIX G

Permits and Approvals Needed

APPENDIX H

Legal Land Description

APPENDIX I

Visual Simulations

APPENDIX J

Mine Plan of Operations

APPENDIX K

Plan of Development

APPENDIX L

Alternatives Considered But Not Analyzed in Detail